



A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
 OF THE  
 MARATHI MANUSCRIPTS  
 IN THE  
 GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS  
 LIBRARY, MADRAS

BY

T. CHANDRASEKHARAN, M.A., L.T.

*Curator, Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras*

*(Prepared under the orders of the Government of Madras)*

**Volume I**  
 (D. Nos. 1 to 308)

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT  
 GOVERNMENT PRESS  
 MADRAS  
 1953

[PRICE, Rs. ~~12~~-12-0.

(1-2)



**Collection of Prof. Muhammad Iqbal Mujaddidi  
Preserved in Punjab University Library.**

پروفیسر محمد اقبال مجددی کا مجموعہ  
پنجاب یونیورسٹی لائبریری میں محفوظ شدہ







**A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE**  
OF THE  
**MARATHI MANUSCRIPTS**  
IN THE  
**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS**  
**LIBRARY, MADRAS**

BY

**T. CHANDRASEKHARAN, M.A., L.T.**

*Curator, Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras*

*(Prepared under the orders of the Government of Madras)*

**Volume I**

**(D. Nos. 1 to 308)**



**PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT**  
**GOVERNMENT PRESS**  
**MADRAS**  
**1953**



137482



## INTRODUCTION

This is a descriptive catalogue of 308 kaifiyats of historical importance selected from the collection of Marathi records available in this Library. These are recorded in Modi script. For the easy location of the manuscripts, a list containing the descriptive number assigned to each record and the number of the volume in which the record is available, has been provided. The Alphabetical Index and the index showing the subject-matter of each record are already published. The condition and the extent of the record with a brief contents and the name of the author and a few lines in the beginning and colophon are some of the important features of this catalogue. Most of the records in this volume describe the origin and the history of the Maratha Rulers and the Peshwas, and some of the historic families and personalities who contributed to the formation and the growth of the Maratha Confederation. The graphic description of the wars and sieges, the success and the reverses and the results and the influence of the above on persons and places are illustrated in some of the kaifiyats. A few kaifiyats describe the pilgrim centres and places of importances. The following few kaifiyats which contain historic importances, are given below :—

	D. No.	Ref. No.
(1) Ghorphade Sondur Kaifiyat .. .. .	49	M. 30
This describes the origin and the history of the Ghorphade family and how they came in possession of Sondur.		
(2) Tipusultan Kaifiyat .. .. .	70	M. 29
This Kaifiyat describes the character of Tipusultan and his disposition towards Hindus and his able administration of the country.		



	D. No.	Ref. No.
(3) Tirumalai Devasthanam Nityakarma va puja.	85	M. 133
This describes the various religious ceremonies observed in the temple at Tirupathi-Tirumalai and the name of the donors of the endowments.		
(4) Peshwayanci Kaifiyat and Vamshavali..	130	Mec. 194
This record describes the origin and the history of the Peswas and the part played by them in the Maratha History.		
(5) Poonēpet Kaifiyat .. .. .	125	M. 30
This describes the important part played by the various famous forts during the period of the Maratha rule. The names of the rulers who had this town as their capital and how it passed from one ruler to the other and till its final subjugation by the East India Co., is very graphically described.		
(6) Bhakher Savaiye Mahadeva Rao ..	134	Mec. 197
The biography of Savaiye Mahadeva Rao is graphically stated.		
(7) Sri Sivaji Bakher .. .. .	272	M. 202
The life of Sivaji and dates of the various incidents are given.		
(8) Hydranci Mahiti .. .. .	305	Tay Vol. V.
The life of Hydar Ali Khan is very graphically told.		

Some of the records are in damaged condition and every care has been taken to go through them and describe them. A few of them contain the names of the authors or the sources of information obtained for recording them.

MADRAS,  
13th August 1953.

T. CHANDRASEKHARAN,  
Curator.



## CONTENTS OF THE MARATHI MANUSCRIPTS.

Name of the work.	D. No.	Ref. No.
Anagondi kaifiyat .. .. .	1	Mac. 166
Do. .. .. .	2	M. 107
Do. .. .. .	3	M. 49
Do. .. .. .	4	Tay Vol. V
Do. .. .. .	5	Mac. 202
Arahadeswar kaifiyat .. .. .	6	Mac. 179
Asāphjaha kaifiyat .. .. .	7	Mac. 166
Ahamadnagar kaifiyat .. .. .	8	Mac. 194
Do. .. .. .	9	Mac. 194
Ahamadsa Hasangangu Bamani .. .. .	10	Mac. 194
Ārkāṭ kaifiyat .. .. .	11	M. 90
Āphsarkot kaifiyat .. .. .	12	M. 90
Aphsarkot Mutt Mahatmya .. .. .	13	M. 90
Ujjaini Rājalokāñci kaifiyat .. .. .	14	Tay Vol. IV
Aurangābād Urph Sub Khujaste Buniyā .. .. .	15	M. 201
Kaṇḍa Ārsi Kota palepat kaifiyat .. .. .	16	M. 30
Kanda Ārsikotta pāle kaifiyat .. .. .	17	M. 30
Kapisthala kaifiyat .. .. .	18	M. 30
Do. .. .. .	19	M. 30
Kamarālikhān vatan kaifiyat .. .. .	20	Mac. 203
Kamarlikan vatan Ajmir va Hindustan kaifiyat .. .. .	21	Mac. 203
Kariyāpatna kaifiyat .. .. .	22	Tay Vol. V
Kalubu Taluka kaifiyat .. .. .	23	Mac. 167
Kārnika pūrṇya .. .. .	24	M. 49
Kārnika kaifiyat .. .. .	25	Tay Vol. V
Kāyāgāva kaifiyat .. .. .	26	Mac. 194
Kristān ingrajeeci kaifiyat .. .. .	27	Mac. 179
Do. .. .. .	28	Mac. 179
Do. .. .. .	29	Mac. 179
Kurumbadā kaifiyat .. .. .	30	Mac. 87
Kelandi Samsthanci kaifiyat .. .. .	31	M. 49
Do. .. .. .	32	M. 49
Kelandi Rameswar Tapsil .. .. .	33	Mac. 167
Konkna Desista Brahmana .. .. .	34	Tay Vol. I
Koṭiswar kaifiyat .. .. .	35	Mac. 179
Kopam kaifiyat .. .. .	36	Mac. 167
Do. .. .. .	37	Tay Vol. IV
Do. .. .. .	38	Do.
Khatāvani Mamasamudra .. .. .	39	Mac. 52
Guzarat prant kaifiyat .. .. .	40	Mac. 194
Do. .. .. .	41	Tay Vol. 105
Gundali dvipa va dongare kaifiyat .. .. .	42	Mac. 50



Name of the work.	D.No.	Ref. No.
Gudiyātam kaifiyat .. .. .	43	Mac. 92
Gōkarnēśvar kaifiyat .. .. .	44	Mac. 179
Goṇḍāgiri kaifiyat .. .. .	45	Mac. 177
Gōvā kaifiyat .. .. .	46	M. 106
Govā bunder kaifiyat .. .. .	47	Mac. 179
Golimāṇḍal kaifiyat .. .. .	48	Mac. 88
Ghorphade soṇḍūr kaifiyat .. .. .	49	M. 30
Do. .. .. .	50	Mac. 87
Cannapaṭṭnāci kaifiyat .. .. .	51	Mac. 115
Cār ugañci raje .. .. .	52	Mac. 199
Do. .. .. .	53	Mac. 199
Citrigiri kaifiyat .. .. .	54	Mac. 88
Citradurg kaifiyat .. .. .	55	M. 49
Do. .. .. .	56	Tay Vol. V
Cianglpatna bakbar .. .. .	57	Mac. 92
Caturangapaṭṭna kaifiyat .. .. .	58	Mac. 92
Candragiri kaifiyat .. .. .	59	Mac. 88
Candraguti Tālūka kaifiyat .. .. .	60	Mac. 197
Colarajaci kaifiyat .. .. .	61	Tay Vol. I
Jagannāthapūr va simhādripur kaifiyat .. .. .	62	Mac. 151
Jamābandi hukoom Tipu kaifiyat .. .. .	63	Mac. 172
Jaising rajāñci caritra .. .. .	64	Mac. 92
Jañjira Kūrmagad kaifiyat .. .. .	65	Mac. 179
Jabitā śireste dāftar bādsa Bijapūr .. .. .	66	Mac. 204
Jain Desañci kaifiyat .. .. .	67	Mac. 115
Jain matāñci kaifiyat .. .. .	68	Mac. 115
Johansing Thahsīdar Arji .. .. .	69	Mac. 124
Tippusultān kaifiyat .. .. .	70	M. 29
Do. .. .. .	71	M. 49
Tipusultañci Takeed Nacal .. .. .	72	M. 29
Tipusultañci razeed nacal .. .. .	73	M. 29
Tambakoo kaifiyat .. .. .	74	Mac. 179
Do. .. .. .	75	M. 107
Tādpatri pālāigar kaifiyat .. .. .	76	Mac. 151
Tarukābād .. .. .	77	Mac. 194
Tirukkaṇābi kaifiyat .. .. .	78	M. 49
Tirunāgeśvar kaifiyat .. .. .	79	Mac. 87
Do. .. .. .	80	M. 30
Tirupati ci kaifiyat .. .. .	81	M. 133
Tirupaticē Raje .. .. .	82	M. 133
Tirumalai Devastan va utsava .. .. .	83	M. 133
Do. .. .. .	84	M. 133
Tirumalai Devastan Nityakarma va pūjā .. .. .	85	M. 133
Tirumalai Devastan-Mūrtice tapsil .. .. .	86	M. 133
Timmalaparvata va bag vāgaire .. .. .	87	M. 133
Tirumalai Devastan Nivesan maṇṭap tapsil .. .. .	88	M. 133
Tirumalai parvataci janaci vat .. .. .	89	M. 133
Tirumalai parvatāvār calanāo visesa utcewa .. .. .	90	M. 133



Name of the work.	D. No.	Ref. No.
Thiruvakarai kaifiyat .. .. .	91	M. 133
Do. .. .. .	92	Mac. 87
Toṇḍmaṇḍal va Kañci kaifiyat .. .. .	93	Tay Vol. V
Do. .. .. .	94	Tay Vol. V
Toṇḍarmaṇḍal kaifiyat .. .. .	95	M. 30
Toṇḍamaṇḍalāntila janeci kaifiyat .. .. .	96	M. 30
Do. .. .. .	97	Mac. 87
Toli Deśānci kaifiyat .. .. .	98	Mac. 179
Tiruvatur Māhithy .. .. .	99	Mac. 92
Dhar Nagarañci kaifiyat .. .. .	100	Tay Vol. IV
Nagara kaifiyat .. .. .	101	M. 29
Do. .. .. .	102	M. 49
Nandavār gāva Agrahar kaifiyat .. .. .	103	Mac. 152
Nawar Asafsah kaifiyat .. .. .	104	M. 107
Narashimhapūr Mahiti .. .. .	105	Mac. 88
Narasimhaswami Devalaya kaifiyat .. .. .	106	Mac. 151
Nāgur kaifiyat .. .. .	107	M. 30
Nāgoor kaifiyat .. .. .	108	Mac. 89
Nāne Jinna's kaifiyat .. .. .	109	Mac. 165
Nāna Sahib kaifiyat .. .. .	110	Tay Vol. IV
Nānāphāḍnavis yāñci pattras .. .. .	111	Tay Vol. II <sub>I</sub>
Nāyak Majāñci kaifiyat .. .. .	112	M. 49
Nārāyana Rai va swāmimahatmia .. .. .	113	Mac. 38
Pancavati kaifiyat .. .. .	114	Mac. 204
Do. .. .. .	115	Mac. 204
Pandanallur Killā kaifiyat .. .. .	116	Mac. 87
Pandanallur Killa Mahanam kaifiyat .. .. .	117	M. 30
Prasanna prabhuci bhakher .. .. .	118	Mac. 197
Do. .. .. .	119	Mac. 197
Patna va Guzarat kaifiyat .. .. .	120	Mac. 203
Panipatuad (Thorle Madhava Rao and Narayanarao) .. .. .	121	Mac. 197
Panipat Bhakhar .. .. .	122	Mac. 202
Palegār Saiyar Kāvali va Māvali .. .. .	123	Mac. 86
Poone kaifiyat .. .. .	124	Mac. 194
Poonapet kaifiyat .. .. .	125	M. 50
Do. .. .. .	126	M. 23
Do. .. .. .	127	M. 50
Periyāpatna kaifiyat .. .. .	128	Tay Vol. I
Do. .. .. .	129	Tay Vol. IV
Peswayāñci kaifiyat and vamsāvali .. .. .	130	Mac. 194
Peswayānci vamsavali .. .. .	131	Mac. 194
Porulvattaseti papa kovil .. .. .	132	Mac. 167
Perista dehāye Jāmvar Taluk .. .. .	133	Mac. 86
Bhakher Seiwayi Madhavarao .. .. .	134	Mac. 197
Badāballāpūr kaifiyat .. .. .	135	Mac. 197
Do. .. .. .	136	Tay Vol. V
Do. .. .. .	137	Tay Vol. IV
Do. .. .. .	138	M. 29



Name of the work.	D. No.	Ref. No.
Ballal kaifiyat .. .. .	139	Mac. 179
Do. .. .. .	140	Tay Vol. IV
Ballala Rāyadurga kaifiyat .. .. .	140-a	Mac. 167
Bajirao thore va Nāwāb Nāzajng Udha .. .. .	141	M. 23
Baji Rao Thore va Thriambak Rao Dabade Udha.. .. .	142	M. 23
Barkuc Killa kaifiyat .. .. .	143	Mac. 202
Bijapur kaifiyat .. .. .	144	Tay Vol. IV
Bilegi Desāchi kaifiyat .. .. .	145	Mac. 179
Bedar lokañchi kaifiyat .. .. .	146	Mac. 87
Do. .. .. .	147	Tay Vol. V
Belūr kaifiyat .. .. .	148	M. 29
Bai rDasānce Utpanna .. .. .	149	Mac. 177
Bor Nadañci kaifiyat .. .. .	150	Mac. 177
Bauddhamata Khandana .. .. .	151	Mac. 197
Bharatpur Rājāñca Parākrama .. .. .	152	Tay Vol. III
Bahau Gardi—Panipat kaifiyat .. .. .	153	Mac. 202
Bhimanpadu kaifiyat .. .. .	154	Mac. 101
Bhojarajapatna kaifiyat .. .. .	155	M. 30
Bhosaleyanchi bakher .. .. .	156	Mac. 195
Bhosaleyāñci vamsāvali .. .. .	157	Mac. 194
Bhosleyāñci vamsavali (Rajeloka) .. .. .	158	Mac. 107
Magadha desāñci kaifiyat .. .. .	159	Tay Vol. IV
Mātursthala kaifiyat .. .. .	160	M. 49
Madras Palghat Sirengapatna kaifiyat .. .. .	161	Mac. 165
Mayuravarma kaifiyat .. .. .	162	Mac. 179
Marattyance bakher .. .. .	163	M. 46
Do. .. .. .	164	M. 47
Maratti (Lockāñci) Adanavāci bakher .. .. .	165	Mac. 179
Maratti Rajāñci kaifiyat .. .. .	166	Tay Vol. I
Maratti Rajañci kaifiyat (Adnasācibakher) .. .. .	167	Mac. 179
Marati Raje .. .. .	168	Mac. 199
Marāte va pesve .. .. .	169	Mac. 199
Mallapatna kaifiyat .. .. .	170	Mac. 50
Mahārāstra brahmañāñci pāñcātīci kaifiyat .. .. .	171	Mac. 202
Madu Rajulu vamsāvali .. .. .	172	Mac. 88
Maloji Bonsle kaifiyat .. .. .	173	Mac. 206
Mahārāstra Brāhmañāñce kaifiyat .. .. .	174	Tay Vol. III
Muslimān Raje .. .. .	175	Mac. 199
Mysore Raje .. .. .	176	M. 49
Mysore kaifiyat .. .. .	177	Tay Vol. I
Mysorāñtila Devalaya .. .. .	178	Tay Vol. IV
Mysore kaifiyat .. .. .	179	M. 50
Yedadast Arcot Suba .. .. .	180	M. 50
Yedadast Arcot suba beriz jābithā .. .. .	181	M. 86
Yedadast katch deha kaifiyat .. .. .	182	M. 50
Yedadast Kāngoye Majumū Desmookh kaifiyat .. .. .	183	M. 86
Yedadast kaifiyat .. .. .	184	Mac. 86
Yedadast Madurai Minkshi kaifiyat .. .. .	184	Mac. 86
Yedadast Madurai Minkshi Devalaya pūja .. .. .	185	Mac. 86



Name of the work.	D. No.	Ref. No.
Yedadast Mādurai Minakahi Devalaya pūja..	186	Mac. 86
Yedadast deh Yādā Talūka Madurai va Thirupati ..	187	Mac. 86
Yedadast Pandavagudi Vārengal kaifiyat ..	188	Mac. 82
Yedhi Uttara Hindustan va Kabool kaifiyat ..	189	Mac. 198
Yedadast Taluka Kāṅakupi ..	190	Mac. 172
Yedadast Ravai bunder va Karaipatna kaifiyat ..	191	Mac. 50
Yedadast Sadasivaged kaifiyat ..	192	Mac. 179
Yedadast Subrahmanyesvarswami kaifiyat ..	193	Mac. 86
Yedadast Lase gava kaifiyat ..	194	Mac. 86
Yedadast Sālvar kaifiyat ..	195	Mac. 52
Yedadast sthalavar kaifiyat ..	196	Mac. 88
Yedadast Pherist jareeb Ramasamudra ..	197	Mac. 52
Yedadast jarib kṛṣṇonairi ..	198	Mac. 52
Yādi sarāñjam fauj ..	199	Mac. 197
Yadi sarāñjam fauz ..	200	Mac. 197
Engore kaifiyat ..	201	Mac. 179
Do. ..	202	Mac. 107
Ellanādu prabhu vāmsāvali taspil ..	203	Mac. 107
Do. ..	204	M. 49
Rāga durg kaifiyat ..	205	Tay Vol. IV
Rāga devalaya sambhandhi viavasthā ..	206	M. 49
Rāghoji Bhonsle Nāgpur ..	207	Mac. 202
Ragoba dāte va savayee Mādhava Rao Kārkirdi ..	208	Mac. 197
Rājā Gopicand bakher ..	209	Mac. 194
Rājāvali Govalakonda ..	210	Mac. 89
Rājāvali pourānik Colayādava Sultān..	211	Mac. 88
Rājā Pratāparudra kaifiyat ..	212	Mac. 107
Rājā (Rana) vāyāgudice kaifiyat ..	213	M. 49
Do. ..	214	M. 49
Rāmarāja Devagiri bakher ..	215	Mac. 204
Rastal Begampur jain kaifiyat ..	216	Mac. 179
Lāl bāg kaifiyat ..	217	M. 49
Lāsegāva Taluke Thirumāngalam ..	218	Mac. 86
Do. ..	219	Mac. 86
Lāsā gav auni giri Devastan kaifiyat ..	220	Mac. 86
Lingarāja paṭṇa kaifiyat ..	221	M. 50
Lohadaṇḍa vurph paṇḍarpur kṣetra kaifiyat ..	222	Mac. 208
Vandanpuri paṭṇa kaifiyat ..	223	M. 50
Vahi kṛṣṇa Ugantila rājeloḥkañci vāmsāvali ..	224	Tay Vol. I
Vamūr kaifiyat ..	225	Mac. 194
Vāradānādinci kaifiyat ..	226	Mac. 194
Vikrama Rajanci bakher ..	227	Mac. 179
Vijayanagar kaifiyat ..	228	Tay Vol. IV
Vijapur Badsāha kaifiyat ..	229	Mac. 194
Vidyānagar kaifiyat ..	230	M. 49
Virāncipūr Belūr Mahīthi ..	231	Mac. 92
Virālgudi kaifiyat ..	232	Mac. 92
Do. ..	233	M. 49

D.C. Mar.—B



Name of the work.	D. No.	Ref. No.
Viralagudi Paṇḍavagudi Devalaya kaifiyat .. .. .	234	Mac. 92
Do. .. .. .	235	Mac. 92
Viśvāsa Rao va Bhau Sahib kaifiyat .. .. .	236	Mac. 197
Viśvāsa Rao Sadaśiva Rao bhau va Abdalli yānci laḍāyi ..	237	M. 23
Viṣṇuarma kaifiyat .. .. .	238	Mac. 197
Veṅkataramaṇasvāmīśa Tekar Rāja dillate Babathaci kaifiyat.	239	M. 133
Veṅkataramaṇadikṣita puttrānci kaifiyat .. .. .	240	Mac. 86
Verula Ghrīṣṇeśwara Mahiti .. .. .	241	Mac. 204
Vēlūr killā kaifiyat .. .. .	242	Mac. 92
Velūr killā va Nagar kaifiyat .. .. .	243	Mac. 92
Vyavahārika Mahiti Samvatsara .. .. .	244	Mac. 133
Saṅkarācārya caritra .. .. .	245	Mac. 197
Do. .. .. .	246	Mac. 197
Śāṇḍipati gava kaifiyat .. .. .	247	Mac. 107
Sālivahaṇāci baker .. .. .	248	Mac. 197
Do. .. .. .	249	Mac. 197
Sāhāji Rājānci kaifiyat .. .. .	250	M. 50
Sehu Rajaṅci Utpathi .. .. .	251	M. 50
Sahurāja va Nizam Mul Mulk kaifiyat .. .. .	252	Mac. 107
Sāhu Rājāci Mahiti .. .. .	253	Mac. 202
Sinde kaifiyat .. .. .	254	M. 23
Sivāji Rajaṅci kaifiyat .. .. .	255	Tay Vol. III
Sivaji Raji va Dilhi Badusa laḍāyi .. .. .	256	Do.
Sivajiraje va Nizam Mul Mulk .. .. .	257	M. 50
Sivājice vamsāvali Mahiti .. .. .	258	Mac. 202
Sivāji va Sahu va Nizam Mul Mulk .. .. .	259	Mac. 197
Sivāji va Sambāji yaṅci bakher .. .. .	260	Mac. 196
Do. .. .. .	261	M. 50
Samayapura Mahiti .. .. .	262	Mac. 87
Srirangapaṭṇa kaifiyat .. .. .	263	M. 49
Do. .. .. .	264	M. 49
Do. .. .. .	265	Tay Vol. V
Do. .. .. .	266	M. 29
Do. .. .. .	267	M. 133
Srirāṅgapatnam sahar killa kaifiyat .. .. .	268	M. 107
Sri Veṅkatesvaraswami kaifiyat .. .. .	269	M. 37
Sri Sivajicaritra Samskrta Siva Bharatānci Marāti anuvada.	270	M. 202
Do. .. .. .	271	M. 202
Sri Sivāji bakher .. .. .	272	M. 202
Sri Harikoṭṭa kaifiyat .. .. .	273	Mac. 50
Do. .. .. .	274	Mac. 50
Sātāra Rajānci kaifiyat .. .. .	275	Tay Vol. I
Sadaśiva Gada kaifiyat .. .. .	276	M. 107
Sinde kaifiyat .. .. .	277	M. 50
Silledar inām kaifiyat .. .. .	278	Mac. 200
Sivaji Raje va Nizam Ul Mulk .. .. .	279	Mac. 197
Do. .. .. .	280	Mac. 197
Subhe Bijapur Sahar va Badusāci kaifiyat .. .. .	281	Mac. 206

Name of the work.	D. No.	Ref. No.
Subhe Bijapur va Badusā sarkar Tapsil .. .. .	282	Mac. 200
Sūrya vamśāntila Rājānci kaifiyat .. .. .	283	Tay Vol. V
Surepur Samsthānāci va Gutti Samsthanaci Rajānci Tapsil..	284	Mac. 35
Sondūr Ghorpaḍe kaifiyat .. .. .	285	Mac. 110
Sonāyi .. .. .	286	Mac. 203
Srṣṭikrama Raje Bonsale .. .. .	287	Mac. 204
Saiyid Yākūf Madhurai Chennapaṭṭa kaifiyat .. .. .	288	Mac. 197
Harnāhalli Taluk kaifiyat .. .. .	289	M. 29
Hāsangangu Boi Imam .. .. .	290	Mac. 197
Do. .. .. .	291	Mac. 197
Hastinavati Dillee kaifiyat .. .. .	292	Mac. 179
Do. .. .. .	293	Mac. 179
Hāstināpurace Raje .. .. .	294	Mac. 197
Hindupati Raje .. .. .	295	Mac. 197
Hinduraje Lokace tapsil .. .. .	296	Tay Vol. V
Hebahali kaifiyat .. .. .	297	Tay Vol. IV
Hemada pantaci Bakher .. .. .	298	Mac. 194
Helabidur kaifiyat .. .. .	299	Mac. 167
Do. .. .. .	300	Tay Vol. IV
Hyder va Tipusultan kaifiyat .. .. .	301	Mac. 169
Hyder va Tipu .. .. .	302	M. 31
Hyder va Tipusultan kaifiyat .. .. .	303	Mac. 169
Hydarāci Mahiti .. .. .	304	Mac. 205
Hydarānci Mahiti .. .. .	305	Tay Vol. V
Holker kaifiyat .. .. .	306	M. 50
Do. .. .. .	307	M. 23
Do. .. .. .	308	M. 23





A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
MARATHI MANUSCRIPTS

VOLUME I

D. No. 1

अनेगोंदी कैफियत

ANĒGONDI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 12" × 8". Modi. Lines, 17. Old. Injured. Illegible.

Complete.

Begins on folio 62. The other works herein are :—

Vikrama caritra—folios 1 to 25.

Naladamayanti Caritra folios 25 to 26.

Rāmāyaṇa—folios 27 to 29.

Damayanti Kathā—folios 29 (a) to 31.

Baḍāballāpur Kaiḥiyat—folios 32 to 33.

Hastināvati Delhi Kaiḥiyat—folios 62 to 66.

Aśaphśa Kaiḥiyat—folios 34 to 60.

Marāṭāñci Bakher—folios 67 to 73.

This relates to the history of the principality of Anegondi, situated on the northern bank of the Thungābhadrā and close to the present village of Humpi in Bellary district.

It is stated that the Kaiḥiyat was copied from a transcription of a stone inscription recorded on the walls of Sri Virūpākṣha Svami Temple at Humpi and owned by an aged gentleman named Rāmaya of Harpanahalli. This place is a taluk in Bellary district. The date of the episode, or the date of the inscription or that of the scribe has not been recorded.

Rashidulla Khan, the deputy to the Bahdur Sha of Delhi besieged the fortress of Anegondi for a long time. Finding that it was impossible to take the fortress by storm, resorted to foul means, approached and succeeded in purchasing the help of the prime minister (?) [two Muslim generals of Vijayanagara] to the then Raja of Anegondi at a great cost. The prime ministers agreed to surrender the forces and betray the Raja himself if circumstances permitted. When this information

D. Mar.—1



leaked out, certain patriotic and well wishers of Anegondi represented the facts to the Raja and offered their assistance against the Khan and the prime minister. The Raja accepted their offer and Rashdulla Khan was defeated. The prime minister also was punished for his treacherous conduct. Remarks—On the left hand corner of the upper part of the 1st folio, it has been recorded, that this was translated on the 18th March 1807 and was despatched to Mysore. The name of the place is spelt differently in the following Kaifiyats but it refers to Anegondi only.

Beginning :

अनगोंदी राय सवस्थानास दिल्ली पादशहाकडील फौज व सरदार रषदुल्लाखान घेरणेस कारण काय म्हणजे दिल्लीचा वकील दिलदिलेखान म्हणार पहाण रायलाकडे असतां रायला. कडील मुतशाही मातबर व कितेरु अमलदार व त्या वकीलास मिळुन अहद शहरत करुन घेऊन राये सवस्थान टाणत घालुन दिल्लीया तुम्हास १२,००० होनाची जाहीर व लाख अषरफी नकद तेदों म्हणुने वकिल मजकुर कबुल केले.

End :

या रीती चालिलें वृतांत हंपीत विरुपाक्षेश्वर देदळांती सिला शासन लिफी आहे. हरपनहलीवाला रामैया म्हणार पंचेताळीस बरुष वाला त्यांच जबळी होत. तो पोथींत या रीती लिहील होत ते घेऊन कर्नल साहेबानी लिहुन घेतलें असे तंबछर तारीख नाही.

D. No. 2

अनेगोंदी कैफियत.

ANĒGONDI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 11" × 16½" Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

Begins on folio 177 (b). The other works herein are :—

Bonsle Rāja Vamśāvali—folios 1 to 66.

Śivaji Rāja Va Nizam Mul Mulk Kaifiyat—folios 67 to 106.

Śriraṅga Paṭṇa Śahar Va Killā Kaifiyat—folios 107 to 110.

Yellānādū Prabhū Vamśāvali Tapśil—folios 111 to 114.

Yēngūr Kaifiyat—folios 115 to 121.

- Tāmbāku Kaiḥiyat—folio 121.  
 Gōvā Kaiḥiyat—folios 122 to 124.  
 Kṛiṣṭān Kaiḥiyat—folios 124b to 125.  
 Sadāśiva Gad Kaiḥiyat—folios 125b to 129.  
 Navāb Aśaphshāha Kaiḥiyat—folios 131 to 163.  
 Rajā Pratāpa Rūdra Kaiḥiyat—folios 164 to 172.  
 Haṣṭināvati-Delli Kaiḥiyat—folios 173 to 177.

The same as the foregoing manuscript D. No. 1. The date of the transcription or the name of the scribe not mentioned. The remarks recorded on the first Kaiḥiyat are omitted in this record. The beginning and the end are the same as recorded in the foregoing Kaiḥiyat.

---

D. No. 3

अनेगोंदी कैफियत.

ANĒGONDI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 12" × 8½". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Injured. Illegible.

Complete.

Begins on folio No. 20b. The other works herein are :—

- Nāic Rājāñci Kaiḥiyat.  
 Rāñē Vāigudī Kaiḥiyat.  
 Śrīraṅgapaṭṇa Kaiḥiyat.  
 Mysorāṅṭila Dēvālaiya.  
 Trikaṅāmali.  
 Śrīreṅgapaṭṇa Kaiḥiyat.  
 Yellanādu Prabhuñci Vamśāvali.  
 Māttūr Śṭhala Kaiḥiyat.  
 Pati Vrata Prabāva.  
 Kārnikā Pūrñia Kaiḥiyat.  
 Tipu Sultan Kaiḥiyat.  
 Vidiānagar Kaiḥiyat.  
 Irikēre Śṭhala Māhātmya.  
 Hyder Va Tipusultān Kaiḥiyat.  
 Śrīraṅgapaṭṇāñci Kaiḥiyat.  
 Kelāñdi Somastāñāñci Kaiḥiyat.  
 Nagar Kaiḥiyat.  
 Citradurga Kaiḥiyat.  
 Lāl Bāg Kaiḥiyat.  
 Raṅa Vāigudī Kaiḥiyat.  
 Mysore Kaiḥiyat.

D. Mar.—1A



The same as the foregoing manuscript in the subject matter, but with some additional information. Since Colonel Mackenzie was not able to procure the manuscript from the owner, he sent word for the same through some of the military officers to the palace of the Nawab, where the copy of the Kaifiyat existed. As the folios are not correctly arranged and bound, some difficulty is felt in reading the Kaifiyat. The Kaifiyat begins on folio 20 and continues up to folios 22 and 23. The date of the transcription or the name of the scribe is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

Same as in the foregoing manuscript, but ends in a different manner.

**End :**

\* \* \* बंदोबस्ती भछा वानी जाहली. मुलुकचे आहले काराची कचेरी जात खुण बाण बाजार खडे पाडे आणि पाणी देखील बिर्धीहोऊन लागली. राजाही हुषार जाहाला या रीती चालीला वृतांत हंपीत विस्पुक्षीचा देउळांत सिलाशासन लिहिले आहेत. म्हणुन हरनहाली वाला रामैया ब्रम्हण म्हणार पंचताळीत वरुष वाला त्याचे तेलंगी पोथीत या रीती लिहीले व्होत ते बेऊन . . . . कर्नल कौसल बहदुर सोनीगेले.

D. No. 4

अनेगोंदी कैफियत.

ANĒGONDI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 19" × 12". Modi. Lines, 28. Old. Injured. Illegible.

Complete.

The Kaifiyat begins on folio 387b.

The other works herein are :—

Cōla Rājānci Kathā—folio 348.

Toṇḍarmanḍal Kaifiyat—folio 355b.

Chronological account of the former Rajas—folio 357.

Citradurg Kaifiyat—folio 360b.

Śrīraṅgapaṭṇam Kaifiyat—folio 374b.

Rajas of Sūrya Vaṃśa—folio 377 b.

Badāballāpūr Kaifiyat—folio 378b.

Belūr Kaifiyat—folio 383b.

Kārṇika Kaifiyat—folio 385.

Kariyāpaṭṇa Kaifiyat folios 388

This volume contains 778 pages wherein a number of Kaifiyats in Tamil, Telugu, Kanada, Malayalam and Marathi are transcribed from the original manuscripts, as per the orders of the Reverend W. Taylor. Regarding the Marathi Kaifiyats it is stated that they were transcribed by one Venkata Rao, a Munshi employed by the Rev. W. Taylor. A large number of words are mis-spelt and the writing illegible. The content is the same as described in D. Nos. 1, 2 and 13. The latter part provides some information regarding the sovereignty of Hyder and Tippu Sultan.

Date of the transcription, 1st October 1804.

Beginning :

अनेगोंदी रायल समस्थानास दिल्ली पादशाई सरदार \* \* \*

\* खान म्हणार.

फौज घेऊन वरणे करणे काय म्हणजे दिल्लीच वकील दिल्ले खान म्हणार पट्टण रायलाकडे असतां रायलाकडील मुसती मातवरी व वकील आपले . . . . मीलुव आसर सदर प्रमाण करुन घेऊन एकच ठाणा घालुन दिल्लीयां तुम्हास ११,००० हजार होनाचे जागीर लाख अषरफी देतो म्हणुन वकील मजकुर कबुल केला.

End :

\* \* \* ऐसे जाहे. यावर टिपुसुलतान याचे \* \* \* \* होते  
असे \* \* हुलमसल बहुदुर यांचे कनडी मुनीषी वेंकटरावकडे \* \*  
\* त्याचे नकल बकसरीक मेजर कर्नल मकेंजी वहदुर सुपरअडेंट  
मैसुर सरवीज म्हणेंज पैमायष करणार बा तारीख छ १ अक्टोबर  
न १८०४ इसवी कलमी सुबादर जागा मैसुर.

D. No. 5

अनेगोंदी कैफियत.

ANĒGONDI KAIFYAT.

Paper. 17" × 11". Modi. Lines, 18. Old. Mended and bound. Good.  
Legible.

Incomplete.

Begins on folio 152. The other works herein are :—

Sivaji Caritra-(Siva Bhārāt Marāṭi Anuvād)—folio 1.

Sivaji Caritra-(Siva Bhārāt Marāṭi Anuvad)—folio 40.



Śivāji Vamsāvali Va Māhiti—folio 101.

Māhārāṣṭra Brāñihanāñā Pāñc Jātici Kaiḥiyat—folio 102.

Bāhu Qirdi-Pāmpouṭ Kaiḥiyat—folio 104.

Ragoji Boṅsle Nāgpur—folio 150.

Sāhu Rājāñcillāhili—folio 155.

Pāñipat Bakher—folio 168.

Begins on folio 152.

An incomplete but a very old collection recorded on Indian hand made paper (mended and rebound) describing an account of the conquest and loss of Anigondi Samastanam belonging to Rama Deva Raya, son-in-law of Krishnā Deva Raya of Vijayanar dynasty by the Moguls of upper India.

The first part of the narration describes the circumstances under which Krishna Deva Raya was cursed by a sage for offending him. Second part describes the reasons for Rama Deva Raya punishing a Muslim Saint for polluting the waters of certain tanks in the State. In the last part it is stated that to revenge the insult to the Muslim Faquer, the three Sultans, namely, Ali Adil Shah, Ibrahim Qutb Shah and Huzsain Nizam Shah with their united forces attacked the Anegondi State and finally succeeded in slaying Rama Deva Raya. The local geography of the Anegondi State and the spot where the battle took place between the Shahs and the Raja have also been described. The battle is said to have taken place on the banks of the Krishna.

**Beginning :**

विजयनगर मध्ये किसन देव रायल राजा राज्य करित होता. नरबदानदीचे अलाड अवध दक्षनच राज्य होत. त्या जबळ लाखो फौज होते. आनगोंदी राजे च हाती बंधा याचे जागा होती विजयनगरचे वस्ती तीस कोसाची विस्तार होती राजा फार बर्मसील होता. त्यास गुडका करावे म्हणुन छेद लागला.

**End :**

आन कितीयेकास मुळुकान मीळुऊन घेऊन मुळुक चा बांटा केले. तेव्हा विजयपुर तालुकेस आली. अबदलषा पादष जाहाला. दौलताबदे तालुकेस जिजामष भयेरी पादष जाहाला. विदर तालुकेस कुतबषा पादष जाहावला. या प्रमाणे मुळुक बांदुन घेऊन तीघे पादषा बाईता फाकीन राज्य करुन लागले. त्यावेळ विजयनगर बैरान जाहले. तेव्हा राजाराजा चे खान दान याल होते. त्यानी अनगादीस

आधार करुन तेथ केले. अध्यापी त्याचे आवध दखानचे मुलुकाचे ईस्तबचे फरद नित्य तयार होत आहेत. ऐसे असतां टिपुचे उपद्रवा करीता रामराजाचे खानदान वाले वैकटपती रायल अनेगोंदी सोडुत सोरापुरांत \* \* \* \* \*

D. No. 6

अरहडेश्वर कैफियत.

ARAHADESWAR KAIFIAT.

Paper, 14" × 18". Modi. Lines 22. Old. Injured. Illegible.  
Incomplete.

This begins on folio 33b. The other works herein are :—

- Gōvā Bander Kaifiyat—folio 2.
- Kṛiṣṭān Kaifiyat—folio 6.
- Apsarkot Mutt Kaifiyat—folio 9.
- Mṛga Jātcī Kaifiyat—folio 14b.
- Kṛiṣṭān Kaifiyat—folio 15.
- Sadāśiva Gad Kaifiyat—folio 17.
- Kōtiśvara Kaifiyat—folio 22.
- Jaṅgirā-Kurmagad Kaifiyat—folio 23.
- Aiṅgūrāci Kaifiyat—folio 24.
- Tambākku Kaifiyat—folio 30.
- Marāṭi Adanāvañci Kaifiyat—folio 31.
- Rastula Begampūr Jain Kaifiyat—folio 32.
- Pāṇḍavāñci Ajñātavāsa—folio 34.
- Gōkarṇa Māhātmya—folio 35.
- Māyūra Varmā Kaifiyat—folio 38.
- Tola Dēśāñci Kaifiyat—folio 58.
- Subramaṅya Kathā—folio 60.

This is an incomplete narration recorded on hand-made country paper relating to the origin and the history of the temple dedicated to Sri Harahadēsvara Svami, situated near Arcot. It has been stated that Paṇḍavas, spent the period of their exile on the banks of the Pinakce. (Pinākinī or South Peṅṅar as it is called locally). It is stated that they consecrated and worshipped the God Harahadesvara Svami and received his blessings. The caves wherein the Paṇḍavas lived and the cooking utensils used by them and some other relics are said to exist there even now. The leaf containing the name of the Hindu Raja who granted extensive endowments for the upkeep of and worship in the temple is much injured and so it cannot be made out. The date and the name of the scribe not recorded.



**Beginning :**

पिनाक नदी तीरी कृष्णारण्ये छेत्रांत आरहाडनलुर म्हणुन मोटा . . . नदी आहे. ते तिरुकोविलुरास अरघ कोष इशान्ये भागी व आरकाटाम दक्षेणें आटकोसावरी द्वापर युगी पंच पांडव वनवास केले. तेथे धर्मराज ईश्वरास पुजा केला करितां ईश्वर प्रतेक्ष जाहाला.

**End :**

कितेक दिवसानंतरे ते स्थल. पांडवानी सोडुन वनवास पुर्ती होतें वेळेस अज्ञात वास एक वरुष करावयास विराट नारास निघुन गेले. त्या दिवसा पासुन पांडवानी लिंग तेऊन पुजा केले होते. कलियुगांत \* \* \* \* \* महाराजाचे दिवसांत त्या लिंगास देवळ बांधुन अरहडेश्वर म्हणुन नाव टेऊन पुजा करवीत होता.

—  
D. No. 7

असफषाहा कौफियत

ASĀPHJAHA KAIFIAT

Paper, 9 × 7½ inches. Modi. Old. Good. Legible.

Incomplete.

Begins on folio 32 (a) of the Volume described under D. No. 1.

This paper seems to be a detached portion of a big volume. Since the Kaifiyat begins only from the 9th page, it has to be concluded that the first 8 pages are wanting in the beginning and this MS. is also incomplete in the end. Date of the transcription, the name of the scribe or the source of information for recording this has not been mentioned. Asuphjaha is one of the surnames of Nizam-ul-Moolk. Though the paper entitled "Asuphjaha Kaifiyat" it contains nearly 9 sections each describing the historic events that occurred in the latter half of the 18th Century, when the Moguls, the Nawabs and the Marathās were the rulers of this country. The various chivalrous acts of Nizam-ul-Moolk in his young age, his march against (Aurangazib) *Almijeer* Bahadur of Delhi, his conquests in the south and his ability in administering justice, and his campaigns for territorial expansions have been very graphically described. The names of the various officers, civil and military, and the districts controlled by them are mentioned. A long list is given of the names of the persons who competed for the throne at

Burdhanpur in *Hijeri* 1155 after his death. On the 40th folio it is stated that *Asupjah* became an ally of the Marathas and fought several campaigns in the north. On the 42nd folio the name of Monsieur *Bussy*, the interference of the French in the local affairs of the Indian Rajas, the battles at Corikode and Vorangul in which the French sided with the *Mughals* are described. In the fifth section of this *Kaifiyat* the second Carnatic war or the dispute about the succession to the throne of Hyderabad between Nazarjung and Muzafarjung has been very graphically described mentioning the names of the persons, both French and Indian Rulers who sided with other party. The *Siege* of Arcot, the defeat and flight of Anwar-ud-din Khan in the battle of Ambur, the *intervention* of the English, the annexation of territories both by the English and the French and the conclusion of this war of succession in the Carnatic are narrated. In the last few pages; that is from the 47th to the 110th folios, the battle of Savanoor, the causes and its results are explained.

The breaking of hostilities between the English and the French at home and its influence in India, the inefficiency of Bussy and Lally and their recall to France under the orders of the *company*, the help rendered by the Holkar of Indoor, the death of *Visrusa Rao* and *Nana Fudnis*, the accession of Madava Rao as Pishwa and the collection of chouth in the Carnatic, and the part played by the Holkar and the intrigues at the Courts of the Marathas in the west and the brief history of the *Nawabs* of the Carnatic have also been very graphically described.

#### Beginning :

दिली मध्ये आलंगीर बादशाचे वेळें किलीच खान सरदार बाद बाई होते. त्याचे उदरी पुत्र जाहालें. त्याचे नाव गजुदीन खान फ़ोज जंग. त्याचे उदरी पुत्र जाहालें. त्याचे नाव निजाम मुलु मुलुक असबजा बहदर. यावरी अलंगीर बादशाचे फार दया होती.

#### End :

. . . . तेही कुटुन अषधे हवेली यास आग लावली  
. . . . होळकराची जाहगीर आहेत देवस्थानाची जागा  
होती तेथ एक मोकामकेले तेथ नवाब सलबत जंग मोगल आली त्वान  
व राजे रामचेंद्र मिळुन फितुर करुन रघुनाथरायास पत्र लिहीले  
कि अम्ही एऊन तुम्हास भेटतो मग अवगी मिळुन निजामाली  
खानास मारुन घेऊन म्हणुन निहलिले. त्यानी ही कबुल केले.



अहमदनगर कैफियत.

AHAMADNAGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, French made. 8" 6". Lines, 14. Modi. Injured

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Bijāpur Bahadursha Kaifiyat.

Gōpichand Bakhar.

Guzarat Prānthis Kaifiyat,

Vāmoor Kaifiyat.

Sōnin.

Kuia Gavun.

Thāmkābād and Aurangābād.

Ahamad Nagar Kaifiyat.

Rozee.

Ahamadnagar Kaifiyat, etc.

This Kaifiyat begins on the 59th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are in damaged condition. The first page contains a prayer to Sri Ganesha. Though the first 8 pages are missing the origin and the history of Fort Ahamad Nagar is complete. The Kaifiyat in the beginning explains that this great city was a small hamlet during the rule of Ramadeva Raya. The topography of this place is explained. The next four folios describe the defeat and death of Ramadeva Raya by Ahamad Nizam Sha. The rule of the Naick King and the condition of the State is very graphically described. This small hamlet was said to be known by different names by different people. It is stated that Ahamad Sha directed to construct a fort in the vicinity of this hamlet and called it after his father's name. The history of this illustrious fort during the invasion of the Moghuls, Marathas and the English respectively is very elaborately and graphically described. The Kaifiyat describes dynasty after dynasty who ruled at Ahamadnagar. The episodes about the sieges, wars, victories and defeat relating to this fort are explained. The list showing the names of the important Hindu and Moghul officers who resided in this fort and the names of the gateways, rooms, palaces, and other buildings that remained in the fort are described. The Kaifiyat ends by explaining how the English succeeded in defeating the Marathas and annexing the fort to their territories. The name of the author or the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned. It is stated that this work was transcribed on the 28th December 1805 and was despatched to Col. Mackenzie.

**Beginning :**

श्रीरामप्रसन्न. शहर अहमद नगर कैफियत. श्रीगणेशमयाः—  
ठिकाणपूर्वी द्वापर आंती व कलियुग प्रारंभी मृगुरुषी चानी प्रथीवीची  
संच्यार करीत तपवास करणे बदल हा ठिकाणस आलं

**End :**

नातारीख छ २८ माहे इशतवी दर जाग  
अहमदनगर . . . . .

D. No. 9

अहमदनगर कैफियत.

AHAMADNAGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 7" x 5". Lines, 15. Modi. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This record appears on the 47th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This seems to be an incomplete copy of the report prepared by Narayana Rao about the enquiries he made about the origin and the history of certain rulers who ruled there. There is neither a separate heading nor an end to this record. A short description of the topography of Ahamad Nagar and its environments, and the temples, shrines and masjids is given. The author of this record states that he was not able to get any information about the origin and the history of this place. Since the Kaifiyat is not complete, it is not possible either to state the name of the author or the date of the author.

**Beginning :**

छ १७ दिवसी गावांत मुकाम जाहाले. तेथ कोणी ब्राह्मण  
नाहित. शोध केलेयां सांगणार नाहीत.

**End :**

श्रीमंत पेशवे कडोन ज्यागीर जाहाले अहे. तेथील कैफियत.  
येवढच कलम.

D. No. 10

अहमदशा हासनगंगु बामणी.

AHAMADSA HASAN GANGU BAMANI.

Paper, English made. 8" x 6". Lines, 18. Modi. Good.

The other works in the volume are—

Śāliwahanachi Bhaken.

Shivaji Shan Rāja.

Nizamulalk Kaifiyat.

Chandrakooṭi Taluka.

Śhivāji Rāja Va Nizam Mululk.

Satyaharishchandra kathā and other works.

This Kaifiyat begins on the 20<sup>nd</sup> page of this volume. Though the pages of this volume are not correctly numbered and bound, the Kaifiyat mentioned here is a complete one where the birth and the history of Ahamed Sha Hasan Gangu Bamin, the founder of the Bamani dynasty. The first few pages describe the parentage and childhood of Bamani. The Kaifiyat explains how the dynasty was called as "Bamani Dynasty." The next few pages describe the territorial expansions and the successful campaigns that Ahamadsha fought with the Bijapur Sultans and other Hindu rulers. The last page describes the administration of Ahamadsha. The dates for certain episodes are given in Hijiri. Neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat. is given

**Beginning :**

श्री गणेशाय नमः श्रीगुरु प्रसन्न अर्जदस्त अर्जबदंगी वंदे कमीन  
कमर्तारी नंबदगी सुर आली खान पठान बहदुर बिज्यापुर सुरसग  
११३९ माहे शाबान साहेब चिकेन नजर कडुन.

**End :**

. . . लिहुन पाठवुन त्यासी लुटुन घेणे आलाहुतालास  
जे करणे होईलते डाडेल. लेकीन बीलफेले ते कुफारास लुटुन घेणे  
षाहरांत पटण व रोहिल व वजीर व उमरा बहुतेरे बोकार आहेत.  
त्यास बोलावुन दरमाहे पांच हजार रुपये देणगी दितले.

D. No. 11

आर्काट कैफियत.

ĀRKĀṬ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 8½". Lines, 16. Modi, old, injured (mended and bound) illegible.

Incomplete.

Begins on the first folio of Vol. 39. This is a thin mended and bound volume consisting of 18 folios of quarter size hand-made paper written with indelible ink and in extreme condition of decay. The entire volume describes the history of the origin of Arcot and its founders.



The episode seems to have been copied from the original by different persons. The names of the scribes the source of information obtained for recording the Kaifiyat and the date on which it was transcribed are not mentioned. Certain portions in some of the folios have been so badly damaged that their contents could not be made out.

In the first folio the location of the village (Arcot) and its geographical descriptions have been narrated. A legend illustrating how a saint blessed a Muslim boy and how he became the Sultan has been very graphically described. The ancestry of Tamurlane and how he became the Badusha of Delhi and the successive ascendancy by Babur, Humayun, Akbar, Shahjahan and Aurangzeb have been stated. It has been recorded that during the Mogul rule Arcot was also included in the Mogul Empire. Fall of the Vijayanagar and the Mogul Empires and the rise of the Marathas have been very graphically described. The rise and fall of the Bijapur Sultans and the decline of the Maratha confederacy and the causes of the first Carnatic war, the part played by the Marathas under the leadership of Rajarao and Murrar Rao his occupation of Arcot and Jinji have also been recorded. In the last three folios the part played by the English and the French in assisting the Nawab of Arcot and Nizam of Hyderabad and the final victory of Lord Clive and how Arcot was annexed to the East India Company has been described. The dates in Hijiri Era have been provided for all the important occurrences, throughout the Kaifiyat.

#### Beginning :

कैफियत आर्काट देक्षण कर्नाटकांत. पायन घाठा खाले श्री  
 कंचीस पश्चिम भागी . . . . . वेलुरास पुर्वेसा दाहा धटिका  
 चे वाठी आरकाड म्हुणुन नावी . . . . . सिवाय  
 दाउद खान म्हुणार दिल्ली हुन पादषईकडुन . . . . .  
 आरकाडचे मैदानांत उतरुन शहर बसऊन किल्लाही बांदुन तेय कहीं  
 दिवस . . . . . सुभे अनगोंदी बेथच राहुन लागला करीतां  
 आरकाड वगैरे उत्तर कृष्णपासुन दक्षण कन्या कोमरी व रामेश्वर  
 परीयेत नवाबचे कज्या मुळे मुळक साधुन त्या पाठीमाघे वरुन  
 आरकाड सुम्भा म्हुणुन नाब पावले. ते विस्तार अबल पादषाहा  
 पासुन लिहीले आहे.

आफसर कोट कैफियत.

ĀPHSARKŌT KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 14" × 8½". Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works are the same as described in D. No. 6.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 9 and relates to the history of the origin of two Temples, one dedicated to Narshimaswami, and the other to the Goddess Durga. It has been stated that these two temples were constructed by Kapila Rishi on the uma parvathas. This Kaifiyat further describes, that a Mutt was constructed by one Satyananda Saraswati (a disciple of Sri Sankaracharia Swami) and gives the particulars regarding the endowments granted to the maintenance of the Mutt and for carrying on the worship of the above said two Temples. It has been recorded that the endowments were confiscated by Tippu and by the efforts of certain people the same were revived in the days of the East India Company.

Though the Kaifiyat has been recorded in a neat hand on English-made paper, some difficulty is felt in studying it, since the folios are not properly arranged and bound. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording the Kaifiyat have not been mentioned. In the beginning of this, it has been stated that this Kaifiyat was recorded on the 13th day of Chitrai month in Akśya year.

Beginning :

अक्षये संवत्सर चैत्र बहुल १३ ती रोजी लिहील जे आफसर कोड माहात्म्य. पुर्वी कपिल माहामुनेश्वराच आश्रमांत तेथे फार दिवस स्तस्त्ररानी तपश्रयी करीत होते हाल आहेत.

End :

. . . . . टिपुसुलतान दिवसीत उतार जत्फी नंतरें देवाच पुजा चालत नाही जाहल वरुन सरकाराहुन दिवी १० दाहा होन देवीत होतें हाल कुंपणी सरकार जाहालें वरी देवाच पुजा साटी तसदीक देवी ६७ साहा होन देवीत होता. हाल कुंपणी सरकार जाहालें वरी देवाचे पुजे साटी तसदीक बेरीज ६७ म्होनावर तो. कचेरीहुन तहसीलदार देवीत आहे.

## D. No. 13

अफसर कोट मट माहात्म्य.

ĀPHSARKOT MUTT MĀHĀTMYA.

Paper. English made. 16" × 8½". Modi. Lines, 11.

Complete.

The other works herein are the same as described in D. No. 6. This Kaifiyat begins on folio 13 and is recorded on English-made paper by neat hand. This may be considered as the second chapter of the Kaifiyat No. 12. It explains the history and the origin of certain water-falls, tanks and temples. Certain legends explaining the powers of the sacred waters in certain tanks have been graphically described. It has been stated that this place is situated in the Mysore State. In the latter part of the Kaifiyat, certain caves have been described and it has been recorded that the Pandavas lived in these caves during their period of exile. This place became an important town during the reign of Hyder and Tippu Sultan and the existing fort was said to have been constructed by Hyder Ali Khan. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

अफसर तीर्थ कोणे ते प्रोजाहले म्हजुन विचारीलें  
वरी सांगितले जें अफसर झिया व देवकन्या आदी करुन येऊन  
जलक्रीडा करीत होतें म्हणुन अफसर तीर्थ नाव जाहालें.

**End :**

येऊन च्यारी पांच पुरुष तलावात पाणी घडघड  
अवाजे कडुत पडत आहे अमनुषानी केलच नव्हे. देवता महीमा  
कृतखेर ह गडें वरच दोनी ओडचे जमीन सेतचे आहे मणुन लिहुन  
दिलें कैफियत.

## D. No. 14

उज्येइन राजे लोकाची कैफियत.

UJJAINI RĀJALŌKĀŃCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 22" × 12". Modi. Lines, 30. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

The other Marathi works herein are—

- (1) The rulers of the Carnatic, folios 669-674.
- (2) Periyāpaṭṭ Kaifiyat, folios 675 to 680.



- (3) Balal Durg Kaifiyat, folios 680 to 682.
- (4) Helle Badōi Kaifiyat, folios 682 to 689.
- (5) Kōpam Kaifiyat, folios 689 to 690.
- (6) Nana Sahib Kaifiyat, folios 691-727.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 665.

This big volume contains 727 folios wherein a number of Kaifiyats and other historic records in Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam, Kanarese and in Marathi are transcribed from the original manuscripts records as per the instructions of Mr. Teylor. The first Kaifiyat in Marathi recorded in Modi script appears on folio 665. Though the hand-writing is neat and legible, the entire Kaifiyat contains a large number of words badly spelt and with incorrect punctuations.

On the top of the folio No. 665, it has been recorded that this is 3rd Kaifiyat in a big manuscript volume bearing No. 20. In concluding the Kaifiyat it has been stated that this was transcribed from an original manuscript record preserved in one of the Masjids at Ahmadnagar by Annanda Rao on the 11th May 1806.

In the first few pages, the names of the various Mogul rulers who ruled Ajmir are mentioned. In the second part of the Kaifiyat a brief account of the Marata chieftains and Peshwas, such as Nana Fadnavis and other prominent persons is given. Some information regarding their marches, conflicts and wars with the Moguls at Ajmir has also been described.

In the end of the Kaifiyat, it has been stated that this was transcribed from the original by a clerk named Sunder Rao.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत कमर आलीखानाचे उत्पि व आजमीर मुता. तालुका इंदुस्थान बा. लिहिलेले कैफियत पुर्वी ७००१ से वर्षावाले . . . . . फकीराचे . . . . . देव प्रो शुभाग लोक हासीलसाली होऊन पहिले तपशलि वार कलम केला आहे.

**End :**

हली पट्टणास एऊन एक महीना मुकाम करुन मग ती वठतर बातेल . . . . . एक महिना खंटावा त्या नंतर हजरत मेजर कलनल मकीजी साहेब चे मुकामी . . . . . व त्याचे कैफियत लिहुन घेणेस मैसुर साहेबाचे निरोपा प्रमाणे लिहिलेले विकलम आनंदबाव खत तारीख छ ११ माहे मे सन १८०५ इसवी.

D. No. 15

औरंगाबाद उर्फ सुभे खुजस्ते बुनिया.

AURAŅGĀBĀD URPH SUBE KHUJASTE BUNIYA.

Paper. 13½" × 9¼". Lines 20. Modi. Old. Legible. Good.

Complete.

Begins on the first folio.

This is a big volume consisting of 267 folios of English made paper of foolscap size entirely devoted for preparing an exhaustive list of the villages in the various taluks and firkas in the districts of Aurangabad, Jalnapur, Sholapur and Ahmednagar. The assessment claimed and collected from the zamindars and the ryots in the villages belonging both to the native states and that of the East India Company has been recorded. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat or the date of the transcription are not mentioned.

Beginning :

सुभे खुजस्ते बुनियाद उर्फ औरंगाबाद सरकार व माहाल सुमार तपशील.

End :

सरकार बीड अन परगणे मजकुर एकुन सरकार परगणे बिततनरखा सदरी प्रो मोकुर साहासतीन ६०९.

D. No. 16

कंडआरसी कोट पाळेपठ कैफियत.

KAᅇᅇA ĀRSI KŌTĀ PĀLEPAT KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 13" × 8½". Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

Complete.

The other works herein are:—

Boja Rājapaᅇᅇa Kaifiyat—Folios 1 to 5.

Thoᅇᅇermanᅇal Kaifiyat—Folios 6 to 13.

Thoᅇᅇarmanᅇal Jain Kaifiyat—Folios 13 to 22.

Tiruvākarai Kaifiyat—Folios 23 to 28.

Kapisthalam Kaifiyat—Folios 29 to 32.

Nāgoor Kaifiyat—Folios 33 to 45.

Kaᅇᅇa Arsi Kottai Kaifiyat—Folios 46 to 49.

Paᅇᅇanallur Kaifiyat—Folios 50 to 52.

D. Mar.—2

Thirunageswaram Kaifiyat—Folios 53 to 55.

Proul Vaitta Sèthi Va pāpākovil—Folios 56 to 59.

Dipam Kuḍi Kaifiyat—Folios 59 to 61.

Ghōrpahdes Kaifiyat—Folios 61 (b) to 69.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 46 and has been recorded on hand-made country paper by a neat hand, describing the history and the origin of the above stated Paliput village situated in Pattukottai taluk in Tanjore district. It has been recorded that this Kaifiyat was prepared on the 28th February 1818. In folio 49, it has been described that this village was considered as a best pilgrim centre for Saivites. Regarding the origin of this village it has been gathered that by the efforts of Varadaraja Pandarathar, zamindar of Kandarsikottai, this town came into existence. The names of the successors of the founder and the temples and tanks in the Paliput have also been described. In the end it has been stated that this information was obtained from certain old palm leaf records possessed by a member of the poligar family, residing in the same village. The name of the scribe is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कौफियत कंडआसी कोट पाळेपठ तालुका पुदुकोट सुमे  
तंजावर सन १८१८ इसवी तारीख छ १८ माह फेब्रवरी  
हे गंडर कोटचे पाळेगारचे ज्यात वन्नियर चेंद्र वंशाचे राजे—  
यानी पुर्वी असणेच स्तळ काचीपट्टण तेथ यांचे मुल पुरुष  
वरदराज पंडारतार ह्यास पंडारतार म्हणुन नाव कैसे म्हणजे  
पुर्वी अदिवीरराम पांडीय म्हणार राजा दौलत करीत असतान  
क्षत्रीयां मध्ये शास्त्र प्रमाणे तीनी ज्याती मध्ये विवाह करुन घेऊये  
म्हणायाच वचन आहे करीतां क्षत्रीयां मध्ये एक पोर सुद्रा मध्ये  
एक पोर ऐसे विवाह करुन घेतला.

**End :**

हे कंडआसी कोटा दाहा वरुषा खाले फार काही राण.  
त्यां मध्ये राणचे बैल व रडे वगैरे अनेक तरायांचे मृग होत.  
आंता राण दरोबस्तं हीं तोडुन टाकीक्त्या मुळें—सदरी मृग वगैरे ह्या  
स्थल सोडुन पुदुकोटचे राणास गेले.



## D. No. 17

कंडारसीकोठ पाले कैफियत.

KANĀA ĀRSIKOTTĀ PĀLE KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 9½" × 6½". Modi. Lines 16. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are :--

Śamayaparaci Māhātmya —Folios 1 to 6.

Thoṇḍarmandalam Kaiḥiyat—Folios 11 to 19.

Kurumbadār Kaiḥiyat—Folios 19 to 20

Thoṇḍarmandal Jai Kaiḥiyat—Folios 21 to 25

Thoṇḍarmandal Jain Kaiḥiyat—Folios 21 to 25.

Mam Thirtaṅkara cakravarti Kaiḥiyat—Folios 26 to 38.

Tiruvākarai Kaiḥiyat—Folios 39 to 48.

Kapisthalam Kaiḥiyat—Folios 49 to 55.

Nāgoor Kaiḥiyat—Folios 57 to 74.

Kanḍa Arsikot Kaiḥiyat—Folios 81 to 88.

Panḍanallur Fort Kaiḥiyat—Folios 89 to 96.

Tirunāgeśwar Kaiḥiyat—Folios 97 to 102.

Dīpam kḍui Kaiḥiyat—Folios 107 to 111.

Ghōrpadhes Kaiḥiyat—Folios 113 to 123.

This Kaiḥiyat begins on folio 81. The folios in this volume are of different sizes. Some of them are recorded on hand-made brown country paper and others on white English made paper. This kaiḥiyat seems to be a true transcription of the kaiḥiyat D. No. 16. the subject matter being the same. The name of the scribe and the date of the transcription and the circumstances under which it was transcribed are not mentioned. The beginning and the end are the same as recorded in D. No. 16.

## D. No. 18

कापिस्थल कैफियत.

KAPISTHALA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 8½" × 13". Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

Begins on folio 29 and the other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 16.

This kaiḥiyat describes the origin and the history of a village named Kapistalam and the temple dedicated to Sri Gajendra Varada Rāja Swāmi. It has been stated that this was the place where the divine elephant Gajendra received the blessings of Vishnu and afterwards this

D. Mar.—2A

temple was worshipped by Sri Rama and Nala Raja. The improvements and the additional constructions and the stone inscriptions in the temple were said to have been carried out by Rajendra Chola. The names of the tanks and the surroundings of Kapistalam have also been described. In the beginning of this Kaifiyat, it has been recorded in English, that the information for preparing this Kaifiyat was obtained on the 30th March 1818 from certain old palm-leaf manuscripts possessed by the temple authorities and some information from the stone inscriptions recorded on the walls of the temple. The name of the scribe has not been mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत. कफिस्थल. तालुका तिरुवैयार सुभे तंजावर सन १८१८ इसवी ता ३० भाहे मार्च. पुर्वी हे कफिस्तलास चेंपक वन म्हाणाय्याची राण वाहडुन तेथे एक लाहण आनदी नरसी व्हाची देवालय होत. ते करीता या स्थलास नरसबिह क्षत्र म्हणोन नाव आला. आसैं ऐसे काही दिवस जाहालय नत्रें रामावतारांत अनेक कपिनी उदभवुन हे स्थळ काही रमणीय कडुन असणेच पाहुन इकडे जलक्रीडा केलें.

**End :**

तेव्हा मासाळ्याची हाड त्याचे घशांत अडकुन नंतर सर्प एवुन मधील आगणांत वसुन तोंड उघडुन दाखविताना घरचे दरोबरतत्तही मिळुन पाहाताना घशांत हाड अडकले होत. ते पाहुन हळु काहडुन टाकिले तेव्हा सर्प अर्ध घटीका पोवेतो मुध्यगित होऊन मग उटुन गावास एक प्रदक्षण करुन आपले डोसकंचान खाले तीनीदा बडवुन निघुन गेलें. आणि रात्री स्वपनां मध्ये एऊन सांगीतलकीं इतः पर हा कफिस्थळी सर्प द्विष्टी झालियाने विष वेधणार नाही म्हणोत सांगीतलें. तथा पासुन हा स्थळी आजवर पोवेतोही सर्प चावली यान विष वेधत नाही.

D. No. 19

कपिस्थल कैफियत.

KAPISTHALA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 9" x 4½". Modi. Lines, 12. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are the same as described in D. No. 16.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 49 and has been recorded on hand-made country paper. In the beginning it has been stated that this Kaifiyat was a transcription of a original palm record and was transcribed on the 30th March 1818. The name of the scribe has not been mentioned.

This describes the origin and the history of a village named Kani-talam in the Tiruvair taluk, Tanjore district. The legends and mythology relating to the sacredness and the powers of Sri Gajendra Varadaswami has been narrated. It has been stated that this Kaifiyat was prepared from the information obtained from the stone inscriptions of the above-said temple. The improvements and further additional construction of buildings attached to the temple and the tanks were said to have been carried out by Raja Raja the Great. The Kaifiyat further describes the local history of the village and certain other temples and the above stated facts were said to have been gathered from the aged persons employed in the temple.

Beginning :

पुर्वी कफिस्थळ चेंपक वन म्हणावयाचे राण वाहाडुन तेथ एक लाहाण अनादी नरसीव्हाचें देऊळ होतें करीतां ह्या स्तळास नरसीव्ह क्षेत्र म्हणुन नाव आल. ऐसे काही दिवस जाहयानंतर रामावतारा मध्ये अनेक कपिनी उद्भवुन हे स्थळ फार काहीं रमणीय झडुन जलत्रीण काष्ट समुर्धी वाणी आहे. यथे काही दिवस वास करावे म्हणायाचा तात्पर्ये कडेन हा स्थलास एऊन अनेक दिवस वास केल्या करीतां त्या क्षेत्रास कपिस्तळ म्हणुन नाव आल.

End :

यास नैरुती भागी तीर्थ आहे. त्यास पुर्वभगि एक तीर्थ आहे. येण प्रमाण तेथील देवुळचे स्थानीक ४ च्यार जग मीळुन सांगीतल्या प्रमाणें लिहीले असें बातारीख ३० माहे मार्च सन १८१८ इसवी.

D. No. 20

कमरआलीखान वतन कैफियत.

KAMARALIKĀN VATAN KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 10½" × 8". Modi. Lines, 18. Old. Injured. Illegible.



Complete.

The other works herein are :—

Lōhadand—Paṇḍarpur Kaifiyat—Folios 1 to 58.

Ahamadnagar Kaifiyat—Folios 59 to 78.

Kamarālikhān Kaifiyat—Folios 79 to 88.

Paṭṇa—Guzarat Kaifiyat—Folios 89 to 101.

Vikrama Kathā—Folios 102 to 152.

Annandā Rao Reports—Folios 153 to 170.

This volume contains 170 folios of various sizes and some of them are French papers and the rest recorded on country made papers. This seems to be a collection of Kaifiyats transcribed by different scribes. The Kaifiyat of Kamarali Khan begins on folio 79, and since the ink has faded away, certain interesting portions are beyond the scope of deciphering.

The first four pages describes the various Sultans of Kutub Shail dynasty who ruled at Delhi. Their travels and the marches, certain chief events during their regime and the names of their ministers have been mentioned. In the last three folios, the travells made by certain Sultan (whose name has been damaged) describes his visits to the Court of Nana Fadnavis and Sawaye Mahadeva Rao. In concluding the Kaifiyat it has been stated that this was transcribed by Annand Rao as per the directions of Cat. Mackenzie on the 11th May 1805. A large number of overwriting and striking has been found throughout the Kaifiyat.

Beginning :

कैफियत कमर आली खान—आजमीर मुतालुफा हिंदुस्थान याने लिहीवीले कैफियत.

End :

हजरत मेजर कलनल मेकेंजी स्तो क्लिला पैमाष त्याचे दुभाषी लक्ष्मीयाचे मार्फतेन हे कैफियत लिहील घेणेसे मेजर खोचा निरोपा पमण लिहिल गेल विकलम आनंदराव त्रा. ११ माहे मे सन १८०४ इसवी.

D. No. 21

कमरआलीखान वतन आजमीर व हिन्दुस्तान कैफियत.

KAMARALIKHĀN VATAN AJMIR VA HINDUSTAN KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 9" × 8½". Modi. Lines, 15. Very old, Injured, Legible but recorded with indelible ink.

137482

Incomplete.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 86 of the vol. No. 84 which has been described in D. No. 20. The exact dates and the places travelled and visited by the Khan could not be made out. The first six folios are wanting to make the Kaifiyat a complete one. The name of the scribe and the date and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned. In other respects, it may be considered the same as the foregoing one.

**Beginning :**

तेथुन रुवरु म्हणणेच्या परगणेस स्वारी आले असे. त्यास हाकीम म्हणार मानसबदार होता.

**Remarks.—**

[Since the last folio (No. 88) has been completely damaged, it is impossible to transcribe the same.]

No. 22

करियापट्टण कैफियत.

KARIYĀPATṆA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 20" × 13½". Modi. Lines, 28. Old. Injured. Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 4. This Kaifiyat, recorded on English made foolscap paper begins on folio 776. Since this Kaifiyat is the last chapter in this big volume and owing to the immense weight and the chemical action of the ink, the sheets are badly damaged and requires very patient handling. This seems to be a transcription of a original record and large number of words are badly spelt and wrongly punctuated. Though the date on which this Kaifiyat was recorded has not been mentioned, the signature of the person who transcribed this has been noted in the end.

The subject-matter of this Kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of a family who migrated from Mysore to Anegonde, and then became the virtual rulers of the principality itself. The hardships they underwent during their efforts in founding the principality and such other superfluous matters of less importance have been very elaborately described.

**Beginning :**

• • • • • सेटी म्हणार लिंगावत पीताचे दुकानदार यांचे आज्ञा व पणजा • • • • • म्हणार अनेगोंदी चा समस्तानासी दुकान घालून विकीत होता.

End :

प्रासुन छेन आलिखान चे दिवस पावेतो पाये आनादार म्हणीजे  
करीत होता.

D. No. 23

कलुबु तालुकेचे कैफियत.

KALUBU TALUKA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 10½" × 8". Modi. Lines, 15. Very old. Much injured. Illegible.

Complete.

The other works herein are :—

Reports by Narayana Rao and Annanda Rao—Folios 2 to 33.

Gōrakṣnāth Kātha—Folios 34 to 38.

Periyāpatna Kaifiyat—Folios 41 to 53.

Purnimaṅgalam Kathā—Folios 54 to 60.

Kapālimātha Tapsil—Folios 61 to 72.

Battal Raidurg Kaifiyat—Folios 73 to 78.

Candragoothi Kshtra Kaifiyat—Folios 79 to 82.

Kelandhi Ramēswar Māhātmya—Folios 83 to 92.

Helabidu Kaifiyat—Folios 93 to 102.

Cōpom Kaifiyat—Folios 103 to 117.

Kalboo taluk Kaifiyat—Folios 118 to 124.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 118 and has been recorded on quarter size hand-made country paper and the subject-matter has been described in Kannada language recorded in Modi script. This is an incomplete narration, describing the origin and the history of certain temples and much importance has been given to Sri Gopalaswami temple and Sri Venkateswaraswami temple at Srirengapatnam. This further describes the endowments granted by Rulers of Mysore for the maintenance of these temples. Some mythological legends regarding the divinity of the deities and the various additional construction of buildings by the Rajas of Mysore have been inscribed on the walls of the temples. It has also been recorded that the temples were well taken care of by Hyderali and Tipu Sultan during their regime at Mysore.

Beginning :

कैफियत कनुबु तालुके. पुर्वी कावेरी उप्तये वागीदे मुचीत वागी  
व्याग्रपाद रायन हेमपुरी पट्टण आनु हेसरु. इं कनवाडी भवनी मेले  
आइतु.

End :

Since the last portion being pasted with white paper, the concluding portion has not been recorded.



D. No. 24

कर्णिक पुर्णया.

KARNIKA PURNYA.

Paper. 15" x 9". Modi. Lines, 18. Old. Injured. Illegible.

Complete.

The other works herein are the same described in D. No. 3.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 54. This deals with the biography of Purnia, the able and talented minister of Hyder Ali and Tipu Sultan. The first two folios describe the parentage of Purnia, who lived in a village known as Valamanur, and then emigrated to Srirangapatnam to find out means for a living. The father of Purnia is said to have been serving as a writer under a local money lender and then as a clerk in the office of Sarishtadar in the Mysore Government. It is said that Purnia used to assist his father in his office work. When this was brought to the notice of the Sarishtadar, he appreciated the work of Purnia, and took him also in the Government service. In course of a very short time Purnia by his intelligence and sincere work rose to the position of the Minister under Hyder Ali and Tipu Sultan respectively. The various measures passed by Purnia to quell the usury practised by the moneylenders at Mysore and instances wherein Purnia displayed his skill in deciding the charges brought against certain corrupt officers and how helpful he was to the Rulers of Mysore have been very graphically described. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned. The folios are not serially arranged and bound.

Beginning :

वामळुरचे स्थळा मध्ये त्याचे त्याचे बाप प्यादाचे जागेत खरीबा घेऊन होतां. त्या बाबज त्याचेबाप पेंस्त्री जाहाल्या नंतरे खरीबा लोकानी घेऊन यास . . . . वाट केल्याकडोन रवाणेंस नाहीते होऊल तेथुन श्रीरंग पटणास तरी गेलीयांन कालक्षेप करोन घेऊन सावुकार लोक ब्रम्हण बनिया . . . . होइल म्हणुन तजविज केले.

End :

. . . . उत्तगद होता. ऐसे लिहीले . . . . मणुन मणुन बेंकटराव पत्र लिहीले इलाखे मेजर मेक्रेजी बहदुर सुपरेंडेंट मैसुर सर्वीज म्हणजे पैमाष करणार छ १ माहें अक्टोबर सन १८०६ इसवी नागा मैसुर.

## D. No. 25

कार्णिक कैफियत.

KĀRNIKA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 20" × 13". Modi. Lines, 27. Old. Good. Legible.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 4.

This Kaifiyat begins on p. 770. This is a transcription of an original kaifiyat, containing a large number of words misspelt and incorrectly punctuated. The subject-matter of the first few pages of this kaifiyat is the same, which has been described in D. No. 24. In the latter part the conquest and victories achieved at Mysore by Tipu Sultan and the administration of Purnia, the Minister have been described. A large number of Persian and Arabic words occur throughout the description. In the end it has been stated that this kaifiyat was prepared as per the directions of Col. Mackenzie on 1st October 1804.

Beginning :

कार्णिक कैफियत बुनिया पासुन वामकुस्ये स्थळामध्ये वेदपाचे जातीत स्वगीबु करुन घेऊन होतें. त्या व्याज त्याचे बाप फैत जाहाल्या नंतर स्वतीबु आहे. ते सार लोकानी बोलुन कासी वाटेस व वाटेंत खाणस नाहीत शहर व्होऊन तेथुन श्रीरंग पटणास गेले.

End :

सोनीपठण घेतले वरुन जाहले अमल हजरतास कळले. एसे कार्णिक ही पुर्णयाचे कैफियत अस. हे बीकलम ईलाखे मेजर कलनल मंकीजी बहदुर साहेब सुपरॅण्टेंट मैसुर सर्विज पैमाष करणार छ १ माहे अक्टोबर सन १८०४ इसवी कलम्.

## D. No. 26

काया गाव कैफियत.

KĀYĀGĀVA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 9½ × 6½". Modi. Lines, 13. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 8.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 47 (b).

This kaifiyat seems to be a portion a long report prepared by Ananda Rao and Narayana Rao, wherein he gives an account of his travels.

and the places he visited in Upper India. The first two folios describe the geographical and climatic condition of Kāyāgāva. It has been stated that this town is situated very near to Nasik and a highly reputed pilgrimage centre ; and much importance has been attached in describing the temple of Sri Thriumbakeswara. The author further describes, that this place was reconquered by Shau, the grandson of Shivaji the Great with the assistance of his able and talented Peshwa, Baji Rao from the possession of the Moguls. It has been stated that Baji Rao granted extensive fertile lands as endowment to his Brahman followers and to certain charitable institutions. In concluding the kalfiyat, it has been stated that Yeswant Rao Holkar of Baroda, took possession of these lands and drove away the Brahmin residents of the village and the latter with the assistance of the East India Company regained their lost property. A list showing the names of the temples, shrines and tanks have also been furnished. It has been recorded that this kalfiyat was prepared according to the information furnished by Baboo Bhut, the resident of the village and from certain old manuscripts preserved in a Mutt, and this was said to have been recorded on the 31st of January 1806. The name of the scribe has not been mentioned.

**Beginning :**

२० माहे मारी गंगा प्रवेश संगमी टाका म्हणावयाचे जांगा गंगेस आलिकडे काये गाव नामेतं मुकाम जाहाल. तेथील कैफियत नासीकासी पक्षेम भागी दाहा कोसावरी त्रियंबक नामे स्थळे आहे. डोंगरावरी ईश्वर आहे त्यास त्रियंबकेश्वरी म्हणताती.

**End :**

बाजीरावयानी माभुल प्रो त्या सर्व ब्राह्मणास इनाम इत्यादी ज्यारी केली आहे. व तेथे कितेक तीर्थ आहे त्याचे नाव.

एकुन तीर्थ आठ ऐसी आहे. तेथील वर्तमान सांगितल ते भाऊमठ धर्माधीकारी यांचे जुवानी लिहील असे कलम.

D. No. 27

किरीस्तान इंग्रेजीची कफियत.

KRISTĀN INGRAJEECĪ KAIFĪYAT.

Paper. 16" x 9". Modi. Lines, 17. Old. Good. Legible.



Incomplete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 12.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 16 (b).

The origin and the history of certain churches which were constructed at Goa during the period of the East India Company has been described. The names of the persons who were responsible for constructing these churches in the District of Goa and the names of the priests and the Managers of these churches have also been mentioned. The names of the villages and towns where these Christian churches were demolished by Hyderali Khan and Tipu Sultan and how they were revived by the East India Company have been very graphically described. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned. In the end the Shaliavahana Era has been recorded.

Beginning :

किरिष्टतान ईंग्रेजीच कैफियत.

हनोवरांत आहेते ईंग्रेजीच नाव रुजाई देवार्चेना . . . .  
 . . . (सुभाकृतुसंवच्छर) . . . . पलीकडे किरिस्तनानी  
 होता तेव्हा ईंग्रेजीत देव टेवुन पुजा वगैरे पादरी करीत  
 होता. किरिस्तान लोक तमाम . . . . जात होतें.

End :

मुरुडेर चेरीत पांच कोस . . . . एक मसीद सोडोल  
 होत. ते टिपुसुलतानाचे दिवसांत वोस पडीलें होत हाल कुंपेनी  
 अमल जाहल्यावरी पांच वर्षे ईंग्रेजेनी बाधील आहे. ईंग्रेजीची देव व  
 पादरी वगैरे नेमीले . . . .

D. No. 28

किरिस्तान ईंग्रेजीची कैफियत.

KRISTĀN INGRAJEECĪ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 15" × 12". Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Injured (mended and rebound).  
 Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 2.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 86.

This is an incomplete translation of the Biblical Allusion relating to Adam and Eve and their partaking the fruit of the forbidden tree. The birth of Christ has been recorded by neat hand on hand-made country paper of foolscap size.

The preachings of Christ, his crucifixion and resurrection have been translated. The kaifiyat ends without mentioning the name of the scribe and the date of the kaifiyat on which it was recorded.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत किरीस्तान—देवाने प्रथीवी व आकाश समस्त निर्माण करुन सात दिवसा नंतरे समस्त जेनास उत्पन्न करणेंस आगाडर निर्माण केलेते (१) मर्दान आदम (२) बाईको एव या दोघास निर्माण करुन एक वनांत टवुन त्या वनांतील समस्त वृक्षाचे फळे खाऊन राहावी.

**End :**

(तैसेकळुन) ईतक दिवस पावेतो मार्गकडुन चलते दुर्मागास जात आहेत करीतां मरणे प्राप्त जाहले. तेथुन किरीस्तान याने पुनहा च्यारी दिवसानंतरे माणस जेन्न घेऊन पुर्वप्रमाणे नर्तुणक करीतसें तमाम लोकास च्याळीस दिवस पावेतो राहत पुन्हा— गेले.

D. No. 29

किरीस्तान ईंग्रजीची कैफियत.

KRISTĀN INGRAJEECĪ KAIFIYAT.

Paper. Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Good. Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works herein have been described in D. No. 2.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 6. containing the same subject-matter described in the foregoing kaifiyat. The name of the author and the date of recording the kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

किरीस्तानचे कैफियत—देवान प्रथीवी व आकाष समस्त निर्माण करुन सात दिवसानंतर समस्त जेनास उत्पत्ती करणेंस अगोदर निर्माण केले. १ मर्दान आदम १ बाईको एव.

**End :**

(दिवस) मार्गकडोन चालते धर्मास जात आहेत. करितां मरण प्राप्त जाहले ते किरीस्तान पुनहा च्यारी दिवसा नंतरें माणस जन्म घेऊन पुर्व प्रमाणे वर्तुणक करीतसें तमाम लोकास चाळीस दिवस पावेतो राहुन पुनह स्वर्गास गेलामाय.

कुरुंबडेर कैफियत.

KURUMBADĀ KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 9" × 7½". Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works herein have been described in D. No. 19.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 11.

This kaifiyat extending up to sixteen pages has been recorded on hand-made country paper of quarter size. The first three folios deal with the subjects about the Kurumbar clan, their customs and manners, their religion and worship and their character. The middle portion of the kaifiyat deals with the constructions carried out by the Jain rulers who became Rajas to Kurumbuda. Improvements made to the temple of Arunachellaswami situated on the Tiruvannamalai hills and the endowments granted to the several temples have been narrated. It has been stated that the endowments granted and the construction of additional buildings by the subsequent rulers have been inscribed on the stone walls of the temples. The kaifiyat further describes the names of Paligars of Marwa and Naidu castes, who tried to conquer the Fortress. The wars between the Bijapur Sultans with the Naick Paligars and the final subjugation of the Naicks by the Sultans along with the Bijapur State has also been vividly described. The causes that led to the construction of Kurumbai Fort and how it was fortified and the passing over the same to the Bijapur Sultans have also been recorded. It has been stated that this kaifiyat was copied from an original manuscript by one Venkata Sastri, a resident of Chaturanga Patnam on the 25th August 1816

**Beginning :**

तांडरमंडल याने कांची देशांत होत. ते कुरुंबडेरचे कैफियत चेंदरंग पटणांत असणार वेंकटेश शास्त्रा लिहीलते छ २८ आगष्ट सन १८१६ शालिवाहन शेक ४० नंतरें शैव बलाळ जयन राजा पश्चिम देशाहुन एऊन तोडरमंडल चोळमंडल वगैरे मंडलांत सैव मथ प्रबळ करुन तिरुणामल्लैत राजेधानी बांधुन आनेक जैन देवाल्य बांदीला. त्याचे दुसर काळांत उबजलासहीं शास्त्र रितीन बांधुन अनेक जैन अग्रहार निर्माण करुन फारं दिवस राज्य केले.

**End :**

मुष्टी गोला वगैरे देशांत वर्तक पण करीताहेत. आतां . . .

. तिरुपळ नाईकाचे खास वेंकचोटेल इनक तीनि च्यारीशे



पिडीवर सांगताहेत. आपुर किर्याचे राणास धोटी बांदुन घेऊन इतर लोका सारिख उष्ट घऊन जीवन करीताहेत. बा तारीख छ २८ आगष्ट सन १८१६ इसवी चेदरंगपट्टणांत असणार वंकटेश शास्त्री लिहीं वीलते.

D. No. 31

केळंदी समस्थानाचे कैफियत.

KELANDI SAMSTHANCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 15" × 9". Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 30.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 163.

This is a graphic description of the origin and history of the Kelandi State in the Mysore Province and its founders, namely, Candraiya and Bahdrapala. It has been stated that in the year Durmathi the Kelandhi State was founded. The progress of various developments in fortifying the fortresses and the acquisition of the neighbouring States, by the successors of the original founders have been described in detail. Dates in Salivahana Era for all important occasions are provided for events such as wars, seiges, victories and demise of the rulers of Kelandhi. Much importance has been attached to the last lady ruler by name Veeramma, the widow queen of Kelandhi. The kaifiyat concludes stating that Krishnadevaraya the Raja of Mysore, directed his Military Commander Hyderali Khan to capture the State and the same was annexed in the year Chitra Bhanu.

In the beginning of this composition it has been recorded that this kaifiyat was recorded from the information obtained from an old and original document preserved by one Sivachari the then resident of Bellur, the date of the original manuscript being Doormukhi Era. The name of the scribe or the date on which this kaifiyat was recorded has not been mentioned.

Beginning :

श्री गणराज कैफियत केळंदी समस्थासाची केळंदी समस्थानाचे राजे लोकानी उदभव होऊन दौलत केलते सिलसीलावार बेळुर.

सिवाचार्ये वंशांत असलते पोथी प्रमाण कृष्ण गोषवारा दुर्मती संवत्तर निज जेष्ठ सुधृ १० लमा. नगरांत लिहीले ते केळंदी हल्ली मैदान मुलुकचे गावी असलते बसवयाचे लेंक चडवपा व भद्रवाळ म्हणार दोष लेंक असें.

End :

दौलत करीत असतान चित्रभानु संवत्तर पुण्य मास पार साल ९ माहे पांच राजे ३ ता । दौलत केली कुलराज १६ साल २६३ माहे २ रोज ६.

एणेप्रमाणे असताना चित्रभानु संवत्तर माघ मासी मैसुर कृष्ण राज वोडयार निरोप पमाणे नावाब हैदर आली खान बहदुर यानी चित्र—नाईकास हमशा घेऊन नगरची मुलुक बांदुन घेऊन मुलुक स्वाधीन करून घेऊन त्यानंतर नगर घेतले.

D. No. 32

केळंदी समस्थानांचे कैफियत.

KELANDI SAMSTHANCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 15" × 10". Modi. Lines, 16. Old. Good. Legible.

Incomplete.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 62.

The other works herein have been described in D. No. 30.

This is an incomplete but highly interesting narration recorded on hand-made country paper, of foolscap size. It has been stated that Achutappa Rayalu, the Raja of Vijayanagar, hearing the spring up of Kelandi Samasthanam under the able leadership of Chandappa requested him to pay a visit to his palace. After hearing the full story from Chandappa, the providential assistance he had in founding the Kelandi Samasthanam, he came to an understanding with Chandappa to bring down the unruly Paligars. Chandappa was successful in his efforts. Details further show that he was able to impose new Peshkish on the Poligars. Achutappa conferred the title of "Rayalu" on Chandappa and presented him with a jageer of eight villages. The coronation of Chandappa, the Rayalu of Kelandi and Rayalaseema has been described very graphically. The kaifiyat ends without mentioning the name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. Certain dates in Saliwahana Era have been mentioned.

**Beginning :**

केळंदीवाले तिलसीला तपशीलवार हेळ बळा वसवपाचे पुत्र चोंडपाने फार पराक्रमशाली असतां यासी निक्षेप सांपडलते वर्तमान विंध्या नगरचे राजानी अचुतरायल ऐकुन दौलत करणारानी चुकली थोरांची गोष्टी ऐकुन सजेनें होऊन असणारचे . . नामुनये संतोषकडोन रक्षणा करणे राजधर्म म्हणुन अचुतपा—आणोन यांची दुष्ट लोकांसी तोंडफोडुन टाकिला.

**End :**

देऊन तेथ हवेली बाधुन जबरदस्त मुधा—स्वस्तीश्री विजये शालीवाहन शेखे वरुष १४२२ सिधार्थी संवत्तर माघ शुध ६ पावेतो चोंडपानाईकास पठाभिशेक करुन केळंदी इलाखी आदी करुन आठ गावही माधाणा ईत्यादीचे लोक एऊन नजर न्याय धरुन ऊभा असतां त्यालोकांसही सरफराजी अनत्यालोकांसी केले.

D. No. 33

केळंदी रामेश्वर माहात्म्य तपशील

KELANDI RAMESWAR MAHATMYA TAPSIL.

Paper. 9" × 6". Modi and Nagari. Lines, 14. Old. Badly injured. Illegible. Incomplete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 23.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 83 ; and it is recorded on hand-made country paper. The kaifiyat is in Kanarese and is recorded in Modi and Nagari scripts describing the origin and the history of certain temples situated in the Kelandhi Samastanam. Much importance has been attached to the temple of Sri Ramaswami, which is said to exist even before the springing up of Kelandhi. Certain legends attached to divine powers of the God of this temple and about the sacredness of the holy waters in certain tanks in the temple have also been described. The name of the scribe and other particulars such as dates and the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

केळंदी रामेश्वर स्वामीचे कैफियत. नैमशाण्य राणे—मुनिश्वर शानेकादी ज्यपतप करीतहाते.

D. Mar.—3.



**End :**

The last portion in this kaifiyat has been badly damaged and whose contents could not be made out.

**D. No. 34.**

कोंकण देशांतील ब्रम्हण.

KONKNA DESĀNTILA BRĀHMAṆA.

Paper, English made, 20" × 12". Modi. Lines. 28 Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 4. This record appears on the 629th folio of this volume. Though the handwriting is fair and legible a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated may be observed throughout this kaifiyat. This seems to be a transcription of a big work wherein the history of certain Brahmins inhabiting Konkan is given. Though the Kaifiyat bears the aforesaid title it gives very little information regarding the Konkan Brahmins. The subject-matter contained in the D. No. 174 in Taylors, Volume III is repeated. The five sects of the Brahmins in the Maharashtra community is described. The mythological legends are also narrated in the kaifiyat. Neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is given.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत महाराष्ट्र ब्रम्हणा च जातीचे महाराष्ट्र ब्रम्हणाचे  
पांच जातीचे व पंचेद्र \* \* \* व \* \* \* तयेकाचे तपशील.

**End :**

\* \* \* \* कोंकणस्त विष्टणवी ब्रम्हणदी घर्चि दुसर वराहाड  
करुन घेतात घरचे त्याचे मुलीस चितपावणी ब्रम्हणास देत नाहीत.  
वरकड गरीब आपले घरास त्याग \* \* \* समीपाक करीताती.

**D. No. 35**

कोटीश्वर कैफियत.

KŌṬISWAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 15" × 12". Modi. Lines, 17. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

The other works herein have been described in D. No. 27.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 22.

This is a complete narration recorded on hand-made country paper of foolscap size, dealing with the history of all the important

occurrences that happend in each year in the famous Fort of Shiveswar Gad, in the Taluk of Subukotta. The location of the abovesaid fort, which played an important part has not been clearly indicated. It has been described that this fort formed one of the monumenta constructions by Asaphsha. The Kaifiyat has been divided into four parts. In the third part, the invasion of Hyderah Khan of Mysore and how certain poligars guarding the Fort became submissive, and the capture of Fort by the Nawab has been discribed.

In the fourth part of the Kaifiyat, the invasion of the Marathas under the able leadership of Rudrajeo Jadve, Annand Rao and Balavant Rao of Sadasiva Gad and Shiveswar Gad and the Capture of Fort by them has been described. As a result of the weakness of the Marattas and the subsequent civil war amongst the Peshwas, the East India Company finally annexed the Fort. All the important occurrences have been recorded in Saliwahana Era. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for Recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned

**Beginning :**

कोट सीवेश्वरचे कैफियत

किल्ला भुईकोट कसबेत बांदीलते शरीवान मलीक सुमार वरुषे २०० दोनसे कलम. मोगलाई टाणा अत्फर जाहान वारषा . . . सदासीव राजे यासी सर करुन मुलुक बकिल्लस ठाण बसवीज्या.

**End :**

सुभकृतु नाम संवछर कुपेनी . . . तालूके . . . ज्याजरामतेप आणि फौजसूत्था ज्याजावरुन मीशनं तालुकेत गडचि खाडीस उतरुन खुध फाजिसूथा, नगर कविज करुन सदासीव गड सर करणेस पाटवीले ते सरदार मेस्तर हेजीब व कारपीटन यानी अकोले चा किल्ला घेऊन सदासीव गड शहर व मकान मजकुरास टाणा चडऊन तेच साली किल्ला दरोबस्त मोडुन टाकिला कलम.

D. No. 86

कोपं कैफियत.

KOPAM KAIFIYAT.

Paper, Size, 10" x 8". Modi. Lines, 14. Old. Injured.

D. Mar.—3A

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 23.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 115.

This has been recorded on quarter size, hand-made country paper. The origin and history of a Town called Kōpam is the subject-matter. Though the Kaifiyat has been recorded in Modī script in Marathi language, a large number of Kanarese phrases and passages appear throughout the narration. The first two folios have been devoted to the circumstances which attributed to call the Town as "Kōpam". The mythological legend of the incarnation of Veerabadrāsami who killed Daksaprajapātī and his subjects to revenge the insult caused to Parvati has been described. It has been recorded that this Town contains a number of temples of great antiquity with stone inscriptions and buildings noted for their archæological splendare. In the fourth folio, the invasion and capture of the town by Chaundappa, the Raja of Vijyanagar and the improvements to the forts and the additional construction of buildings to the temples have been described. The funds for renovating the temples and fortifying this town said to have been carried out by Chaundappa from the valuable treasure troves he got from certain temples. Neither the date nor the name of the scribe or the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat has been mentioned.

It has been stated that there are some stone inscriptions in the Temple of Veerabadrāsami. Since the folios are damaged, certain portions could not be made out. This town is said to have existed in the taluk of Hariharpur.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत कोपम.

पुर्वी दक्षप्रजापती यानी हरीहर पुर जवळी . . . ब्राह्मणाचे  
 . . . . नजदीक कोणास . . . . दक्षण दोनी . . . येग्य करीत  
 असता . . . हे दक्षप्रजापती . . . ईश्वरास . . . मेनकी  
 म्हणारीस विवाह करुन दिदल होता.

**End :**

. . . . खरीत म्हणुन नाव देवुन . . . हे पर्वत  
 पाहुन . . . .



D. No. 37

कोपं कैफियत.

KOPAM KAIFIAT.

Paper. 24" x 9". Modi. Lines, 28. Old. Good. Illegible.

Complete.

The other works herein are :

Kaifiyat regarding the Rulers of Ajmeer, folios 665 to 674.

Periapatnaee kaifiyat, folios 675 to 679.

Bate Paiya Durga kaifiyat, folios 680 to 682.

Helabidatu kaifiyat, folios 682 to 689.

Nānā Sahib kaifiyat, folios 690 to 728.

Account of Bijapur, folios 729 to 734

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 689.

This is a transcription of an original kaifiyat recorded on thick paper of foolscap size. The origin and history of the Kopam Town has been described. The geography of the surroundings of the town has also been described. The legendary birth of Veerabadradaswami and the destruction of Dakshaprajapati, the Raja who insulted Goddess Parvati, are said to have taken place here. Since Veerabadra revenged the destruction in his anger this place was called as "Kopam" which in Tamil means "Anger."

The names of certain rulers who ruled at Vijianagar, such as Chandappa, Somasekar and others, and their contribution and the improvements to the temple buildings, and the charitable institutions and fortification of the fortress have been very graphically described. Much importance has been attached to Chavappa Naick and his administration. This transcription was made as per the instruction of Mr. Taylor. The name of the original scribe has not been mentioned and in the conclusion of the narrative it has been signed as "Ranga." This person may be the transcriber. Though the kaifiyat seems to be transcribed very fairly it contains a large number of bad spelling and incorrect punctuations.

Beginning :

कैफियत कोपम. पुर्वी युगांतरी दक्षप्रज्यापती हरीहरपुराजवळ ज्योतीबोदी म्हणाबयाचे दीपकोपास दक्षण दोनी कोसावरी तेथे राहात होत्याकरीतां हे दक्ष प्रज्यापतीचे लेंक — म्हणार ईश्वरास विवाह करून दीदला.

End :

या दिवसांत विहरवी म्हणुन नवीखडी होता. ते सबके मटारी म्हणीजे ब्रम्हणाचे समस्तत्यास सक्षिप्त करुन त्या गावांस बीदरु म्हणार नाव टेवुन राज्य भार करीत होता

— सोमशेकर राजा म्हणारी अदीकार जाहाला. त्याचे—म्हणार आधीकारी जाहाला. मग सोमशेकर राजा —

D. No. 38

कापम कैफियत.

KOPAM KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 24" × 9". Modi. Lines, 28. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 3.

This begins on page 688. Last portion.

This is an incomplete transcription of Kopam kaifiyat recorded on English-made thick paper of foolscap size containing the same subject-matter described under No. 37. This contains a large number of words mis-spelt and badly punctuated. The name of the scribe has not been mentioned.

Beginning :

पुर्वी युगांतरी दक्षप्रज्यापती यानी हरीहरपुरा नवळ ज्योतीर्विब म्हणावयाचे तीप कोपास दक्षण भागी दोनी कोतावरी राहत होता.

End :

The ink in the last part of the kaifiyat has faded away. Hence the concluding portion has been omitted from recording.

D. No. 39

खतावणी रामसमुद्र.

KHATĀVANI RAMASAMUDRA.

Paper. 19" × 9". Modi. Lines, 26. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works herein are—

Dastrul Amul Mulk, folios 1 to 39.

Jarib Krishnagiri, folios 44 to 46.

Jaile Rāmasamudra, folios 47 to 81.

Kuṣkhi Zamin, folios 82 to 87.

Yēdāst Sathilwar, folios 88 to 91.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 47 describing the origin and history of Rāmasamudram taluk in Tiruppattur Firka. The entire taluk has been classified and measured up to the extent of an inch; and the names of the owners and the extent they possessed and the fertility of the soil, etc., have been graphically recorded. The second part of this description explains the extent of the lands owned by the Inamdars, who received the lands as gift. The third part describes the classification of the entire taluk and the kinds of crops raised in them. The land measurement has been said to have taken place in fasli 1263. In folio 62, the names of the persons who enjoyed the Inam lands and of the persons who granted them are given. From folio 49 to the end statements showing the accounts for the extent of arable lands, the income derived from them and the tax assessed, etc., have been furnished. It has been stated that the entire volume was recorded by Narayana Rao. The designation and details regarding the above said person are not furnished.

**Beginning :**

या मुलुकांत जरीबा करणेच. ३६ कदीमी काटीन आवस्से चवर एक गुंठा ऐसे गुट ४०० स एक तार हे खुषकीस तरी शेंभरी गुटेस एक काणी.

याददस्त कच्या खरंणडी जरीबी सुबाजी श्रीनिवास मोजे रामसमुद्र तालुके तिरुपतुर सन १२०३ फसली रूजुं वेंकट गोदा.

**End :**

याददस्त स्तळवार पतीकठ तीवी रामसमुद्र तालुके तिरुपतुर सन १२०३ फसली.

D. No. 40

गुजरथ प्रांत कैफियत.

GUJARAT PRĀNT KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 9" × 6". Modi. Lines, 12. Old. Injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 8.

This kaifiyat recorded on quarter size, paper relates the History of the rulers of various States in the Province of Guzarat.



The kaifiyat has been divided in two chapters. The geographical conditions of Guzarat and Malwa have been described. This kaifiyat contains supplementary details regarding the names of the rulers and their surnames, the number of forts each ruler owned and whether they were constructed or acquired by them. More information regarding the Forts and Provinces of Malwa, and the buildings in them and the valuable metals and precious stones that were utilised in their construction and such other minute details have been given.

In the end of the Second Chapter, detailed list showing the Forts which stood on the banks of the Indus has also been provided. It is said that Certain stone inscriptions were found on the walls of some forts. The name of the scribe or the informations obtained for recording this has not been mentioned. It has been stated that this kaifiyat was finished on the 16th August 1806.

#### Beginning

याददस्त हिंदुस्तान गुजरात प्रांती . . . शहर पटण  
साबक पुनेहुन पटिलेहुन पांठविल ; . . की त्या सिवाये  
आणिक कितेक पुरातन शहरांची नावनिती व राजे लोकांची  
अडनाव म्हणजे . . . परंतु राडे लोकांची असल नाव दाखल नाही  
अडनाव आगाउची झाडुन लिहीली असे तपशील.

#### End :

. पाहुन आला त्याची वर्तमान हकिगद करुन घेऊन व त्याची  
भेटी घेऊन तेथील वृतांत कांही बाकाफा किती ती मिळऊन पाटी  
वणेत रईल — सीला — शेक खछर — संवछर — बा  
तारीक १६ माहे भागष्ट सन १८०६ इसवि मुकाम पुना.

D. No. 41

गुजरात प्रांत कैफियत.

GUZARAT PRĀNT KAIFIYAT.

.Paper. English-made. 20" × 9". Modi. Lines. 22. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 2.

This kaifiyat seems to be a copy of the work described in D. No. 40, though the handwriting is fair and legible, this record contains a large number of words mis-spelt and badly punctuated. The name of the scribe

may be observed in the end. The record contains the same details. The names of the persons and places are omitted in certain places. The source of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not recorded.

The beginning and the end are the same as recorded in the foregoing record.

D. No. 42

गुंडली द्विप व डोंगरे कैफियत.

GUNḌALI DVĪPA VA DONGARE KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 16" × 9". Modi. Lines, 23. Old. Not injured. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are—

- Sri Hari Kotta kaifiyat, folios 1 to 2.
- Sri Hari Katta kaifiyat, folios 3 to 4.
- Lingarāja Paṭṇa kaifiyat, folios 5 to 6.
- Vandanapurīpaṭṇa kaifiyat, folios 7 to 10.
- Yedasta Rave Bandar, folios 22 to 26.
- Yedasta Arcot Suba, folios 27 to 29.
- Yedasta Arcot Beriz Jabita, folios 29 to 31.
- Yedasta Kaṅgou Majanum Deshmuk, folios 32 to 33.
- Darobust Mulk Karnātak, folios 34 and 35.
- Darobust kaifiyat, folios 36 to 50.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 11, and it has been recorded by a neat hand on English-made paper of foolscap size. This describes the geography of certain mountains and the origin and the history of certain forts, temples and pilgrim centres of great antiquity. The name of the province or the particular locality whose history has been described in this kaifiyat has not been mentioned. But in one place it has been stated that Gundali Dweepa was a famous hill fortress in Rayala Seema. It has to be noted that this place, though called as Dweepa or an island has no water surrounding it. But it is a hill fortress in the Bhimeswar mountains. The mythological legends attached to the temples of Sri Janardana Swami and that of the Shiva temple in particular have elaborately described. Sri Agasthamuni is said to have renovated and consecrated certain deities in these temples. Regarding the shrines and the additional buildings and the cities around the hills were said to have been completed by Reddy Palligars and Naidu Rajas of Raila Seema. A number of stone inscriptions in Telugu characters is said to have been found on the walls of the temples. Since they are in the

obscure places, such as the sanctum sanctorum, the author says that he has omitted to describe the name of the scribe. The sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat and the date on which kaifiyat recorded are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

गुंडली दिपा म्हणावयाच डोंगर ते कोटें म्हणावयाच गावा जवळ असणेच पुर्वी हे गुंडली दिपा म्हणावयाचे डोंगरास नाव भीमेश्वर पर्वत त्या पर्वतावरी ब्रम्हदेव शाप निगीत्य त्या पर्वतावरी येऊन याग करुन शाप विमोचन जाहाल. ते उपरांती ब्रम्हदेव ब्रम्ह लोकास निघुने गेला.

**End :**

इत्यादी मार्ग संचार करीत असते या पर्वतावरी देउळ आहे की त्यांत काही सिला शासन लिहाल नाहीत आता यागावांत ओस सारीख आहे. गावांत दोध पुजारी ब्रम्हणाचे घर, एक दुकान आहे तंगमा म्हणुन यार ज्यात्रा होता आहे. तेव्हा आस पास गावचे बहुवच एऊन पाहुन जाताहेत. उच्चव काळी मात्र प्रज्या बहुत एत असे. वरकड दिवसी गावांत पाहिलीयां ओस बडवत आहे. आतां लोकांच्या प्रवास गुंडली द्विप म्हणताहेत. हे कौफियत समाप्ती.

D. No. 43

गुडीयातं कैफियत.

GUDIYATAM KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 9" x 7". Modi. 21 lines. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in the volume are :—

Pandavagudy, Vorangal kaifiyat, folio 6.

Jalakhanteswar kaifiyat, folios 7 to 9.

Sahājesvar kaifiyat, folio 10.

Virancipūr kaifiyat, folio 11.

Vellore Kilaha kaifiyat, folios 12 to 13.

Chengalput Bakher, folios 14 to 29.

Çaturangapaṭnam kaifiyat, folios 30 to 35.

Vellore fort and nagar (city), folios 36 to 38.

Jai Sing Rājā Caritram, folios 39 to 43.

Thiruvattur Memorandums, folios 44 to 48.



This kaifiyat appears on the folio 106, recorded on English made paper of quarter size. The left hand margin of the folios are injured. Condition of the paper has become brittle and the letters faded. Gudiyatam is a taluk in the North Arcot district. This kaifiyat describes the prosperous condition of Gudiyatam under the regime of the Nawabs of Arcot. It has been stated that Memuli Khan was the first Nawab who ruled at Gudiyatam. The names of the successive Nawabs who ruled at Arcot and the improvements they made in fortyfying Gudiyatam has been described. It has been stated that there are two old temples, one dedicated to Shiva and the other to Vishnu. The period each Nawab ruled at Arcot has been given in Salivahana Era. The taluk is said to contain a number of Paliputs and the chief of them is said to be Muthurangappa Naick. A hill fort is said to exist in this place known as Kailsagiri which was constructed by the Nawab of Arcot. Information regarding the cultivation and the sources of water for irrigation and the local geography has also been recorded. It has been stated that the above information for recording the kaifiyat was obtained from one Subbia Pillai, a karnam of the place.

**Beginning :**

गुडीयातमाचें कैफियत. पुर्वी आधीकार केलते मामली खान त्यानंतरें दरीयाखान मग नैमतखान . . . . यानी आरकाड सुभा करणार यानी मामलीयत मुस्ताजनी मोकरोर करुन पाठवीले. त्यानी अधीकार करीत असतां

**End :**

कोडीकाड क्षीरनदीकडे होत आहे येथेयार कैफियत आखरे येणें प्रमाण संगगड वगैरे पेशकार चेंगलराप गुडीयातं अमील वेंकटाचले पिछेस सांणुन पिछे मजकुर स्तळ संप्रती सुभयेपीलेस ताकीद लरमाऊन लिहीवले पा गुडीयातमं आरकाड सरकार वेळुर समत मजकुर.

D. No. 44

गोकर्णेश्वर कैफियत.

GŌKARNĒŚVAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 11" × 7". Lines, 25. Modi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

This begins of folio 35.

The other works herein are explained in D. No. 35.

This describes the origin and the history of Gokarneswar, otherwise known as Mahabaleswar, recorded on English made paper of foolscap size. The second sheet is missing and the kaifiyat is incomplete in the end. It has been stated that this place is a sacred Saivite centre for pilgrimage with a number of sacred pools and tanks situated in this ancient village of Mahabaleswar on the banks of the Krishna in the Bombay Presidency. Two legends have been narrated explaining the reason how the names Gokarneswar and Mahabaleswar came into existence. The first story explains the part played by Vishnu in securing the Lingam granted to Ravana by Siva and the consecration of the same which was then called as Gokarneswar. The second story relates to the relief granted by Siva to Bramhadeva and absolving him of his sins. It further describes the Sanctity of the sacred pools and tanks situated in the temple. The name of the author, the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat and the date of the kaifiyat are not mentioned. The paper is in a highly damaged condition.

**Beginning :**

गोकर्णमहात्म्य कैस म्हणुन राजा विचारीता वळेसं गवतुम रुषी सांगतात जे. रावणेश्वर रामलिंग \* \* \* पुर्वीत रामेश्वे व राजवळी ब्रम्हदेव फार गर्वीसी ईश्वरांचे आज्ञा वीतुरुक्त सकळ जीवही कष्टी करवीत होता. तो परमेश्वर त्याचा गरव भंग करावा म्हणुन सकल देवानी विचारुन घेतले.

**End :**

तेव्हा त्याच लिंगांस पुजा करीता तेळे देवेंत नौबत वाजविलें. देवेंद्र पुष्पवीष्टी पाऊस पडलें. गोकर्णा मग ईश्वरास नमस्कार पुजा करुन तेथुन देवता आपले ठिकाणास नीघुन घेले संपूर्ण.

D. No. 45

गोंडागिरी कैफियत.

GONDĀGIRI KAIFĪYAT

Paper. 7½" × 6". Modi. Old. Illegible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Cennapatna kaifiyat, folios 48 to 56.

Jain Mutt kaifiyat, folios 59 to 62.

Reports Ramachandra Rao's visit to certain places, folio 66.

Meerjanpur faquir kaifiyat, folios 67 to 71.

Bairasa Vadaru Jain kaifiyat, folios 72 to 74.

Ādiśvara Swāmi kaifiyat, folios 75.

Koḍiyāl taluk—Bar Kooruch Taluk, kaifiyat, folios 75 to 83.

Jinadatta Rāya kaifiyat, folios 84 to 87.

This volume contains manuscripts recorded in Telugu, Kanarese and in Modi scripts; the kaifiyats are recorded on hand-made country paper of quarter size and they are in highly damaged condition and certain lines and edges of the major portion of the folios are pasted by slips and hence they could not be made out.

The Gondagiri kaifiyat begins on folio 63. This is an incomplete discription, narrating the origin and the history of the three forts in Beligi taluk situated near the taluk of Chandragooti. The first three folios describe the history of the founder of these forts. It has been stated that one Naloo Eka Gonda Kudi, a resident of Beligi was childless. As a result of his services to a sage, he had two sons. The first son was named as AVADENAI (अवदेण वोडरु) VODARU and the second boy was called as MOODICHI-VODARU. Both these brothers by their united efforts established their Raj at Beligi. The kaifiyat further describes, that the elder brother became a Jain and the second as a Lingayat.

A list showing the names of the contemporary Rulers who ruled at Vijja Nagar has been given.

The territorial expansions they made by subjugating the Naick ruling have been given. The names of the places they conquered could not be read since those parts of the folios are damaged.

The kaifiyat ends on folio 65. The last part of this narration describes the boundaries of the Gondagiri Raj but it could not be made out. The name of the author the sources of information and the date of the occurrences mentioned in the kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत बीळीगी साबक बीळीगी तालुका अयसुरास  
तीनी कोस पश्चिम दीकी नाळु येक गोंडकुडी वकळु म्हणार  
असत.

**End :**

\* \* \* \* यास पश्चिमस \* \* \* पावेतो एक घठिकाचे  
घाट पावेतो उत्तर कावी कळुबेरु \* \* \* नदी \* \* \*



गोवा कैफियत.

GÖVĀ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 15" × 12". Modī. Lines 17. Old. Legible.

Compelte.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 28.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 122, and has been recorded on English made paper of folioscap size. This describes the story of the colonization of the French at Goa. When the native ruler Kadumba Raja was ruling at Goa, certain merchants of European nationality landed at MOORU Grammam a village on the banks of the backwaters. They saw the native Raja with befitting presents and requested him to grant a site, where they can construct sheds for living. The native Raja being pleased with the presents granted a site as per the selection made by the chief of the merchant party. It has been stated that the leader brought men and munition from home and in course of a very short period defeated Kudumba Raja and annexed his territories. Thus the French annexed Goa. The names of the first French merchants and the date of landing at Goa are not mentioned. The name of the scribe, the sources of information and the date of the kaifiyat are not mentioned. The last portion of kaifiyat explains that the Rajas of Nagar were also defeated in their efforts to reconquer the City of Goa.

**Beginning :**

गोवेसी पुर्वी कदंब राजा राज्ये करीत होता. त्यानंतर पुर्वी कालाहुन एक ज्याहजा वरी कितेक फरंगी पुर्वेहुन समुद्र किनारेस आहे ते बेंदरा प्रौ ठाण घालून स्वाधीन करून ध्यावे म्हणुन योचना करून निघाले.

**End :**

\* \* \* \* गोवेचे ठाणे व आनाधी पासुन देखील प्रयत्न केले. परंतु नगरचे राज्य साध्य जाहाले नाही. गोवाच मुलुक सरहद देपाले घरून दक्षणे पासुन उत्तरेस आगाव पावेतो सरहद लावी गाव ६ पुर्वी साकाली पासुन समुद्राचेगाव २२२ रुपये आहे या प्रमाण गोवाबंदर आहे.

D. No. 47

गोवाबंदर कैफियत.

GÖVĀ BUNDER KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 12" × 10". Modī. Lines, 12. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been explained in D. No. 29.

This kaifiyat begins on the first folio and has been recorded legibly on English made paper of foolscap size. This volume contains folios of different sizes and the first eight folios seem to be a detached portion of big volume. On the left hand corner of the first folio, it has been recorded as the 51st kaifiyat and the folio bears a number marked 485. The kaifiyat narrates the colonisation of Goa by certain merchants of European nationality and this may also be considered as a copy of the foregoing kaifiyat. The beginning and the ending of the kaifiyat are similar to that of No. 46.

D. No. 48

गोलीमंडल कैफियत.

GOLIMADAL KAIFIAT.

Paper. 11" x 7". Modi. Lines, 20. Injured.

Complete.

The other works herein are :—

Raṅgadevāl kaifiyats, folios from 2 to 5.

Cota Rājās kaifiyat, folios from 9 to 21.

Citragiri kaifiyat, folios from 21-b to 22.

Vikramā Ketha, folios from 31 to 32.

Rājāvali-Cola, Yādava, Sultan, folios from 33 to 39.

Narasiṅgapūr kaifiyat, folios from 40 to 41.

Cōlaṅga Inām Gāva kaifiyat, folios from 42 to 44.

Mādho-Rājul Vamśāvali, folios from 45.

Agrāhārmaṇwār kaifiyat, folios from 46 to 48.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 23.

This volume contains ten kaifiyats recorded on hand-made country paper of various sizes. There are two Tamil kaifiyats on folios 6 to 10. The folios are in damaged condition.

The kaifiyat is wrongly titled as "Golimandal kaifiyat" since the writer who copied this from its original should have mis-spelt it for Thondamanda kaifiyat for the letters तो and गो Sanskrit resemble alike in Modi. But in the subsequent narrations it has been correctly recorded as Thondamandal.

This kaifiyat may be divided into two parts, the first dealing with the origin of the Thondamandal Raj family and the second dealing with the history of the Vaishnavite shrine at Tirupathi.

Folios 25 and 26, which are in a very badly injured condition, contain certain mythological legends. Subsequent to this it can be noted how the

Thondaman Raja constructed a capital and a fortress at Narayanavaram. Besides this, it has been recorded that he made some improvements in the temple at Kalahasty and died in the year Yuva of Shalivahana era.

In folios 29 and 30 references are made regarding the invasion of the Moguls from Delhi and the subjugation of the GOBUR and annexing the Thondamandalam with their own dominion. The attempts made by the Raja of Kalahasty in preventing the Moguls conquering the Thondamandalam has also been explained. The names of the Rajas and certain dates mentioned are not legible.

Though the writer of this kaifiyat has not mentioned his name, states that a part of the materials for recording this kaifiyat was obtained from the information gathered from certain respectable and old residents at Thondamandalam and the rest from the palm leaf records preserved by certain descendants of the Thondamandalam Raj family. Dates for certain important occurrences are mentioned in Shalivahana Era.

The date on which the kaifiyat was recorded has been omitted.

**Beginning :**

तोंडमंडलम चे कैफियत. पूर्वी हे गाव तोंडमंडलम म्हणावयाचे  
आरप्य वाणी होत त्या \* \* \* \* म्हणावयाचे एक लाहण  
तळ होत. त्या तळ्या खाले \* \* \* म्हणार ब्राम्हच्यारी घरही  
\* \* \* क्रिषी करुन जीवन करीत होता.

**End :**

पूर्वी पासुन असणार \* \* \* जीवनास्तव पैकीं एक ब्राम्हण  
व वृधापीक पिडी दर पिडी पासुन राहाणार याने हे वृत्तांत अवघे  
आपले वौशस्त सांगितले ते ऐकीले प्रमाण ऐसे वृत्तांत सांगितला.  
तोंडमंडलचे कैफियत समाप्त. तेथील स्तलकणं टेबिल पुरातन  
बाला पाहुन लुहिविलते

D. No. 49

**घोरफडे सोंडुर कैफियत.**

GHORPHADĒ SONḌŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 11" × 8". Modi. Lines, 16. Good. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume has been explained in D. No. 18.



This *kaifiyat* begins on folio 61 and has been recorded by a neat hand on English made paper of foolscap size. This seems to be a detached portion from a big volume, dealing with the origin and the history of the Ghorpades, of Sondur State. Sondur is a division in the Bellary district. The *kaifiyat* at the outset explains the genealogy of the descendants of Maloji Rao Ghorpade, a Commander in the service of the Sultan of Bijapur. His three sons, Santaji Rao, Bahirji Rao and Maloji Rao joined the ranks of Shau, the grandson of Shivaji the Great in revolting against the Sultan of Bijapur and prospered in consequence.

This *kaifiyat* further describes the exploits of these three brothers and the services rendered in subjugating the Moguls and reconquering the provinces taken by the Moguls in the regime of Sambaji.

Owing to the sincere services rendered by the three brothers, Santaji Rao was elevated to the grade of a Jaghirdar to *Kapasi*—a province in the Kolhapur State and the other two brothers were honoured with the distinguished titles of Hindu Rao and *Mamlakat-Madar-Senapati* and *Amir-ul-umar*, respectively; has been elaborately described. In folios 62 to 64 the territorial expansions made by Santaji Rao with the combined efforts of his son Morari Rao the founder of the Sondur State and the famous chief of Gooty and the capture of Gajendra Gad in the Bijapur district has been explained. The rest of the *kaifiyat* deals with the history of Morari Rao and his successors. The invasions by Hyder Ali Khan and Tipu Sultan and the loss of Gooty and Sandur and the part played by Savaee Mahadeva Rao, Parasaram Bahri, and Nana Fadnavis has been explained. The battle at Srirangapatam, the death of Tipu Sultan, the intervention of the East India Company in the wars between the Marathas and the Nawabs of Mysore and taking back of Sandur and Gooty has been dealt in folios 64 and 65. As per the treaty of Bassen the East India Company granted the Jaghir of Sandur to Siva Ghorpade.

In concluding the *kaifiyat* it has been stated that the above information was furnished to Mr. *Words* Sahib, officer deputed to prepare survey maps in Salivahana Saka 1731 year Sukla. The name of the author and the scribe the sources of information<sup>2</sup> obtained for preparing the *kaifiyat* have been omitted.

**Beginning :**

यादी कैफियत घोरफडेयांचे मुलपुरुष मालोजी राव त्यांची पोटी  
(१) बडाल संताजी राव, (२) बहिरजीराव, (३) मालोजी राव  
हे त्रीवर्ग शाहुमाहराजा जवळी होते ते मोगलाईच प्रबल होऊन

D. Mar.—4

शाहु माहराजचें मुलुक वगैरें वीकीस्तिस आप्पौन शाहुमहाराज यांच ठराव न होतां गदीं गुज्यारली.

End :

आदी दौलत कैलास वासी मुरारी राव शेनापती च व आपल रुणानुबंद सर्वमान मरीयाद कुंषणी सरकारास पुर्वोपासुनही आहे साभीमान पुर्ण आसात्रें सकें १७३१ शुक्ल नाम संवत्तर कार्तिक मासी वारली साहेबानी नकषा लहिनु घेणे बदल असतां कैफियत मागीतलें ते दिलह आसे.

D. No. 50

घोरफडे सोंडुर कैफियत.

GHÖRPHADĒ SÖNDÜR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 7½" × 4½". Modi. Lines, 18. Injured.

Complete.

The other works herein are explained in D. No. 30.

This kaifiyat has been recorded on folio 113, legibly on hand made country paper. A chart showing the genealogy of the Ghorpades from the ancestor Maloji Rao Ghorpade to his last successor Shiva Rao Ghorpade has been provided. Though this kaifiyat is same in the subject-matter as that of the preceding kaifiyat, a lot of further details are provided.

Much importance has been attached to the History of Bhujanga Rao, the brother of Morari Rao. He was conferred the Jaghir of Gajendra Gad and certain other places in the Bijapur district. The adoption of Shiva Rao by Morari Rao Ghorpade and the troubles confronted in removing the regent ruler Narsinga Rao Ghorpade (who ruled Sondur in the minority of Shiva Rao) and the intervention of the Pishwas in enabling Shiva Rao to get back Sondur has been narrated. The visit of Baji Rao the Peshwa to Sondur and the formalities by Shiva Rao Ghorpade and such other matters of less importance have also been described.

In the last folio, the names of two East India Company servants are mentioned, their names being Gilcot Bruce and Colenel Potter, who restored Sondur State to Narsinga Rao Ghorpade as per the treaty of Bassin effected by the Anglo Maratta war.

In the conclusion it has been stated that this kaifiyat was prepared by Narayana Rao, a clerk of the Wards, the officer deputed to prepare

survey maps. The information was collected from the old records preserved by the elder brother of Blujanga Rao residing in the Sondur State. The kaifiyat is stated to have been recorded on the 15th of Karthika month in the Sukhla year Shalivahana Era 1731.

**Beginning :**

यादी कैफियत घोरफडे यांचे मुल पुरुष मालोजी राव. त्यांचे पोटी १ वडाल संताजी राव १ दुसरे बहिरजी राव १ तीसरे मालोजी राव. हे त्रीवर्ग शाहुवाहाराजयांचे मुलुक वगैरे सीकॉस्त आणुन शाहुमाहाराज यांच ठराव नहोता गुजरली.

**End :**

मुरारी राघ सेनापतीचे व आपले रणानुबंध \* \* \* \* \* मान मरीयादा कुंपणी सरकारास पुर्वीपासुन ही आहे. सामानान पुर्ण असावे शेक १५३९ शुक्ल नाम संवत्तर कार्तिक मासी वड साहेबानी नखाषालिहुन घेणे बदल अलअसतां त्या बरावरी नारायण राव कारकुन होते सांडुरचे पाहुन झाडुन दाखवीले. कैफियत माघीतले असतां दिलह अस कळावे.

D. No. 51

चन्नपटणाची कैफियत.

CANNAPATṆĀCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7½" × 5". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works herein are explained in D. No. 45.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 48. The first 47 folios contain records in Telugu characters.

This is a collective descriptive work relating to the History of the Naick Rajas of Sondai afterwards known as Ikere Naicks. It extends to 18 pages and is recorded on hand-made country paper of quarto size. Though the kaifiyat is termed as Chennapatna kaifiyat, it is in no way connected to Madras which is known as Chennapatnam in Tamil. It describes the achievements and the administration of the Ikere Naicks of Tondamandalam. The fortresses and the places alluded to in the kaifiyat are situated in the province of Mysore and the Karnataka. The founder of the Tondamandalam State, Thondaman Chakravarti is said to have constructed two forts Sonde and Serisai. He with the assistance of his nephew Venkatapathi invaded and annexed the forts from the Paligars situated near their home.

D. Mar.—4A.



Venkatapati, being a pious man, constructed many temples and one among them was dedicated to Gowri Viswar which surpassed the rest in architectoive beauty. The names of the successors of Venkatapathi Naick up to his 10th successor are described. Some of them were converted to the Lingayat faith. The invasion of Kelech Khan, of Delhi and the defeat of the Naicks, and the restoration of the Raj of the Naick by a treaty is briefly narrated. On the eve of his renunciation he appointed his friend Balapaiya to manage certain forts. The names of the forts and towns granted to Balapaiya and the name of the successor to Sadasiva Naick could not be made out for they are pasted with slips of paper. The invasion of the Moghals and the history of the other Naick rulers are explained. There are half completed and blank folios in the kaifiyat. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are omitted. The dates are in Salivahana calendar.

Beginning :

कैफियत सौदे सिरसी नाड \* \* \* \* \* दिलते  
 पुर्वी सौदे राज्य \* \* \* \* \* साबक चेंद्रागिरी तिरुपतीस  
 समीप आहे. त स्थळ मधे आकाश राये यांचे भाऊ तोंडमान  
 चक्रवर्ती साकान तोंडमान ईलाखे तिरुपती तेथे तोंडमान चे \* \* \*  
 वंशस्त लेंकीच लेंक तिघे \* \* \* अचुत रायलाचे भाचा वेंकटपती  
 म्हणारास पटबांदाव म्हणुन त्यापतीस असत

End :

श्रीरगापटण.

D. No. 52

चारयुगांची राजे.

CĀR UGĀNCI RĀJE.

Paper. 11" × 7". Modi. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

This book contains 112 folios and seems to be a detached portion of a big volume, recorded on English made paper of foolscap size. The handwriting is legible and clear, but badly punctuated. The folios are not properly arranged. This record is divided into 14 sections. The first and the last two chapters are recorded separately and the rest of the manuscript is written in continuity. The first section begins on the first folio and ends on the 7th. The record describes the Chakravarti, from Janam ejaya downwards and it is stated that they ruled for thousand

and hundreds of years. The names of the Rajas and their descendants who ruled in the first three Ugas (three ages) with their Surnames, talents and attainments they have acquired and such other high sounding words in praise of them are recorded.

The second section describes certain inscriptions recorded on the stone walls of certain temples by the Rajas of Vijayanagar. The name of the village or the town where the temple located is not mentioned. The details regarding the number of villages that the Rajas of Vijayanagar owned is mentioned.

The inscriptions contain the name of Krishna Deva Raya both in the beginning and in the end. References regarding the names of the villages granted as endowment, with their boundaries and the source of water-supply, the nature and fertility of the soil and such other details are very clearly recorded. The major portion of the inscriptions bear the names of the individuals and institutions to whom lands were granted as endowment. The names of the temples with the principal and secondary deities housed in them and the allotment of funds for conducting daily worship and celebrating the annual festivals are mentioned.

From folio 100 to the end the kaifiyat deals from Salivahana Saka 1300 downwards to the accession of the Mahammaden power. In the interval of two to three hundred years references to the last rulers of Vijayanagar and Worngal occur, with various statements such as the foundation of certain villages, agraharams and temples. The downfall of the Vijayanagar Raj is very briefly described.

The folios are not arranged properly. In a separate paragraph on folio 112, the scribe states that this paper was transcribed from several old manuscripts and palm-leaf records. In folio 92 (b), it is stated that a portion of this paper was transcribed from a copy of inscription with the kind permission of Bahargava Chari (the owner) residing at Dravida Kanchi. The whole work is intermixed with Kanarese, Telugu and Sanskrit languages transliterated in Marathi and recorded in Modi script. In concluding the kaifiyat it is stated that the manuscript was transcribed by Deskmookhe Narahari Ayya, residing at Ellur Chakani Kottai and was completed on the 5th lunar day of the bright half of Baishak in the year Dunmathe—Salivahana Saka 1721.

**Beginning :**

रायेरेख पदया श्री रम्पेनु ।

संतता । श्री गारनु । राज्यानठ्या ।

\*\* \* \* सकळ कळा पारंग । नोपुरोडा सभापतयेनकु ॥

End :

जुनपोस्तक पैकि कितक ताडावोल लिहीलते गेल आहे.  
कितेक अक्षर पोस्तक फार दावसाचे. तन्मुळे कितेक टाई अक्षर  
अल आहे करीत तनमुळे ह्या पोस्तकांतही स्तळ सोडुन लिहीले  
अस.

D. No. 53

चारयुगांची राजे.

CĀR UGĀNCI RĀJE.

Paper. 16½" × 6" Modi. Lines, 25. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

This volume contains 172 pages dealing with the origin and the history of the Marathas. This work is divided into 25 sections and each section is again divided into small sub-sections.

The main theme of the Kaifiyat being to provide elaborate informations with accurate dates regarding the history of the Marathas from the time of their inception and much attention is paid on the part played by the Bhonsles of Sattara.

Certain mythological legends of less historic value are found in this section. It is stated that the first king to capture Hastinapuri from the Pandava ruler was Jaising. A long list of names of the various Hindu rulers who ruled at Hastinapuri and the period of their reign up to Salivahana Saka 512 is given.

Sanskrit slokas are quoted in Prakrit with their corresponding meanings. These informations are said to have been copied from the original manuscripts possessed by *Vimmala Pandit*. The first Muhamedan ruler, as per this Kaifiyat, is said to be *Rum-Ud-Din*—who fought and conquered Hastinapuri and named it as *Delhi*. A long list of the names of the Muhamedan rulers in India from the original king mentioned above up to the last ruler, and the number of years each ruled at Delhi is provided.

A separate section deals with the names of the places where the Salivahana, Vikramaditia Hijiri and Soorsen Calendars were in vogue.

The origin of Devagiri and that of the Modi Script is also mentioned.

The author of the Kaifiyat states that he picked up these two informations from the records possessed by *Voyekar Jeoshi*, dated S.S. 1158.



The next chapter explains the origin of Poona and the history of the two famous temples of great antiquity one dedicated to *Poonesuar* and the other to *Kedarisvar*. A Muslim faquir by name *Peer Abdulla* by his miraculous deeds gained the goodwill of the population of the neighbouring villages of *Poona* and converted to Islamic faith. He attacked both the Hindu temples, destroyed them and confiscated their endowments and constructed a masjid. The Brahmins who were conducting the worship in the temples were appointed as *Mussafars*. They are said to have been converted on their own accord, and a list showing their names and their descendants are provided.

A brief history of the Naizam Shahi, Adil Shahi and Imad Shahi dynasties and its rulers have been narrated.

It is recorded that Shivaji was born on Thursday the 5th of the dark fortnight of Bishak month in S.S. 1549—Prabava at Sivaneri.

Folios 36 to 40 describe the boyhood of Shivaji under the careful guardianship of his mother, the character of Shivaji is also explained. It is stated that Shivaji had great reverence towards his tutor, who lived up to S.S. 1556. The dates in Salivahana era have been provided for all the acts of chivalry and the annexation of several forts by Shivaji up to 1591.

The eighth chapter deals the part played by Shivaji and the campaigns fought by him. In S.S. 1591 Shabin died at Kamakagri due to the injuries he sustained from a fall from his horse.

The next chapter deals with his territorial expansions and the construction of Forts for defending the Moghal attacks.

The coronation ceremony of Shivaji as Chatrapati is said to have been celebrated with great pomp and splendour officiated by learned Pandit Gagaphut Kasiker on the 1st day of Chaitra month of Annanda Erice in S.S. 1596. This chapter further states about the administration of Shivaji.

In 1602 S.S. Rudrodgari year Shivaji died by an attack of fever. His son Sambahji was not at his death bed. The eight ministers ruled on behalf of Rajaram for a while. The names of Moropant Pingle and Annajee Dethe find a prominent place in the folios wherein their activities have been explained. The downfall of the Maratha Empire and the last battle fought at Sangameswar in Sal. Saka 1610 with Imam Beg, the general of Aurangzeb with a large Mogul army and how Sambaji

was defeated, captured, tried and beheaded at Julapur by Aurangzeb is very elaborately dealt with. Shahu, the seven years old son of Sambahji and Yeosu Boi, his mother, were taken captives at Pratapgad and were removed to Delhi to the Court of Aurangzeb, the kind treatment Shahu and his mother had from the hands of Begum, the daughter of Aurangzeb is described.

The rest of the kaifiyat describes the Maratha history, explaining the rise and fall of the Peshwas till the East India Company finally conquered them.

The preceding account is said to have been transcribed from its original by Appaji Rao of Mysore and was finished at Mool Mutta, near Poona by the 12th April 1806. The name of the author of the kaifiyats is not mentioned.

Remarks—

It will appear from the above abstract that this volume will give more information and accurate dates for all the occurrences in the Maratha history from S.S. 512. It may merit a full translation and the subject matter and the dates mentioned may be compared and their authority may be ascertained by verifying the same with the other Maratha histories edited by eminent authors.

Beginning :

वही ऋतायुग, त्रीतायुग द्वापर कली हे च्यार ४ युगी पैकी हस्तनापुरि हिंदुपती राजे व मुसलमान राजे कलीयुगी जालें व महाराष्ट्र देशी मराठे जातीचे मोसले यांच प्रताप व ब्रम्हण कोंकणस्त श्रीमंत पेशवे यांचे विस्तार ऐसैं झाडुन लिहिली आहे.

End :

छ १२ माहे एप्रेल सन १८०६ इसवि दरजागा मुकाम मुला नदी संगम मुतशील पुना पहिल्या पासुन अजे तागायेत चालिलें वृतांत सर्वही शेक संवछर दिन मास सुधा झाडुन आहे.

D. No. 54

चित्रगिरी कैफियत.

CITRAGIRI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 13 × 10<sup>0</sup> Modi, Lines, 22. Old, Damaged. Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 48.

This is an incomplete document recorded on hand-made country paper. Both the beginning and the end are missing. Reference is made about certain forts near Ginge and the history relating to the Naick Rulers. On account of the bad condition of the manuscript a successful restoration or to make out the contents is not possible.

D. No. 55

चेत्रदुर्ग कौफियत.

CITRADURG KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 10" × 8". Lb. 20. Modi. Old. Good. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 31.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 174 and is recorded on thick French paper and contains 42 folios, describing the origin and the history of Chitradurg. The folios are not properly arranged and are in loose condition.

In the beginning, the episode narrates the legend regarding the Pandavas. It is stated that they spent their period of exile near this Chitradurg.

The kaifiyat does not provide any information up to 1024 Sali. Saka.

Thirumala Rayer was a pious Naick and a worshipper of God Narshima and Goddess Durga. He is said to have constructed a Fort and a temple to the above gods from the wealth he acquired from a treasure trove. Thirumal Naicken to commemorate this happy event, named the Fort as Chitra Durg. A tomb is said to exist in the village Malti near Chitra Durg. It further describes that this Vobana Naick was an enthusiastic worshipper of Venkateswara of Tirupathi, and that he granted extensive landed properties for the abovesaid temple. His son Krishnappa Naick ascended the throne of Chitra Durg in S.S. 1137 and his territorial conquests and his acts of generosity are very beautifully explained. He is said to have renounced the world and abdicated his throne and crowned his second son Metha Kotti Naick. The enmity between the ruler of Vijja Nagar and this Matha Kotti Naick and the circumstances under which Krishna Rayer gave his daughter to the Gajapati prince and cemented the friendship is very briefly described. A brief history of the 27 princes of Yadava dynasty, who ruled one after the other, up to 1587 S.S., is very elaborately described.



A separate section deals with the commencement of the Yadava dynasty beginning with Sriranga Yadava Rayer. The invasion of the Moghals and how Chitra Durg and the Vizianagar Empire passed into the hands of the Mohamedans is narrated. The territorial expansions and the campaigns fought by the Marathas from Shivaji to the last Peshwa Savai Mada Rao have received a special attention of the author of this kaifiyat. The invasion of the Nawabs of Hyderabad and Hyderali Khan of Mysore and the part played by the French and English in the Carnatic wars and how finally Chitra Durg passed into the hands of the East India Company is very elaborately described. The name of the author and the sources of information for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

Beginning :

चित्र दुर्गचे कौफयत. पुर्वि द्वापरयुगे श्री कृष्णकृष्णाने अवतार केलें असतां त्या समई कौरव व पांडवयास समस्थानी येउन पांडवास वनवासास रवाणा करुन पाटविलें-त्यानी जायनवी तीरास एउन असता तेथेही कौरव दुर्योधन जाउन उपद्रव करुन लोगलें.

End :

\* \* \* जुने देवुळ पाडुन नवित बेंगुळुर म्हणुन गाव बांदविला. पाहाडेचे दक्षणेकंड आहेत तिमणा नाईकाचे किर्यात घेणेस नळ करुन अणविला. या प्रमाणे दौलत करीत असता सिधार्थी संवछर जेष्ठसुव १० दिवसी सेकें १७२० पैकी श्रीरंगपटणाची किल्ला \* \* \*

Remarks—

Besides the things narrated this document gives a large number of historic facts explained with accurate dates. The period of the rule of the Marathas and particularly that of the Peshwas has received a very careful attention of the author.

D. No. 58

चित्रदुर्ग कैफियत.

CITRADURG KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 18" x 12". Lb. 26. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 25.

This is a copy of the kaifiyat explained in D. No. 55 and begins on folio 719 of this volume but the entire Kaifiyat is not found; bad punctuation and a large number of words misspelt are found in abundance. The name of the person who transcribed this and the date on which it was copied are not mentioned.

D. No. 57

चिंगलपटण बखर.

CIANGLPATNA BAKHAR.

Paper, 8" × 6". Modi. Lb. 18. Old. Illegible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D No. 43.

This begins on the 14th folio of this volume and contains 16 pages and is recorded on hand made country paper. This Kaifiyat deals with the wars and battles fought between Bangaru Thimmana Rayalu the Raja of Chingleput and Krishna Rayalu of Penugonda.

The first four folios explain the episode relating to the visit of Bangaru Thimmana to Penugonda and his interview with Krishna Rayalu.

The second chapter deals with the attempts made by Krishna Rayalu to install his illegitimate son Patchana Rayalu to the throne of Penugonda. While Pachana was a prisoner at Kanchi, he sent word to the Raja of Mysore to help him. The Raja of Mysore despatched, Vellore Venkata Reddy with a big army to assist Krishna Rayalu. An agreement was made and according to it Pachana Rayalu is said to have been released and became again the Raja of Penugonda. After his death Regupathi Rayalu became the Raja of Penugonda. Thimmana Rayalu and Regupathi Rayalu are said to have stayed at Tirupathi for a long time for invoking the God to bless him with children. This Regupathi Rayalu and Thimmana of Chingleput are said to be in inimical terms. Regupathi mobilised a very big army and took in service certain Commanders by name Hoosain Khan, Feroz Peerjal Khan and manufactured two big cannons named them as Rama and Lakshmana. Three battles are said to have been fought in the vicinity of Chingleput and in the end Regupathi was put to death. The above-stated facts are said to have been gathered from a stone inscription found in a temple situated in a village very near Chingleput. The name of the village or that of the temple is not readable, since they are damaged by insects.

The name of the author the dates of the episodes or the sources of the information for preparing this kaifiyat is not mentioned.

Beginning :

श्री राम प्रसन-बखर चेंगलपटचे राजे लोकानी, राज्यमार केलते पुर्वि भंगार तिमराजा म्हणार चेंगलपठणांत राज्य मार करीत होता. तेन्हा पेनगोंडा कृष्ण रावल भंगार तिमणाचे नावे कागद लिहुन पाठविला.

End :

This portion is highly damaged and is impossible to transcribe.

D. No. 58.

चतुरंगपटण कौफियत.

CATURANGAPATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 6" × 4". 14 lbs. Modi. Old. Illegible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been explained in D. No. 43.

This work begins on the 30th folio and is recorded on English paper. It contains 12 pages. This Kaifiyat describes how a village in Nagapatam Taluk was annexed by the East India Company.

The first 6 folios describe that Daudkhan, the Foujdar of Arcot, directed some of his servants to proceed to Negapatam for locating the place, from where he could get some black granite stones. The servants informed Daudkhan that the required granite stones were found in one village known as Eddialacherry. The foujdar purchased the village from its owner. He obtained permission from the Nawab of Arcot and constructed a Fort. Haiderali invaded the Carnatic and he received assistance from the French. This village was attacked and captured. Haider being pleased at the assistance rendered by the French handed over this village to them. When peace was concluded at Europe the French returned the village to the East India Company. A mythological legend is narrated in the end. In the end a long list of names of the temples, masjids and tanks, etc., in the village is given. Names of certain Europeans are mentioned. The name of the author or the date on which either this episode occurred or the date on which this kaifiyat was recorded is not mentioned.



**Beginning :**

कैफियत चेतुरंग पटणाचे पुर्वि आरकाडाचा फौजदार दाउदखानाचे दिवसांत नागपटणांत भसणार वलादवाले अपले लोकास व घोडे कातरणारास मुळकाबरी पाटविले.

**End :**

कलेकठर मेस्त दलेसास लिहुन त्याचे दुपटी हासन्नस पाटउन देउन सद्रास आपले रांत टेवुन घेतले हया चेतुरणपटणात अहेते देवस्तान कुंटी बागाईतचा तपशील.

D. No. 59.

**चंद्रगिरि कैफियत.**

CANDRAGRI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 6" × 5". 8 lb. Modi. Legible. Old. Injured.

Complete.

This volume contains 123 folios, entirely dealing with the origin and the history of Chandragiri and its rulers. This kaifiyat has been recorded on hand-made country paper of very thin variety.

The first folio describes that the source of information for recording this historic narration was obtained from certain ancient manuscripts and accounts maintained by certain Naick Rulers of Chandragiri in the possession of the karnam by name Krishnaswami Pillai of a village in Chandragiri taluk. This kaifiyat deals with three ruling races, namely, the Yadavas, the Naicks and the Mohamedans who ruled at Chandragiri.

The names of the Rajas who ascended the throne of Vijiyanagaram is described.

He constructed two Forts and called them as Rajempet and Annmapet. Several quarters for his relatives and dependants and beautiful palaces and gardens are said to have been constructed in them. In order to protect the Forts from foreign aggressions, he directed to mount two big cannons on the Forts. They were named as Rama and Lakshmana. It is stated that they were used only once. Seeing their havoc and the loud explosion, he directed his Commanders not to use them in future on any account. They are said to exist even now on the Forts.

A list of the palligars and the places where they were residing is described.

The last part of the kaifiyat describes the advent of the Moguls. In S.S. 1537, the Kutubshai dynasty established itself at Golkonda. The names of the Sultans who ruled in succession at Golkonda up to Parkoosh Padsha is described.

The attack made by Aurangzeb on the Sultan of Golkonda is explained very briefly.

The account relating to the Fort of Arcot and its founders, and the history regarding Daoud Khan, Sadilla Khan and the dates of their accession, the number of years they ruled is mentioned.

The accession of Mahamed Ali Khan, Wallaja as Nawab of Arcot, and how he attacked and annexed Chandragiri with his territories is graphically explained.

The name of the scribe or the date on which this historic narration was recorded is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

चेंद्रगिरि कौफियत. बयाजवार स्थल कर्णामाकडुन पुर्विल  
रायेलानी राज्ये भार केल्या दिवसाचि हिसोब हुडुकुन चेंद्रगिरिचा  
स्थळ कर्ण किष्ठणराज पिळे याज कडुन लिहिविल असें.

**End :**

सुवर्णमूखि नदि एक चेंद्रगिरि कौफियत संपुर्ण.

D. No. 60

चेंद्रगुती तालुका कौफियत.

CANDRAGUTI TĀLŪKA KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 10" × 7". 14 lb. Modi. Legible. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been explained in D. No. 10.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 801 and contains 48 pages. This is recorded on blue English paper and the folios are not bound in proper order. This narration gives very little information regarding history but deals with the fertility and classification of the soil, the process and kinds of crops cultivated in the wet lands and the cess collected from the agriculturists.

It further deals with the approximate dates on which the flow of water was available for cultivation and the manures used for the fields.

The second section deals with dry crop cultivation.

The third section deals with the mines and the ores excavated from them.

The name of the author or the date or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्रीरामप्रसन्न चंद्रगुति तालुक कैफियत. चंद्रगुति तालुकेंत जिरायत करणेचे व त्या तालुकेंत पीक होणेच तपसील व यास देणेचे तीर्थां तिल सिला चालतते तपसील.

**End :**

यामुळकेंत होणेच पीक. धान सात जिनस होत आहे. १ रागी अल्प स्वल्प विशेष नाही. १. राम तीळ अल्प स्वल्प विशेष नाही. १ \* \* \* \* \* वांगि मिरसिंगा अल्प स्वल्प फणस अंबे तो विपरीत राणांत देखिल असने—वांगि मिरसिंगा वाळुक इत्यादीक माजी अल्प स्वल्प होत असतात.

D. No. 61

चोळ राजाची कैफियत.

CŌLA RĀJĀECI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. English made. 20" × 10". Lines, 22. Old.

Complete.

The other works in the volume are already described in D. No. 20.

This kaifiyat describes the history of the Rajas of Chola dynasty. Though the handwriting is fair and legible, this contains a large number of words mis-spelt and badly punctuated. The first few pages describe the mythological legends from Shiva Puranam. The names of the Kings of Solar and Human dynasties who ruled in the four ages are described. The names of the Chola Kings and the period they ruled and the temples visited are mentioned. There is nothing worth important either from the literary or historic point of view to note. The beginning is illegible and the end is in torn condition. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this.

D. No. 62

जगन्नाथपुर व सिन्हाद्रिपुर कैफियत.

JAGANNĀTHAPŪR VA SIMHĀDRIPUR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 7" × 5½". Modi. Old. Legible. Injured.



Complete.

The other works in this Volume are—

Anantapur Talukunta Jeeraiyt Kareci Veedahana—Folios 3 to 8.

Anantapur Talukunta Jeeraiyt Kareci Veedahana—Folios 9 to 16.

Tadpalli Paligar Kaifiyat—Folios 17 to 24.

Tadpalli Paligar Kaifiyat—Folios 33 to 43.

Tadpalli Paligar Kaifiyat—Folios 44 to 57.

Narsimha Swami Kaifiyat—Folios 59 to 96.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 26 and contains twelve pages and has been recorded on hand-made India paper. The folios are slightly injured by insects.

The subject of this narration relates to the origin and the history of two towns, Shimadripur and Jaganathapur in Tadpatri taluk.

When Naizam-Ul Moolk invaded South of India, he happened to camp at Tadpatri (Ellanoor Mahanam); and he found that north of Tadpatri was a dense forest. Two of his Brahmin followers by name Ramana Panth and Shinadri Panth requested the Nizam to grant these forest tracts to them as tax-free lands. Both these Brahmins and their colleagues took great pain in converting the forests into two beautiful towns fit for habitation.

The town constructed by Ramana Panth was called as Jaganathapur (since Jaganatha Panth being the name of the father of Ramnatha Panth) and the other as Shimadripur. It is stated that a 'sanad in Persian was executed by Naizam Ul Moolk granting these two places as tax-free lands to the abovesaid persons.

The kaifiyat describes how these two places were captured by Gooti Moorar Rao and returned them again to Govinda Rao. The last portion of the kaifiyat describes that in fasli 1210, Major Monro of the East India Company settled these two villages on shrotriam tenure.

In concluding the narration, it is stated that the origin and the history of these two villages were recorded on the 18th May 1811 at Gangoyam Ellanoor, Tadpatri taluk. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this narration is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत अंगनाथपुर व सिन्हाद्रिपुर. यशलि पाहेलि मोगल हैद्राबाद निजामं मुलमुलुक असरफज्या इचांचे आयामांत दक्षिण प्रांत परगणे येलानुर तालुक ताडपत्रि यांतिल मौजा निवडं वलगला हा गावात उतसेस पौणा कोसावरि आरभ्य असत.

**End :**

बा तारिख छ ५ माहे जेनवरि सन १८११ ईसवि ईंग्रेजी मुताबक प्रमोदुखंवछर पौ ता ८ शुक्रवार सन १२२० फमली मुकाम ज्ञागायलानुर तालुक ताडपत्रि एथे लिहील असं.

D. No. 63.

**जमाबंदि हुकूम टिपु कैफियत.**

**JAMĀBANDI HUKOOM TIPU KAIFIYAT.**

Paper. 6" × 4½". Modi. Lines, 15 .Illegible.

Complete.

This book contains 27 folios and the manuscripts are recorded in Persian, Telugu, Kannada and Modi scripts. The folios are loos. There are two Hukoom namas of Tipu Sultan bearing the original seal of Tipu. Some kaifiyats are recorded on hand-made country paper and the others on English-made paper.

The first Marathi kaifiyat recorded in Modi Script appears on folio No. 136. The pages are arranged in backward order and the kaifiyat ends on folio 11.

This is a memorandum issued by Tipu Sultan to the Tahsildar of Kankupai taluk, dated 15th Safar 1221 fasli. The Tahsildar is hereby instructed regarding the appointments of suitable persons as servants and sepayes, the salary and the batta that should be paid to them, and the nature of work that they should attend to and the punishments that are to be awarded for the disloyal and corrupt officers. The order bears the signatures of four or five officers of the Sircar. The name of the scribe is not mentioned.

The other kaifiyat begins on folio 20-b. This explains the relative value of the coins which were in vogue and the names of certain weights are also mentioned. The name of the scribe or the sources of information for recording the Kaifiyat is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

तसबीक अमीलानि हल व ईस्त्रकबल तालुके कणकुपा जे बरावरि मेयादप हरिविला— तुमचे तालुकेंत ज्या अनभोग बदल सिबंदि वगैरच तसबिक साहेबचे मोकुफ करुन हलि मोकरोर करुन जेलत लिहिलो आहे.

D. Mar.—5.

End :

\* \* आणि सयताकडोंत नागरण गरज नाहि—आपले घरचे नोकरा कडून नागरावा जाणजे —वा तारिख १९ माहे सफर \* \* \* साल षाहेर प्रमादिच संबछर.

D. No. 64

जयसिंग राजांची चरित्र.

JAISING RĀJĀNCI CARITRA.

Paper. 9" × 5½". Lines, 13. Modi. Old. Legible. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume is explained in D. No. 58.

This kaifiyat contains 10 pages and is neatly recorded on English paper. The handwriting of the last page differs from the rest of the Kaifiyat. This explains the historic episode of besige of Jinjee by Salulla Khan, the Nawab of Arcot, against Raja Jai Sing.

The first two folios explain the circumstances how Jai Sing was made the Ruler of Jingee by the Badusha of Delhi. Since Jai Sing was in arrears to remit the tribute due to the Nawab of Arcot, the Nawab despatched an army under the command of Arni Venkata Rao to collect the arrears. The kaifiyat explains the talk of compromise that was mediated between the Raja and the Nawab. The Nawab became infuriated at the reply of Jai Sing, directed Mukunda Rao to proceed at once to Jingee and to capture the Raja. The march of the army and the places where it halted and the names of the chieftains who followed the army are explained. The fight between the Nawab and the Raja and the defeat and the death of the latter is narrated very beautifully. The name of the author or the date of the episode narrated is not mentioned.

Beginning :

चजिचें जयसिंग राजा दिछी पादषाहाचा मोटा प्रिती पात्र होंता. तनमुळे पादषाहान जयसिंग राजास घोड व चेंजी म्हणावयाच गाव जाहीर दिले.

End :

\* \* \* आगाध युध करिते वेळेत नवाबानी त्याचे सरदारान्त सांगितले जे ह्या जैसींग भोंताली वेडा घालून मारून ठाकिले म्हणतात. तैसेच सरदारानी वेडाघालून तिरानीस मारून ठाकिले वरि नवाबचेनि टाना घालून राज्यभार केला जाणजे.



D. No. 65

जंजिरा कुर्मगड कैफियत.

JAÑJIRA KŪRMAGAD KAIFIYĀT.

Paper. 10" × 6". Modi. Lines, 16. Legible. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 44.

This is a brief narration explaining certain historic anecdote relating to two Forts—Koormagad and Jijira, arranged in five paragraphs and neatly recorded on English paper. This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 23. This seems to be a detached portion from a big volume since it bears a number marked "48," and bears an English heading wherein year 1806 is recorded.

The first paragraph describes that the Fort Janjira is situated in the west of Fort Sadasiva Gad and was constructed by Raja Shivaji.

The second Fort Kurmagad is said to have been constructed by Sadasiva Naick in Pingala year.

The second paragraph explains the seige of Hyderali and the battle that took place near the Forts. The capture of the abovesaid Forts by Captain Carpetain of the East India Company and how it was returned to the Sultan by the Company is described in the third paragraph.

The last paragraph which is incomplete gives out the annexation of Madras. Here the Kaifiyat stops. All the events are dated as per Salivahana Calendar. The name of the author or the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned.

Beginning :

जंजिरा कुर्मगडचि कैफियत. जंजिरा मजकुर सदासिवगडचें पछमेसं दर्यात \* \* \* । व किल्लेस पावणे कोसाचि तरावत जंजिर बांदविला.

End :

सिधार्थी संवच्छरी चैतर मास कुंपेनि ताळुक सदारांने पटण सर करुन तमाम मुलुकास ठाणा बसविलीं जंजिरा मजकरास \* \* \* मासि \* \* \* याणि ठाणा बसविले कलम.

D. No. 66.

जाबिता सिरस्ते दफतर बादशा बिजापुर.

JABITĀ ŚIRESTE DĀFTAR BĀDSA BIJĀPŪR.

Paper. 6" × 4½" Modi. Lines, 17. Legible. Old.

D. Mar.—5-A

Complete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Sivālaya Mahatmya—1 to 43.

Verue Ghrshneshwar Mahatmeia—44 to 107.

Rām Rajā Devagiri.

Nāsik Va Tirumbak.

Pancavati Kaifiyat.

Rām Rājā Devagiri.

Subā-Bijāpūr Bādsha Serkar Jabitā.

Devagiri Mahatmya.

Śrishte Krama Raje—Bhosle Sānta Dharma.

Sub Bijāpūr Shahar Va Badsha Kaifiyat.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 144 and is recorded on thick English paper and contains 13 sheets. The document is divided into six sections each bearing a separate title.

The first section explains the historic accounts relating to the Sultanate of Bijapur during the period of faslis 785 to 1096. The names of the districts in Bijapur awarded to his son Kam Baksh are mentioned. The death of Aurangzeb and the crossing of the swords and bid for the throne of Delhi between the three sons of Aurangzeb is briefly explained but the narration stops here.

The third and fourth sections describe that in 1170, Visvasa Rao was defeated and killed at a battle fought at Delhi against the combined armies of *Gilja Rumi* and *Ali Gour Mahamed*.

It is stated that this *Gilja Rumi* was crowned as *Bahadusha* of Delhi and *Ali Gour Mohamed* returned to Arabia.

The last two sections describes the original names of the several places both in the north and the south and alias names used in the Courts at Delhi.

On the last page it is stated that this Kaifiyat was transcribed from an old record possessed by Shama Rao, brother of Sidappa, a resident of Bijapur. The name of the scribe is said to be a clerk under Colen. Mackenzie and this was transcribed on the 23rd September 1807.

**Beginning :**

जाबिना सिरस्ते दरफर पादशाह दरवाणि सुभे विजापुर इपि  
अरंभ सन ८९५ फसलि लगायेत समाप्त सन १०७६ पावेतो. साल  
२०० माहिने ० रोज ० सुळतान सिकंदर पादशाह साल ९२ षहिने  
० रोज ०

**End :**

सदरहु बादशाहा काल किर्दीचे बखर आहे हि बखर विज्यापुरचे मानगो सिदापाचे भाउ शेषा या कडुन नकल लिहीलते मुंत सहि इलाखे मेजर कन्नल मकिजी सौ सृपगीटनडगांठ फ दि मैसुर सर्विस बातारिख २३ माहे अक्टोबर सन १८०७ इमवि दर जागा विज्यापुरि.

D. No. 67

**जैन देशांचि कैफियत.**

JAĪN DEŚĀŃCI KAIFĪAT.

Paper. 7½" × 5½" Modi. Lines, 15. Illegible. Injured and mended.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 51.

This begins on folio No. 72 and is recorded on hand made country paper. The folios are damaged to a great extent and the script, though appears to be legible contains a large number of overwritings and strikes. The author whose name is not mentioned, seems to describe the origin and the history of the first Jain King, and then his successors. He mentions certain temples and towns constructed by them. Neither the name of the Gods nor the temples nor the name of the King who constructed them are given.

The Kaifiyat explains that one Bair Sa-Veder came and settled in the forest in Central India. He is said to have cleared the forest and constructed a Fort and a temple to his tutelary diety Padmavati. He is said to have acquired 12 more forts and added them to his territory. The author seems to have secured the matters connected with temple certain records. A list of names such as Moolar-Shavantru and Thalu are the descendants of the original founder.

**Beginning :**

बोनाडचे सिवया जैन गावचा . . . . . पुर्वि अडिचेसे वरुषा  
खाले जेयन ज्यातीचे मेडस वेढरुम्ह पार साभक उत्तर मध्ये  
देशातुन . . . . . राहणेस अला.

**End :**

चित्रभानु संबळर पावे तो चालत अले मग बहदुर मुलके  
जाहलेत. चित्रभानु संबळर पावेतो चालत अळ.



जैनमटाचि कैफियत.

JAIN MATHĀNCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 7½" × 5½" Modi. Lines, 13. Legible. Injured, mended.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 45.

This begins on folio No. 59 and is recorded on handmade country paper. The names of the scribe and the author and the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat are not provided. Though it is purely a Marathi record in Modi Script, it contains a large number of sentences and phrases in Kannada language. This has been divided into four sections. The first two deal with the origin and the history of the Jain Mutts in the Carnatic and the latter two explain the history of some of the patrons of Jainism. Further the names of certain Jain mendicants and their brief biography and the places where they constructed the Jain Mutts are mentioned. This Kaifiyat is of very little importance since the entire Kaifiyat is recorded incoherently.

Beginning :

सोधेते जैन मटाचे कैफियत.

१ मठ सिनेशिचे कैफियत.

१ विळगि राजेच वंशावळ कैफियत.

१ जिनदेव रायाचे \* \* \* भैरा देविच उप्तते

१ गुरुबेगुरुचेवरु, मुलुरु सांवतरु अजलुरुच.

या सिवाये यांच \* \* \* स्वल्प \* \* \* लिहिले

अहे.

End :

\* \* \* हैदरु अलि भैरा देवि दरासिना अलिदा \* \* \* भैरा

देवि दरसन माडे ओडि मठ काटिसिदरु.

D. No. 69

जोहनसिंग तहसिलदार अर्ज.

JOHANSING TAHSILDAR ARJI.

Paper. 10" × 6" Modi. Lines, 17. Old and injured. Legible.

Complete.

This volume contains entirely Telugu manuscripts and this Kaifiyat is the only solitary Marathi record. This is recorded on English paper and neatly written by a settled hand. There are two manuscripts recorded in the same folio. The first is a requisition addressed to GRIM, Sub-Collector at Virdachalam by Johan Sing the Tahsildar of Chidambaram. '847' The Tahsildar submits a report to the Sub-Collector how he disposed of a dispute regarding certain lands at Rajamanargudi and requests the Sub-Collector to approve his action. The record bears the signature of the Tahsildar and is dated 27th June 1849.

The second record is a letter addressed to Thirumala Rao, Sheristadar of Visakhapatnam by Mahmud Hussain, dated 22nd July 1848, to enquire and settle certain disputes regarding the cultivation of certain Inam lands between the inamdars and the cultivators.

Beginning :

श्रीराम प्रसन्न हजरत मेस्तर ग्रिम साहेब सब कलेक्टर हुजुर  
जिल्हा विधाचिल यांच खिनमर्ने स.

End :

\* \* \* सोंडिले आहे सदरहु मुचलिका एक करुन दिदलीं ते  
या अत्ररजात मलफुफ करुन \* \* \* खाना केल आहे सदरहु  
बाबती स जैसे हुकुम होईल किं तेणे बाभोजी वा अमल चालवित  
असें.

D. No. 70

टिपुसुलतान कैफियत

TIPPUSULTĀN KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 10" × 5½" Lines 18. Modi. Old, good. (Bound volume but in loose condition).

Complete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Bellur Kaifiyat—Folios 13 to 22.

Śriringapatam Kaifiyat—Folios 23 to 48.

Samstān Kēlaandhi—Folios 49 to 52.

Nagaram Kaifiyat—Folios 53 to 64.

Tipusultān takeed Nacal—Folios 65 to 70.

Tipusultān Receipt Nacal—Folios 71 to 73.

Hāmapāti Kaifiyat—Folios 75 to 84.

This manuscript begins on folio 63 and has been recorded neatly on English paper of foolscap size. The folios are in loose condition.

This record describes two orders issued by Tippu Sultan to his subordinates.

The date of the orders, the name of the author and the sources of information secured for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned. These two orders reveal, how Tipu was impartial in administering justice to his Muslim and non-Muslim subjects and how he put down corruption in his state.

Tipu issued orders to the Muslims to observe the Moharam festival in a peaceful manner and the persons of either sect who caused disturbances were punished and the punjas belonging to them were confiscated.

Beginning :

कैफियत टिपुसुलतान.

टिपुसुलतानाचि कैफियत प्रा देवैनहलि वरि षाहजादे करितां  
आलें. त्यासमई चालिल वृतांत.

End :

तेव्हा येजनानानि गुलामलि खान व भालि राजाचि पंचायति  
करवणे म्हणुन मिर आसफ मिर महमद साबक व मिर पुर्णया व  
सुरूर गुलामलि कोसि आहमद खान या लोकास बसबुन घेऊन  
पंचायति करिता हुजुर आर्ज केलेते एकहि मसलत रूजू पडल  
नाहि

D. No. 71

टिपुसुलतान कैफियत.

TIPUSULTAN KAIFYAT.

Paper. 10" × 5½". Lines, 18. Modi. Old. Good. (Bound volume but injured and in loose condition).

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 32.

Similar to the above with the same beginning and the end recorded as in D. No. 70.



D. No. 72

टिपुसुलतानाचि ताकीद नकल.

TIPU SULTANACI TAKEED NACAL.

Paper. 10" × 5½". Modi. Lines, 16. Injured. (Loose.)

Complete.

The other works in this Volume are explained in D. No. 70.

This kaifiyat begins on folio No. 65 and contains 7 pages. The paper has become brown owing to antiquity. The handwriting is fair and is recorded on English paper of foolscap size.

This is a copy of an order issued by Tipu Sultan through his Sheristadar, Shaik Dattar Krishna Rao to the Tahsildar of Kanaka Kuppai. A large number of Arabic and Persian words and phrases occur in the narration. This order illustrates how Tipu Sultan took pains and care towards his low-paid subordinates and the measures he adopted to stamp out corruption amongst his officers. The kaifiyat mentions a large number of varrious names and designations of the servants employed in the State.

In the last portion of the kaifiyat the signatures of three important officers are found. The date of the order being the 25th Jamadiisani Fasli 1221—Pramadicha Year. The kaifiyat provides no information regarding the sources of information for the original from which this record was transcribed.

**Beginning :**

तसदीक बा ईसमे आमीलान हाल व ईस्तकबाल तालुके कनक कुपी जेबा तडरि मया बाद हरिविछा. तुमचे ताळूके शानभोग महाल सिबंदी वगैरेचे तसदिक साबक च मैकुफ करुन हलि मौर करुन जैलेत लिहिले आहे तरी त्या प्रमाणे आमल रास्ती दुरुस्त कडुन करणेचे छे गुणे . . . . साल साहेर प्रमा चि संवछर पासुन तलाब देणेच तपशील.

**End :**

बा तारिख छ १७ माहे रहिसानि साल साहेर प्रमादि च संवछर १२२१ शाहिर बा दफतर कृष्णराव हजुर आसफ कचेरि वाकल बुद.

टिपुसुलतानाचि रसीद नकल

TIPU SULTANCI RAZEED NACAL.

Paper. 10" × 5½". Lines, 17. Modi. Old and injured. Good. (Loose condition.)

Complete.

The other works in this Volume are explained in D. No. 70. The kaifiyat begins on folio 81 and contains 3 pages. The handwriting is very legible and is recorded on English paper of foolscap size. The paper has become brittle owing to antiquity.

This is a transcription of a receipt issued by Tipu Sultan acknowledging the collections made and remitted by Shake Esmail, a Revenue Officer of Kanakupai Taluk. This furnishes the amount collected from the various villages and grouped under two heads, as Land Revenue and Nazar payments. The accounts of collections are given in the then currency. The face value of the coins of Tipu Sultan and the equivalent value of the gold and silver coins collected from other places are very neatly and accurately recorded. In concluding the Kaifiyat it is stated that the receipt was issued as per the instructions of Tipu and written by Thirumal Rao on the 5th Moharam 1221 Fasli and correspondingly 5th Basisak—Pramadicha year.

Beginning :

नकल रसीद टिपुसुलतान याची रसीद आ. की. काणकुपी हुन जमा युग्सील आमील सेक इमाईल हमार। हतलवारची कासीदा वगैरे बमाजिब इसाल मौ. राहाती एनेमुलक बाबते—नजर बाबते.

End :

मोबलग च्यार हजार बेताळिस रमहती दोनि फलम आडिच ताहे दाखल खजाना हुन हुजुर शुद मरकुम तारिख ६ चै: माहे मोहरम—वैशाक मास सन १२२९ लगायेत साल साहेर प्रमादिच संवछर दाखल दफतर तिरुमल राव शुद दाखल दफतर भगवंत राव.

D. No. 74.

तंबाकू कैफियत.

TAMBĀKOO KAIFYAT.

Paper, 10½" × 5½". Lines 16, Modi. Legible. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 6.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 30 and contains only one page and has been recorded legibly on English paper.

This kaifiyat explains how Tipu Sultan was lenient towards his village folk. Tipu Sultan ordered his Sheristadar (the name of the Taluk is Wynad) to lease out certain lands to the villagers for cultivating tobacco and ganja on a nominal rent. Subsequently owing to unforeseen changes in the monsoon, the tobacco crops failed and the poor villagers were not in a position to pay the amount as per the agreement. When the villagers submitted a mahazar, Tipu directed his Sheristadar to grant a remission. The name of the author and of the sources of the information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

तंबाकू चे कैफियत कोडिकारि म्हणरास टिपुसुलतान बादशाहानि  
इंजारा मोकरोर करुन केलवे एक लाख रुपये . . . .

**End :**

. . एणे प्रमाणेच करणे म्हणुन तालुक तालुकेंत परवाना व कचंगीस  
ताकीद सुधा करुन पाटविले कसत्रा पठणास मात्र ८० ऐसी हजार  
रुपये मांखुफ केलि मुतस वैकटनारणे पत्र माफतन मों गोर करुन  
टेविले.

D. No. 75

तंबाकू कैफियत.

THAMBĀKOO KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 18" × 12". Lines, 19. -Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in kaifiyat No. 2.

This kaifiyat begins of folio No. 242 of this big mended volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper. This contains 2 pages of running matter. The entire folios in this volume are mended neatly and brought up in a big volume.

The kaifiyat appears to be a true transcription of the foregone one. Certain missing gaps in the preceding kaifiyat are found filled up in this. The beginning and the end are the same as found in kaifiyat No. 74.



ताडपत्रि पळिगार कैफियत.

TĀDPATRI PĀLĀIGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 7" × 5½". Lines 12. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 61.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 44 and contains 28 pages describing the origin and the history of Tadpatri Taluk and its rulers. The handwriting is very legible and has been recorded on hand-made country paper.

Tadpatri is a taluk in the Anantapur district. This is spelt as Tadmari. The author explains why the name Tadmari was given to that place.

In concluding the origin and the history of Tadpatri and its Naidu Rulers, it has been stated that the above was transcribed from a record possessed by two respectable elderly persons residing at Tadpatri. This transcription was copied by Annanda Rao' an officer under Col. Mckenzie, on the 10th February 1811 while camping at Tadpatri.

Beginning :

ताडमारि पाळेगाराचि कैफियत. पुर्वि विदपानगरास्त ईश्यानये भागी सात नदयां संगम जाहाल्या नदियांतीरी समिप मुदनुर गांव असतां—

End :

कैफियत लिहिलि आहे लिहिलिती आनंदराव मुतालीक ईलारेवे कर्नल मर्केजो साहेब मरहुम छ १० माहे फेब्रुवरी सन १८११ ईसवी ईग्रजी मुताबक सन १२२० फसली मुकाम . . . . ताळमारी ऊर्फ ताडपत्री यथे लिहीली आसे.

D. No. 77

तारुकाबद.

TĀRUKĀBĀD.

Paper. 7" × 5½". Lines, 18. Legible. Injured.

**Complete.**

This work begins on folio 5; this is an incomplete kaifiyat of very little importance giving out the distance of certain other places around it, and the nearest route to reach them. Further it mentions the names of certain important personalities residing in it.

The sources of information and the name of the author are not mentioned. The kaifiyat concludes stating that this report was recorded on the 31st January 1806.

**Beginning :**

अहमद नगराहुन शहर अवरंगाबादास डाक म्हणजे कंपनी सरकार चा आचल अपणेच जागा बानाना तपशील वार.

**End :**

. . . शहरास पश्चिमेस . . . जैसिंग पुर गोमाजि नाइकाची हावेलीतं आहे जाणीजे मुहरम छ ३१ माहे जनवरी सन १८०६.

D. No. 78

**तिरुकणाबी कैफियत.**

**TIRUKKANĀBI KAIFIYAT.**

Paper. 9" × 5". Lines, 25. Modi. Injured and old.

**Incomplete.**

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 3.

This kaifiyat describing the origin and the history of a village by name Tirukanamalai, begins on folio No. 10. It is recorded on English made paper of foolscap size. The handwriting is legible but overwritings are found in large numbers. One China Chetty and his three sons of very humble means migrated to this lonely place and constructed some huts and lived there. On one day one of his sons proceeded to Mysore to find some job for him. He is said to have found out a wealthy merchant by whose help he opened a grocers shop and became a rich man. He is said to have purchased this entire village which was filled up with dense forest and constructed houses and temples. This village was said to have been attacked and devastated by Tipu Sultan, and a severe famine is said to have attacked this place and caused much hardship to the people.

The kaifiyat stops here. The name of the author and the sources of information for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

यादास्त चिन्नासटि म्हणार फिंगायत. पासारीचा दुकानदार यांचे दोन आजे . . . दोन आजे . . . म्हणार अनेगोंदीत होता.

**End :**

. . . राजे चे दिवसांत यापासुन हैदरलि खानाचं दिवसांतहीं न्याय अन्याय म्हणजे . . . निट दर्यत करित व्होते हलि सुलतानाचे दिवसांत अछिन्याय चालुन लागला.

D. No. 79.

तिरुनागेश्वर कैफियत.

TIRUNĀGĒŚVAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 13" × 8½". Lines 16. Modi. Good. Old.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 17.

This kaifiyat begins on folio 97 and has been recorded on handmade-country paper. This describes the origin and history of Tirunageswaram and the two temples in Kumbakonam taluk, Tanjore district.

The first two folios describe the legends that are attached to the inscription of the temple of Sri Nageswara Swami. It is recorded that a saint instituted this temple to Shiva as per the instruction of Saint Kaśapa (Kasyapa) and thus he was absolved from his curses. The second portion of the kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of the residents of Tirunageswaram. It is said that they came from Kanchi and were termed as Kai Kalar—the other particulars regarding their origin and development are very elaborately discussed. Their customs and manners and how they became the trustees of the temple of Nageswaraswami is very elaborately explained.

The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned. This is said to be transcribed on 2nd April 1818.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत तिरुनागेश्वर तालुके कुंभकोण सुभे तंजावुर सन १८९८ ईसवी तारिख ६२ माहे एप्रल ६ पुर्वी ह्या स्थळी चंपक ब्रिह्मे आनेक बाहडून अघोर आरण्ये होउन असताना काणंवर वगैरे आनेक वरुष तप करीत होते.



End :

कलियुगा मध्ये तिरुनागेश्वर म्हणावयाचे स्थली अस्ताहेत-  
तुम्ही आलियान प्रत्यक्षे होताहे म्हणुन सांगिले कविता सदरी  
रूपेश्वरानी मदाचे माशे होऊन ह्या स्थली तप करीत आहणे.

D. No. 80

तिरुनागेश्वर कैफियत.

TIRUNĀGEŚWAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 13" × 8½". Lines. 16. Modi. Good. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 16.

This kaifiyat is the same as the foregoing kaifiyat but with some more additional information. The history of the two temples dedicated to Sri Nageswara and Venkataram and the history of the Kai Kallar family, their customs, manners and initials are the same as described in D. No. 79. The origin of the dancing girl community—who sometimes acted as the trustees of the temples and the existence of a honey-comb in the temple and the significance of the above are the two more additional informations.

The beginning and the end are the same as recorded in D. No. 79.

D. No. 81

तिरुपतीचे उत्सव.

TIRAPATĪCI ŪTSAYA.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Lines 17. Modi. Legible. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Details regarding Suryanarayanaswami and other Gods.

Tirupati Rajas.

Venkataramanaswami Dekar Rāja.

Tirupati Devastana Nitya Karma.

Tirupati Murolici Tapsail.

Tirupati Taluka Ustava.

Tirupati Taluka Ustava.

Venkatesa Charitra.

Tirumalai Parvath Kaifiyat.

Tirumalai Parvath Janichi Kaifiyat.

Tirumalai Niveshan and Mantapam Tapsil.

Tirumalai Parvath and Bag Tapsil.

Venkatośa Virtāntā.

Calendar showing the names of the Hindu calendar.

Venkatēsa Virtantā.

Venkatēswaraswami kaifiyat.

This kaifiyat begins on the first folio. It is recorded on country made paper and is injured. The folios are mended. This kaifiyat explains certain forms of worship on Fridays to Nachar at Tirupathi. Though the title seems to be a description of the festivals celebrated to several principal and subordinate dieties, this incomplete kaifiyat makes mention of the festival observed to Choodi Koodatha Nachar Devi. The details regarding the programmes of the festival that is to be celebrated for eight days is described. The paper seems to be a detached folio from a big bound volume. The name of the author and the sources of information for recording this, etc., are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

यादास्त शुक्रवार बेचं पुर्ता आहे.

तिरुपती सुडी गुडत नाचार देविस चालणेच त्छछमे आडि  
महिनांत दाहा दिवसी नित्य विद मिरुवकरण.

**End :**

आट दिवस ७ पुलाचा रथ व चेपर करणें णौव दिवस कफिल  
तीर्थास जाऊन तीर्थवारी करुनयेण.

D. No. 82

तिरुपतीचे राजे.

TIRUPATICE RĀJĒ.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Modi. Illigible. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 81.

This kaifiyat begins on folio No. 4 and is recorded on hand-made country paper; it deals with the names of Rulers who ruled in the four Ages or Ugas and ruled at Tirupati. The heading of the kaifiyat has been translated into Telugu and English. An account of the

former kings who ruled at Tirupati and arranged for daily allowances to the God of Tirupati at their time, is recorded. The kaifiyat was copied from an old record possessed by Malaparmall Pillai by Narayana Rao. The names of the Emperors belonging to the Solar and Lunar race who ruled in the first three Ages or Ugas are mentioned. The total number of years they ruled in each age is given. It begins with the name Kruta Vidha Rāja of the first Uga and ends with Thiru-bovana Chakravarti.

**Beginning :**

तिरुपतीत राज्यमार केलते राजेचे तपशील . . . धीपाराधना चाल वणम . . . स्तल कर्णमा कडुन तकल लिहिलते नारायण राव.

**End :**

कंचि पट्टण कामाक्षि पिट तीर्थ केदार मल्लिकार्जुन पुरष प्रमाण साडे तीनि हजार अईसे संवस्तर शेमरी राज्यमार केल राज . . . . एकुन राजे ७.

D. No. 83

तिरुमले देवस्थान व उत्सव.

TIRUMALAI DEVASTĀN VA ŪTSAVA.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Lines, 19. Modi. Legible. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 80.

This kaifiyat bearing great historic importance, begins on folio No. 7 and is recorded in hand-made country paper.

This contains 10 folios.

The kaifiyat relates to the history of the God at Tirumalai-Tirupati and the endowments granted by the various dynasties and its Rulers, for performing daily and occasional worships and offerings. The kaifiyat further explains the names of the dynasties and their Rulers and the period they ruled. On folio No. 8 the names of the Railu Rajas of Vijyanagar beginning from Bukka the founder of the Naick dynasty, to its last Ruler Sri Ranga Rāilu is mentioned. The dates of their accession and the number of years they ruled are provided.

The names of the Mogul and the Maratha Rulers and the period of their rule up to the advent of the East India Company are given.

D. Mar.—6



The rates and the quantities of articles that were supplied to the deities during the rule of Sultan Abdulla Kutub Sha, Nawab Sadulla Khan, Subedar of Arcot and Anwardin Khan are recorded. The names of certain managers who were appointed to look after the purchase of articles and the performance of worship are also provided. In concluding the kaifiyat it is found out that the East India Company made final arrangements for supplying the quantities of articles for the worship.

The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording the kaifiyat are not mentioned. Dates are recorded as per Shalvahana Calendar.

**Beginning :**

कलियुग प्रमाण संवत्सर ४३२००० सी उबजल ते प्रमाणीच  
संवत्सर शालिवाहन शकाब्द १९२५ रुघरोदगारी संवत्सर पावेतो  
. . . संवत्सर ४७०५, या संवत्सरांत श्री वेंकटरमणस्वामीयास पडितरं  
धिपाराधना पुलीकापुशेवा वगैरे चालविलते देशाधी राज्यांचे तपशील.

**End :**

रोजे एकास पडितरं २८ धीपाराधनास अखंडीत तुप कच्यासी  
१९ ॥ भोंताले धीपाराधनास तेल सेर . . .

D. No. 84

तिरुमले देवस्थान व उत्सव.

TIRUMALAI DEVASTĀN VA ŪTSAVA.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Modi. Lines, 12. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 81.

This kaifiyat recorded on the 27th folio, on hand-made country paper, explains the number of days the festivals celebrated both monthly and annually in the temple of Sri Venkatēsa situated at Tirupati. The kaifiyat gives a list of festivals and the names of Vahanas or Forms (such as Horse, Elephant, etc.), and the car festivals observed in the temple. The kaifiyat mentions neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. The date of the same is not also mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त . . . देवस्थान तिरुमले तालुके तिरुपती बरी  
विशेष उत्सव कसा चालवणे म्हणावयाचे.

End :

दाहवि दिवसी—मोतिचे पालखी याशिवाये दरुषण वाले पैके  
देऊन वाहन करविली याच बाबत. दाहा दिवसांत नवरात्रि  
उछव.

D. No. 85.

तिरुमले देवस्थान नित्य कर्म व पुजा.

TIRUMALAI DĒVASTAN NITYIA KARMA VA PŪJA.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Modi. Lines, 13. Legible. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 80.

This kaifiyat relates to the Devastanam of Tirumalai-Tirupati and the nature of its management. This has been recorded on hand-made country paper. The narration contains 54 pages. It is recorded in the first sheet of the kaifiyat in Telugu and English, that the particular account of Tirumalai Tirupati Pagodas, regarding the worship conducted daily and the festivals celebrated to the deities were copied from an original record which was in the possession of the Senior Jee Ayengar attached to the Pagoda.

The first four folios of the kaifiyat elaborately explains the names of the officers attached to the Devastanam and their duties from the early morning to the last worship to the deity late in the night.

This narration mentions the important and responsible duties of Jee Ayengars and his assistants, the manager or secretary of the Devastanam. The second chapter mentions the counting of the collections and such other valuable articles offered to the Devastanam by the devotees and the names of the officers who are to look after the revenues of the Devastanam.

The third portion of the kaifiyat explains the rights and honours and privileges that the Jee Ayengars and their deputies are to enjoy in the Devastanam. The fourth section describes the duties of the Devastanam subordinates in taking care of the temple, its properties and the arrangements they should do for the successful celebration of the festivals which are to be observed every month and the annuities that are to be provided to the large number of devotees who visit the annual Bramotsavams celebrated to Srinivasa, Padmavati and Govinda Raja.

The fifth section describes the religious ceremonies that are to be attended to by the Jee Ayengars and the Archakas.

D. Mar.—6A

The sixth section deals with the share in the offerings which each member of the management under the senior Jee Ayengar should get and the provisions that were made for the public to have a free accession to the temple to see the deities.

The last section deals with the sealing of the coffers, the store rooms, the interior doorways and the main gates of the temple and the handing over of the keys to the Senior Jee Ayengar.

This kaifiyat is said to have been transcribed by one Narayana Rao from the original manuscript possessed by the Senior Jee Ayengar attached to the Trumalai-Tirupati Devasthanam.

Beginning :

॥ श्रीवैकटेश प्रसन्न. तिरुमले देवस्थानं.  
नित्य कर्म चालणेच कर्म. नित्य आरुणोदई थोर जी येगारचे  
मटास एऊन परवार किळीचे हात मटांत घेऊन देवळास जाऊन  
उघाण द्वार थोर जियेगार यांचे निरोपावर उघडणें.

End :

निघुन तिरुमले सरकारचें निरोप व्हावयास गरज नाहिं . . .  
चौकिवाले सोडित नाहित. पहिल मटांत . . . परशेस २४ दुघाणी  
प्रमाण घेत होत. हलि कुंपणीवाले वजा केले आहेत.

D. No. 86

तिरुमले देवस्थान—मूर्तीच तपशील.

TIRUMALAI DEVASTAN—MŪRTICA TAPSIL.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Modi. Lines, 14. Legible (but faded). Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 81.

This kaifiyat containing only one sheet begins on folio No. 26. This is a list providing the names of the idols in the Tirumalai Tirupati Devasthanam. The description shows that one or more names are attributed to certain idols.

This further provides the information regarding the particular idol which should be used for celebrating certain functions attached to the temple. Some sentences are written in the spaces between certain lines and they have become pale.

The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author nor the sources of information secured for recording the same. No date is also mentioned.

**Beginning :**

तिरुमले श्री वेकठाचलपतिस्थलांत आहेते मुर्तिस तपशील.

**End :**

हेच मुर्तिही भगवंत . . . आहे . . . श्रिनिवास म्हणताहेत.

---

D. No. 87

तिरुमले पर्वत व बाग वगैरे.

TIRUMALAI PARVATĀ VA BĀG VAGĀIRE.

Paper. 6" × 5½". Modi. Legible. Faded. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 81.

This begins on folio No. 34 and contains 3 pages and is recorded on hand-made country paper. Owing to antiquity the ink with which the Kaifiyat is recorded has become pale. The Kaifiyat provides the list showing the names of the gardens and the names of the persons who granted the same as endowment for the principal deity Srinivasa of Tirumalai-Tirupati. Some gardens are described within their four boundaries and the constructions if any in them. This record is said to have been transcribed from the accounts maintained in the Tirumalai-Tirupati Devasthanam bearing the date 1773 Kara year, 2nd of Karthikai month as per Salivahana Calendar.

**Beginning :**

यादी—ईशोवा प्रमाणशालीवाहान शेकान्त १९७४ खर नाम संवत्तर कार्तिक छ २ तेदी तिरुमलेवरी पटण आवरण भोंताले धर्म चालवणेस . . . च बागच हिशाब.

**End :**

यास उत्तरेस पारवेट मंटप गुह्या खाले रंगपा बाग. पारवेटेस पछमेस ताले पाक रायपा बांधिविलतें.

---

D. No. 88

तिरुमले देव थान निवेशन मंटप तपशील.

TIRUMALAI DĒVAŚTAN NIVESAN MANTAP TAPSIL.

Paper, 6" × 5½". Lines, 15. Modi. Legible. Injured (mended).



Incomplete.

The other works herein are described in D. No. 81.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 70 and contains 8 pages and is recorded on hand-made country paper.

This Kaifiyat describes the various mantapas or pillared buildings belonging to the Tirumalai-Tirupati Devasthanam, Mahant Mutt. Jee Ayengar Mutt and certain other private individuals. Some of them are said to have been constructed by private individuals and left to the use of the Devasthanam.

It is stated that certain Mantaps are used for preserving the Vahanams and other articles used while the deity is taken out in procession. The names of the donors, the four boundaries and purpose for which the mantaps were constructed are explained.

This Kaifiyat also provides some information regarding the waste lands and the lands fit for laying out gardens. The boundaries for the above also is mentioned; the name of the author, the sources of information for recording the Kaifiyat [and the date on which this was recorded are not mentioned. The narration contains a large number of words misspelt.

Beginning :

श्रीबेंकटेशप्रसन—तिरुमलेवरी असणेचें निवेशन तपसील.  
तिरुगलेवरी च्यरि बिदी सन्नदी देखील स्थानिकाचें निवेशन  
मंटप १ देवळाचे महाद्वारास पुढे तिर बिदीस पुर्व.

End :

पोलिवट मंटप १ यास उत्तर स्थळ ताळपाक वालेचे निवेशेन  
१ यास उतरेसी बिदीस वाटेस पछेम बिछी वाटेस पुर्व पश्चम  
बिदी २ यास उतर हनुमंतराय मंटप . . . . .  
पोलीवट २.

D. No. 89

तिरुमले पर्वतास जाणेची वाट.

TIRUMALAI PARVATĀCI JĀNĀCĪ VĀT.

Paper, 6" × 5½". Lines, 15. Modi. Legible. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 81.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 66 and is recorded on hand-made country paper and contains 8 pages.

This Kaifiyat describes the four roads by which the Holy Tirupati can be reached. The roads leading from Shetty Guntah and Mamandur are said to have been the northern routes and they contain Mantaps and buildings and tanks wherein the pilgrims can halt and refresh themselves. A subterranean passage is also said to exist and is used by some Gods and Rishis. The narration then describes the roads in the west and the east approaching Tirumalai. The author explains the condition of the roads and their fitness for performing journeys in carriages drawn by horses and bullocks. The Kaifiyat explains the junctions of the roads and certain elevations on the hills.

A brief description of the origin of the Tirupati hills and the legends attached to it are explained. The names of herbs and trees that are available on the hills are also mentioned. The mountain and caves in it are also very briefly described to have been used as abodes by the hermits. The nature of the forest, the wild animals and reptiles that exists on the mountains and the forests are very vividly explained. The explorers and the mountain claimers who either try to explore the caves of the mountains or persons who question about the sanctity of the God are said to perish. The local description regarding the Town of Tirupati, its holy shrines and tanks and certain other roads leading from Chandragiri is very beautifully described. The author says that even the Pandiyans, Cholas, Yadavas and lastly Kailurs who tried to know much about the Tirupati mountains, were abstained from doing so by the ruling deity.

The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्रीविक्रमेश प्रसन कैफियत श्रीतिरपतीचे श्रीत्वामीयानी असणेचे  
शेषाचल पर्वतास जायाचे वाटेत असणेच पर्वतसात.

**End :**

आ चावली या . . . . विश परिहार होत या कडुन वाचताव  
. . . . उपद्रव मगवंताच कृपे कडुन उपद्रवनाहि हेच पर्वतावरीच  
परंतु इतर ठाई नाहि हे भार्ये वाहावया म्हणजे . . . करितां संक्षेप  
कडुन लिहील असे.

तिरुमले पर्वतावरी चालणेचे विशेष उच्छव.

TIRUMALAI PARVATĀVĀR CALAṆĀC VIŚEŚA ŪTCEWA.

Paper, 6" × 5½". Lines, 16. Modi. Injured, Mended. Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 81.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 31 and is recorded on hand-made country paper. The Kaifiyat contains 20 pages and a large number of overwriting and striking is found. A small Kaifiyat narrating the ordinary festivals has been described in D. No. 84.

This narrates about the principal annual festivals, such as Bramotsavams, etc., celebrated in the temples of Srinivasa, Govinda Raja, Padmavati and other temples attached to Tirumalai Devastanam. The dates on which these festivals should be observed and the number of days each Utsavam should be conducted has been explained in detail.

The preliminary functions that are usually observed such as bestowing honours, and distributing holy waters and taking oaths before the God by the Jee Ayengar, the senior and the junior, and the other officials attached to the Devastanam are explained. The Kaifiyat further explains the programme that should be observed during the days of festival and mentions the name and the quantity of the edibles that should be prepared for offering the same to the Gods. Then how the distribution of the same is to be done is also explained. A separate section deals with the duties of both the superior and inferior officials attached to the devastanam and the persons or deputies from the Mutt of the Jee Ayengar and specifically defines their duties and their hereditary privileges and rights, to which they are entitled to in the Tirumalai-Tirupati Devastanam.

Beginning :

श्रीवैकटेश प्रसन्न. तिरुमले देवस्थानंत विशेष उच्छव व  
तिरुपती

आनिवारी उच्छव करणेच विध. कस म्हणजे नित्यपडी  
आराधना अर्गेपु पहिलच ठाई . . दिवसा वेनिकाल इटासंठप  
. . . मलयेप स्वामी रत्तन कवचे धारण करुन घेऊन . . .

End :

मे महिनेत्त बा तारिख १२ लगाईत तीनि देवळास रथांछव  
होणे ते जाहाल्यानंतर पांच दिवस अध्यान उछव होण हे  
नव्हतां . . . .

D. No. 91

तिरुवाकरें कैफियत.

THIRUVĀKARAI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 13" × 8½". Lines, 15. Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 16,

This contains 12 pages and begins on folio No. 23 and describes the origin and the history of a town by name Thiruvakarai and its surrounding hills, towns and villages and the temples in them. This town is said to be in the taluk of Valandavoor in the Arcot district. This town is said to be a most important place containing a large number of temples and stone inscriptions, and was considered as a strong hold by the Jains and Buddhists. The origin of this town and the temples are traced from the early Pallavas dynasty up to Hyderali. In the first page of the Kaifiyat it is stated that this was transcribed on the 12th January 1817.

The last section deals with the invasion of Hyderali and describes that Venkana Sastri, a learned Brahmin attached to the temples of Karnavakarai and Tiruvannamalai, is said to have removed all the original records relating to the history and the copper plates, wherein the endowments granted by the Rajas to an interior place and concealed them in a newly constructed temple to Vinayagar. That temple is said to exist even now and the God is called as Sundara Vinayagar. In concluding the narration the author explains that he was able to secure certain documents which were in the possession of two elderly Brahmin Gurukals, Appa Gurukal and Chendrasekara Gurukal residing at Tiruvakarai and recorded them on the 12th January 1817.

The Kaifiyat is highly interesting and provides highly valuable historic information and requires elaborate scrutiny. The Kaifiyat neither states the dates for the episodes alluded in it nor the name of the scribe.



**Beginning :**

पुर्वि काहा दिवसा खाले चेंदसेखर म्हणार एक राजा देश संचार करीत आसुन एकचा दिवसी हे कांचि देशास एऊन हे स्थळ भोंताले डोंगर त्या मध्ये आरण्य त्या मध्ये एक महोशिव लिंग सुंदर स्वयंभु होऊन निमणि जाहळते पाहिला.

**End :**

हा कैफियत तेथाल अ.पा. गुरुकळ ६० वर्षाचें व चेंद्रशेखर गुरुकळ ४८ वर्षाचे यानी दाधे आणि कोडेकुर म्हणाव्याची गावि कितेक लोकानी मिळून लिहिले बर तारिख छ १० माहे जनवरी सन् १८१९ इसवि मोकाम तिरुवाकरे.

---

D. No. 92

तिरुवाकरे कैफियत.

TIRUVĀKARAI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 4½". Lines, 14. Modi. Injured. Torn and old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 17.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 39 and is recorded on hand made country paper.

In the first folio of the Kaifiyat it is stated that this narration relating to the origin and history of Thinivakarai and its surroundings with the temples and the stone inscriptions described in it were translated by one Venkata Rao for Scot Brown in 1817.

There is very little difference between this Kaifiyat and the foregone one. The slokas which are recorded in this are omitted in (Kaifiyat No. 91). In the previous Kaifiyat the slokas are recorded in Nagari characters. The Kaifiyat contains 18 folios. In other respects the contents of this Kaifiyat are the same as the Kaifiyat described previously; the beginning and the end are also similar and hence they are not recorded.

---

D. No. 98

तोंडरमंडल व कांची कैफियत.

TONḌARMAṆḌAL VA KĀNCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 18" × 16". Lines, 29. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 4.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 709 and is recorded on English paper of foolscap size. There are four folios explaining the narration. Though the handwriting seems to be legible there are words either spelt badly or recorded without punctuation. The handwriting is bad and contains a large number of omissions.

This Kaifiyat narrates that a certain Raja (whose name and other particulars not mentioned) subjugated certain wild tracts at Thondarmandalam previous to the conquest of the Chola Kings. This king was childless for a very long time, and after hard penance, the God blessed him with a son and he became the successor of the former. He is said to have crowned himself as Thondarmandal Chakravarti. By the supernatural powers of the Brahmins he is said to have secured a large treasure, trove and made much improvements to his Kingdom. He is said to have proceeded to Sri Sailam and passed the rest of his life there.

The Kaifiyat makes mention of the names Sri Ranga Yadava Rayalu, Vira Narshima Rayalu and other rulers of great power. During the invasions of the Moguls and the Marathas this ancient town is said to have suffered a considerable damage. The Kaifiyat does not clearly state who conquered and ruled that place. Neither the name of the scribe nor the dates on which the incidents that are said to have occurred are mentioned.

In concluding the paper it is stated that the informations for recording this Kaifiyat were secured by going through certain palm leaves possessed by some elderly persons of the locality.

**Beginning :**

तोंडमंडलचे कैफियत पुर्वि हे तार. तोंडमंडल म्हणावयाचे  
आरण्य होता. त्यांत चव पुरी म्हणावयाचे एक लाहान तळ होता.

**End :**

\* \* \* \* या पैकी पिडी दर पिडी पासुन अमणार यान  
\* \* \* अवध बादयस्व आपले \* \* \* होते. तो ऐकिल  
ऐसे वृतांत मांगितला. ते तोंडमंडल कैफियत एका तेथील स्थळ  
कर्ण पुरातन वाला पाहुन लिहिवीलते.

तोंडरमंडल व कांचि कैफियत.

TONDARMANDAL VA KANCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Lines, 16. Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 4.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 12, describing the history of the three kings who ruled at Kanchi and Thondarmandal and their efforts to spread Jainism in the south and the gist of the stone inscriptions recorded by them at Kanchi, Tirnamalai and on certain hills round Tirnamalai. This Kaifiyat and Kaifiyat No. 30 are recorded in continuity (and the latter from folio 14).

In the last days of his rule, one, Thonda Raja ruler in Northern India invaded and defeated this Manar Bhut and put him to death. This Thondaman, an ardent Saivite, constructed the sixty-four temples for Siva at Tirnamalai. He pulled down a number of Jain temples at Kanchi. He is said to have coronated as Thondaman Chakravarti with Kanchi as his capital. A note on the first page states that this was translated by Baboo Rao on the 28th August 1816.

It is stated that one Venkatesa Sastri, a resident of Chathuranga Patnam, transcribed this on the 28th August 1816.

Beginning :

शालिवाहान सके ४०० नंतर शैवबळाल जेयेन राजा पश्चेम देशाहुन एऊन तोंडमंडल चोळमंडल वगैरे मंडलांत सैव मथ प्रबळ करुन तरणामलेंत राजधानी बांधुन अनेक जेयेन देवालये \* \* \*

End :

\* \* \* \* आनेक दिवस राज्य करित असुन जेयन दरोबस्तास हि शास्त्राक्त होऊन त्याचे देवालये पाडुन आपन कांचि देशे उहड बस्ती केला. ह्यालाच तोंडमंडल चेतवती म्हणाताहेत.

तोंडरमंडल कैफियत.

TONDARMANDAL KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 9½" × 5". Lines, 16. Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

**Complete.**

The other works in this volume are explained in Volume No. 16.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 12 and is recorded very legibly on English paper of foolscap size. This is a transcription of Kaifiyat No. 94 and Kaifiyat No. 30 recorded continuously, explaining the history of the Rajas of Thondamandalam, their zeal for the Jainism, the claims and downfall of the same, the spread of Saivism and the construction of temples and the stone inscriptions in them and such other details. The beginning and the end are the same of the above. Hence it is not recorded.

D. No. 96

तोंडरमंडलांतील जैनाचे कैफियत.

TONDAMANDALĀNTILA JĀNĒCĪ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 9½" × 5". Lines, 18. Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

**Complete.**

The other works in the volume are explained in D. No. 16.

This begins on folio No. 13 and is very legibly recorded on English made paper of foolscap size.

The first section deals with the twenty-four Thirthankaras, sixteen Manus and twelve Chakravarties and the origin of the Jainism. The second section describes the territorial conquests and the expansion of Jain faith in South India by Chamundi Sagar Raja.

The last three sections explain the successive rule of the Cholas, Pandias and the Naicks of Vija Nagar. Thondamandal became a target for every powerful ruler and experienced severe attacks by the Moguls and the Marathas. The Kaifiyat provides the names of various cities and towns that flourished and the history attached to them is briefly described. The Kaifiyat ends on folio 38a and makes no mention of either the name of the author or the sources of information for recording this narration. The Kaifiyat may be considered important for it gives a lot of information regarding the origin, spread and downfall of the Jainism and the history of the early rulers of Thondamandalam.

**Beginning :**

तोंडरमंडलांत असणार जैनाच कैफियत सन् १८२७ ईसवि  
फिब्रवरी तारिख २९. जेंबुद्धिपांत भरत खांडा मध्ये कितेक  
काळ भोग भुमि वाणिही कितेक काळ कर्म वाणि भुमिही ऐस  
अनादी हौऊन चालत आहे.



End :

बाकी बारा जात पुर्वे अनेक मतीचे किल्ले बांधून पाळेगार वाणि होऊन अनेक टां दौलत केले. आतां त्यांचे वौशस्त तेथ असल तरीही गवत विक्रण भाडा बैल घेऊन जाण चारा विक्रणे या प्रमाणे जीवन करीत आहेत.

---

D. No. 97

तोंडरमंडलांतील जैनांचे कैफियत.

TONDARAMANDALĀNTILA JAINĀCE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Lines, 21. Modi. Injured. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 30.

This begins on folio No. 26 and is recorded on hand made country paper of quarter size, and contains twenty-six pages. The contents of this narration and the language are the same as those recorded in D. No. 96 in volume 19-6-15.

Since the beginning and the end are same, they are not recorded.

---

D. No. 98

तोळी देशाची कैफियत.

TŌLI DEŚĀNCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 12" × 10". Lines, 29. Modi. Injured. Torn.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 12.

This is an incomplete Kaifiyat narrating the origin and history of the country "Tholi Desha" and the creation of a new set of Brahmins in that country. This is recorded on English papers of foolscap size and the record is fading owing to the poor quality of ink used for copying.

It is stated that Parasu Rama being enraged and the insult and death caused by King Kartha Veerya Arjuna, persecuted all the Rajas and captured all their possessions. He invoked the Sea God to grant him a new land, at the southernmost corner near Kanniakumari. Parsu-rama appointed one Moosoor Varma as the King of this newly obtained

which is land called as Thooloo Desha or Tholi Desha. The Kaifiyat then mentions certain fables which are of less importance. This contains four pages. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत तोळी देशाची. वैवश्वतु मनुच अधीकारांत युग चतुर् ७२  
दफा जाहाल्या नंतर एक वैवश्वत मनु.

**End :**

प्रमाण ब्रम्हणास आणुन ठेविला म्हणता वेळस देवेंद्र संतुष्ट  
होऊन आणि येजादी चालवणे म्हणुन विश्वकर्मास बोलाऊन पाटऊन  
\* \* \* विग्रह करुन मयूर वर्मास दिलहें. ते विग्रह आणुन  
बहुत दिवस \* \*

D. No. 99

त्रिवदुर माहिती.

TIRUVĀTŪR MĀHĪTHY.

Paper, 7½" × 5½". Lines, 16. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 44.

This begins on folio No. 44.

This Kaifiyat narrates the origin and the history of Thiruvavoor and the temples of Thiagarajaswami and Adhipureswaraswami at Mangapur. The writing is legible and is recorded on hand made country paper of quarter size and contains eight pages.

It is stated that once Thiruvavoor was covered with dense forest. Goddess Kali and Adhipureswaraswami incarnated here and the former is said to have caused the death of a large bulk of the population of this village. She is said to have married a Goldsmith. This village which became a deserted one was reconstructed by Chennappa Naick, a ruler of Naick dynasty.

The second chapter describes the finding out of Thiagarajaswami in the tank at Mangapur and consecrating the same in the temple of Adhipureswaraswami. The subjugation of kali by Sankaracharya is described in the third section. These shrines are said to have

been visited by a large number of Rajas who granted endowments for their upkeep. The Kaifiyat mentions some common fables and legends which are less useful.

The narration makes no mention about the name of the author or the sources of information secured for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

त्रेतायुगी हे त्रिवटुर म्हणाव्याच गांव आरण्य होते. तेथे  
आधि पुरेश्वर वारुळांत अवतार घेऊन होते.

End :

तुतै पुजीत जालास तुजला मी ऐक्य करुन घेतो म्हणुन  
प्रसन युक्त वालत च ऐक्य जाहाला. \* \* \* \* त्या स्तली ब्रम्हण  
हो त्या. स्थळांत गुरू \* \* \* आल्या स्थळ वाले लोक या प्रहरी  
जात येत असत.

D. No. 100

धरनगरांची कैफियत.

DHĀR NAGARĀŃCI KAIFIAT.

Paper, English made. 20" x 12". Lines, 30. Mod. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 37.

This record appears on the 67th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. A large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated can be observed throughout the record. The first few pages in the beginning and some in the end are missing. This seems to be a transcription of a big work wherein the origin and the history of a Town called Dhar is explained. The genealogy of the Cholas and that of Naicks of Vijianagar and the names of the rulers and the period they ruled are described. The stories explaining the life of Vikramaditia and of Shaliwahana are also narrated briefly. Though the Kaifiyat bears the title as "Dhar Nagar Kaifiyat" very little information is provided about this place. It is said that this town was once inhabited by thieves and wild animals. Hari Har and Bookha with their joint efforts cleared the wilderness and laid out a town and called it by a Hindu name. This name is not readable. During the invasion of the Moguls it is stated that this place was conquered by them and renamed as Dhar Nagar. A small temple dedicated to the Goddess Kali is mentioned. The Kaifiyat explains very little worth recording. Since the Kaifiyat is incomplete the name of the author and the sources of informations are not provided. The word "Ranga" is found at the end of the record.

**Beginning :**

\* \* \* त्यानी कोणती कामा लिहील नाही कीं कळत नाहि.  
साब हा पांच तरहेच आहेत.

**End :**

\* \* \* सिल सिला वगैरे पहिलेचया बीस्ती लिहालाह होत.  
रायटा व आपण जेलिहाली आहे कीतेक जण मनभोत कडुन सदरि  
लिहीले ते राजाचे काम आपणास लिहुन दिलहे सामर्थी दाखल  
पडल आहे सावकीस नसतां वाईठे परवार पाववल म्हणुन पाटवीले  
आहे. आपण शोधुन विलेवारी करुन घेतले पाहिजे आपण व  
हजरत मेजर मकिंजी साहेबानी सांगितले कडोनं सेवन केली आहे  
श्रुत हाई रंगनाथ.

D. No. 101

**नगरं कैफियत.**

**NAGARA KAIFIYAT.**

Paper, 9½ × 5½". Lines, 16. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 70.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 49 and is transcribed legibly on English made paper of foolscap size. The folios are in loose condition. The history of the Kelandhi State is described. Basavappa, the original founder of the Kelandhi State, is said to have acquired a big treasure trove and an image of Rameswar Lingam in the wilderness of Kelandhi. His two sons Chāundappa and Badrapallal constructed a portion and named it as Nagar (or Nagaram) SadasivaNaick the son of Chāundappa became a close ally to the Raja of Anagondi, and he is said to have assisted in founding out the Rayalu dynasty of Vija Nagaram. Episode relating the origin and the history of the Sringeri Mutt and its four branches, is described in detail. These mutts are said to have received a good patronage by the Naick rulers.

The circumstances relating the origin of Virupaksha Swami and the construction of the temple and the other benefits it received by the Nayak dynasty is also explained.

D. Mar.—7



The rise and the down fall of the Nayacks of Nagar and Kelandhi—and the invasion of Hyder Ali and the capture of these two forts by him are mentioned. Dates in Salivahana are mentioned in one or two places. The name of the author the scribe and the sources of information secured for recording this document are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

नगर च कैफियतच तपशील केळंदी समस्थान च कैफियत  
केळंदी तालुके च आरंभ पहिली मैदानमुलुक होने.

**End :**

\* \* \* घणे म्हणुन हुकुम केला तक्षणा आहेर निघुन मिमल  
तयार करीतां हे पाहुन आपले \* \* \* कारणं आपले लोकास समस्त  
एके स्थळांत सीळडुन हजुर जाऊन अर्ज करावे म्हणताना तक्षणी  
मनकी वालेनी एडुन धरुन गुलाम खानास पाहुरेंत टेऊन जेवन  
तयार वाले समस्थास \* \* \*

D. No. 102

नगर कैफियत.

NAGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 9½" × 5½". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 3.

This document begins on folio 169; and is recorded on thin paper of foolscap size. This deals with the origin and the history of Nagar Samstanam. This place was once filled with forests. One Basavappa, a merchant laid the foundations of this fort. He with his wife and two sons Chāundappa and Budrapallal, by the divine power secured a treasure trove and the image of Ramalingam. The mythological legend generally attached to promising persons is explained in detail. The birth of Sadasiva Raya to Chāundappa and the visit of Harihara and Bookha to Kelandhi is described briefly. The Kaifiyat is incomplete; the name of the author, the sources of information and dates for the incidents narrated are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

नगर कैफियतच तपशील केळंदी समस्थानच कैफियत. केळंदी  
तालुकेच ग्रामच हाली मैदान मुलुक न होते. त्यामुलकी येक  
वारुळांत रामेश्वर लिंग उद्रभऊन असताना; ते जागेंत बसवपा म्हणार  
पटेल व वेवसाये करुन घेउन होता.

End :

मुलुक हि दौलत करुन घेउन अनेगोंदी रायलाची सिल सिला  
विधानगर म्हणावयांचे स्थलि हरि हा रावबुक राव आदि करुन  
एकाची वंसिक श्री भगवत पादाच्यारे नामी श्री जप करुण अमर  
ग्रंथदी करुण श्री \* \* \*

D. No. 103

नंदवार गाव अग्रहार कैफियत.

NANDAVĀR GĀVA AGRAHĀR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 6½" × 5½". Lines, 6. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

This incomplete and highly damaged document contains 60 folios and is recorded on thin hand made country paper. The handwriting is fairly legible. Some folios both in the middle and the end are missing. The first section of this document describes the Pauranical fable of Agastya humbling the pride of the Vindhya mountains. The immigration of the Brahmins from the north to the south of the Peninsula and the establishment of Agraharams and temples in the south of Vindhyas is also elaborately explained. Here the document ends as some folios are missing. The second section deals with the origin and the history of the Brahmins at Gaya. Certain fable regarding a King named Nandana Chacraverti is described. This king is said to have bequeathed a big village to the Brahmins as Inam and this was called to be Nandavar Gav. The Kaifiyat further describes very briefly about the origin of Pancha Dravida Brahmins and Gauda Brahmins.

In one of the folios brief mention is made about the Nandi Varma dynasty. Here the record concludes apparently without a proper end. The name of the author the source of information received for recording this Kaifiyat and the dates for the episodes alluded to are not mentioned.

Beginning :

विंदर्श पर्वतास उत्तर देश आर्य शत खंड पुण्य भुमी. तेथ गंगा  
येमुना योर मधे ब्रम्हवृत्तैक देश तेथ ब्रम्हा देवती सकळहि उत्तपत्ति  
झाले.

End :

\* \* \* जिवन करुन घेडुन होते. काहि दिवसानन्तरे हे नद  
वैदिक ब्रम्हणा मध्ये कित्तेक राजे लोक लौकी ब्रितकडुन जिणकरीत  
होते.

D. Mar.—7A

नवाब असफशाह कैफियत.

NAWĀB ASAFŚAH KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 12" × 8". Lines, 16. Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

Incomplete.

The other works in the volume are described in D. No. 2.

This incomplete historic narration begins on folio No. 130 and is recorded on hand-made country paper of foolscap size. This has been divided into 134 paragraphs. The Kaifiyat begins on folio 132. It describes the parentage, birth and the boyhood of Asaf Jah. His adventurous spirit and haughty character earned the hatred of his master and this made him flee to the Court of Alamgeer at Delhi. After the death of Jahander Sha, the Subehdar of Deccan, Alamgeer appointed Asaf Jah as the Subehdar of Deccan.

The narration further states about the campaigns Asaf fought at Lahore, his capture of Golkonda and the battle of Thanesh and Bahadur Sha and the subjugation and annexation of Bijapur.

References regarding the dismissal and death of Kilich Khan and the defeat of Ali Abdul Sha and his fleet to Srirangapatam are mentioned in folios 259 to 260. Folios 262 to 266 describe briefly the history of Hydrali Khan—the Battle between Khambaksh and Bahadur Sha and the defeat and murder of Khambaksh and such other events that took place at the Mogul Court in Delhi. The various engagements that took place between Asaf and the Subehdars of Bijapur and Golkonda, the condition in the South and the Carnatic and the war of succession to the throne of Hyderabad fought by various claimants is described very elaborately.

The Kaifiyat further describes the part played by the Nawabs of Arcot and Trichinopoly, Bussy and Lawlly and the Marathas who sided the rival claimants in helping them to secure the throne of Hyderabad. The Kaifiyat makes mention of the history of the Peshwas and the causes that led to the down fall of the Marathas.

In the last few folios the wars fought by the Marathas siding Nazar Jung against Niyamathullakhan and Salabath Jung and the capture of Fort Askher is described. The part played by Janogee Shinde, Malahir Rao Holker and the Gaekward on one side and the part played by Nana Sahib and Vivasa Rao in moulding the fallen Maratha Empire and the decisive battle of Paniput that settled the fate of Marathas have been very graphically described. Here the account stops; so it is

uncertain whether the writer neglected to proceed further or the rest of the record missing is not furnished. Though the various events are discussed very elaborately, the dates for the occurrences are not provided.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत नवाब असफशाह बहदुर दिल्ली मधे आलमगीर बादशाह वेळी कीलीच खान मानसबदार पादशाह हे हांसे. त्याचे उदगी पुत्र जाहाले.

**End :**

तेथ नवाबासलवदजंग व मोगल आलिखान व राजारामचंद्र मीळुन फितुर करून रघुनाथरायास पत्र लिहीली की अम्ही येउन तुम्हास भेटतो मग आवघ मिळन निजामाली खानासी मारून घेउ मणौन लिहीले. त्यानी कबुल केले.

D. No. 105

नरसिंहपुर माहिती.

NARSHIMAH PŪR MĀHITHI.

Paper, 12" × 10". Lines, 24. Modi. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 48.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 40 describing the origin and the history of Ghatikachalam and the temple dedicated to Narasimhaswami.

The Kaifiyat explains that one Vama Deva Rishi made penance and received the blessings of Lord Vishnu who appeared in the form of Narshima. It is stated that the wilderness where he received the blessings was very near Ghatikachalam. To commemorate the happy occasion and perpetuate the event, Vamadeva with the assistance of his friends and followers constructed a temple to Narshima Swami and brought up a small village and called it a Narshimapur. The narration further explains the various marvels by taking a bath in the tank attached to the temple, the divine powers of the deity and the names of the devotees, Krishna Deva Raya of VijiaNagar renovated the temple and added some more spacious buildings and high towers to the temple. He is said to have granted extensive landed endowments to the temple. Certain other names of the dates in Salivahana calendar have been mentioned in two or three places but they are not legible. It is stated in the conclusion, that the subject-matter of this Kaifiyat



was gathered from the stone inscriptions recorded on the inner walls of the temple. Neither the date nor the name of the person who transcribed this is mentioned. This place is said to have been taken under the custody of East India Company. Two or three sentences in Telugu are found in the last part of the Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

\* \* \* नरसिंहपुर \* \* \* घटीकावेलमास \* \* \* हा  
स्थल वृतांत \* \* \* पूर्वि कात्तियुगी \* \* \* घटीकावेल म्हणावयाचे  
छेत्रांत वामदेव रुषि प्रतेञ्ज कडोन होणे निमित्त तपस करी असतां  
स्वामीनी नरसिंह रूपकडुन अवतरिले.

**End :**

\* \* \* हे स्थल नरसिंहस्वामीचे प्रबाव मात्र चालवित \* \* \*  
एत होते \* \* \* आपणास \* \* \* असतां \* \* \* कुंपणी \* \* \*  
धर्म सबस्थान सकल धर्मविचारणार \* \* \* दरीयाम्ह करून लीहून  
\* \* \* धर्मपरिपालन करविला.

D. No. 106

नरसिंहस्वामी देवालय कैफियत.

NARSHIMA SWĀMI DĒVĀLAYA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 6¼" × 5". Lines, 16. Modi. Good. Old. Legible.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 61.

This Kaifiyat of great celebrity begins on folio No. 59 and is recorded on hand made country paper. This contains 49 pages, the handwriting is good; and certain portions in some folios are found injured. The Kaifiyat describes the ancient and famous Vaishnavite Shrine dedicated to Sri Narshima Swami at Goormakonda. As a mark of gratitude the Gods constructed this temple to commemorate the happy occurrence of Lord Vishnu's incarnation in the form of a man-lion and destroying the demon King Hiranya, the father of Prahalada. The destruction of the demon King was said to have occurred in the thick wilderness very near the Seshadri Range; Hence it was called as Goorma-Konda. Sage Narada is the first person to propitiate the idol of Sri Narashima Swami. A brief account relating to the names of the devotees who worshipped here and attained the blessing of the God is described,

The second part containing nearly 20 folios elaborately explains the names of the originators of the various weekly, monthly and annual festivals which are conducted in the temple.

The third section describes the arrangements that were made by the Paligars, for managing the temple and its properties. The temple is said to be frequented by a large number of devotees, annually, who paid their homages in the form of cash and kind.

Harika and Harihara, when they became powerful they took up the management of the temple and the properties and arranged to celebrate the festivals and the daily worships conducted in the temple in a more splendid manner. The Nayak Rajas of Vija Nagar contributed larger endowments of landed properties and improved the construction of the buildings of the temple. Donations by Thirumanghai Naidu and Vija Ragava is separately scheduled. The grants made for paying the salaries of the servants attached to the temple and the services they are expected to render in the temple is also stated. A special reference is made relating to the grant of four villages by Krishnappa Naidu.

Brief history of the formation of the Vaishnavite Mutt and the religious heads and how they became attached to the temple is described. The invasion of the Moslums of the North, the subjugation of the Vija Nagar State and the state of the temple in the hands of the Moslum conquerors and how the properties of the temple were looted is explained.

The temple is said to contain a large number of inscriptions recorded on the stone walls in the inner side of the temple explaining the names of the persons who granted endowments and such other particulars. The Kaifiyat gives out neither the name of the author nor the sources of information for recording the Kaifiyat. But it has to be presumed that this narration would be an extract of the subject-matter found in the stone inscriptions recorded in the temple.

**Beginning :**

श्री नरसिंह प्रसन श्रीमदनरसिंहस्वामी देवालय आनदी.  
नृसिंह उदभव अरंभ करून कुंपनी अमल-प्रामानुत नाम संवछर  
पावेतो. चालीलेते कैफियत. पुर्वि नारद माहामुनी रुद्रदेवाच हाती  
परम तमा देवता सिद्ध मनुष्य \* \* \* \* रूप होऊन जाहाले \* \* \*

**End :**

\* \* \* त्या परवतास पषोमभागी गोर्वदन गीरी पर्वत. त्याज  
वरी कृष्णसामीच देवस्नान. १ गर्भमंटप १ मुखमंटप सदरह बांदी  
विलते गोपाल नाईकाचे धर्म.

नागुर कैफियत.

NĀGŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 13" × 8½". Lines, 16. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 16.

This Kaifiyat appears on the 33rd folio and has been recorded on blue English paper of foolscap size. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record contains 6 pages and an explanatory note in English appears in the first folio explaining briefly the contents of the narration.

The record seems to be a compilation of various facts gathered from the old persons residing at Nagore. In the beginning Chandrasekara Raja cleared the wilderness on the western side of Nagoor and constructed a beautiful town and a temple to Shiva: owing to the unhealthy condition of the town the residents migrated to the west of the newly constructed city. During the regime of Jai Konda Chollan, a town was constructed and was called Nagoor. Here the narration breaks; and begins to explain the life of Meera Sahib.

In Hijiri 865, Sha Mohammed Hamid Kadher Shaib, afterwards known familiarly as Meera Sahib, with his father Sayed Hassan Kadher Shaib, and mother Fatimma Bibi came to Nagoor. They were said to belong to Manikapur. The Kaifiyat explains the miracles rendered by this Mohammed Kadher from his childhood up to his eighteenth year. It is stated that he proceeded to Mecca and became the disciple of the Saint Sayid Mahammed Gour Qualing (गुबालिरी). This Saint is said to have offered his daughter in marriage to this trusted disciple. Meera Sahib returned to Nagoor. The date of his arrival at Nagoor or the place where he resided is not mentioned. He used to hold prayers on the sea shore at Nagoor which was attended by devotees of various religions. He had two sons and two daughters, the name of the eldest being Yusuf. Meera Sahib predicted the date of his death and expressed his desire that he should be buried on the spot where he leaves his life. He died on the 10th of Muharam Hijiri 929 at the age of 68. Yusuf, his eldest son who was much attached towards his father constructed, a small Gori and was worshipping it.

The episode narrating how Thirumala Chetty, an officer serving in the East India Company, was tried and sentenced to death for committing misappropriation and for manufacturing counterfeit coins. He prayed Meera Sahib to save his life; the episode describes the circumstances, which compelled the officer to set aside the death sentence. In



commemoration of his acquittal and as a token of gratitude, he constructed a very big minaret and certain tombs. This is said to have occurred in Hijiri 1010.

There are six other minarets with stone inscriptions on them indicating the name of the person who constructed, the height and the purpose for which they were built. The name of the author or the sources of information for recording this narration is not mentioned. The Kaifiyat is said to have been recorded on the 27th September 1817.

**Beginning :**

जेंवुद्धीपांत भरथ खंडामध्ये दक्षणे पारसी समीप पूर्वी चंद्रसेखर राजा म्हणार एक राजा दक्षेण देशांत असणेच दिव्य स्थल दरो वस्तही दुरुषणा निमित्त अल असताना ह्या देशांत आपले नाव आसावया सारिख एक ईश्वर लिंग प्रतीष्टा करावे \* \* \*

**End :**

हिजरी १२३७ तेदी १ मोहर माहमद बदरचे अमलदार दाउदा खादर बांदविलते १५ वर्ष जाहल १९० पाउल पुर्व दीक हिजरी ११७७ तारीख १२ रबीसानी प्रतापव्ह माहगज पछमेकडील मणोरा १८० पाउल उनत बांदविला ५६ वर्ष.

D. No. 108

नागूर कैफियत.

NĀGŌŌR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7½" × 4½". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 17.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 57, and is recorded on hand-made country paper. The handwriting is legible but owing to the antiquity of the record, the folios are damaged. This may be considered as a transcription of previous Kaifiyat bearing D. No. 107. Some minor difference can be noted in the wordings but the subject-matter is the same. Some more fables or acts of miracles are explained. The construction of certain Masjids and how a large number of his admirers became his disciples is explained. Further the Kaifiyat narrates about the pilgrimage of Meera Sahib. The name of the author or the sources of information or the dates for the miracles and other marvellous acts



of Meera Sahib are not mentioned. An explanatory note in English describing the subject-matter of the narration is found in the first folio of the Kaifiyat. This Kaifiyat contains 34 pages.

The end is the same as is found in the previous Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत नागुर सुभो तंज्याउर सन १८१७ इसवी तारीख २९  
माहे सवेटंबर जंबुद्वीपांत भरतरवंडामधे दक्षणे पारसी समीप पूर्वी  
चंद्रसेखर राजा दक्षेण देशांत असणेच दीव्य स्थल दरोबस्त ही  
दरुषणा निमित्त आल अस्ताना \* \* \*

**End :**

हिजीरी ११७७ तारीख २२ रथी सानी प्रतापसीव्ह माहराज  
पछमेक डील मणोरा २८० पाउल उगत बांधवीला ५५ वरीष  
जाहले.

D. No. 109

नाणे जिन्नस कैफियत.

NĀNE JINNA'S KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 8" × 6". Lines. 17. Modi. Old. Damaged (mended and rebound).

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are in D. No. 60.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio 52 and is recorded on hand-made country paper. The first few pages and some folios in the end are wanting to make the Kaifiyat complete. The name of the author, the sources of information and the date of the Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

In folio 52 tables relating to the exchanges and the valuation of the Maratha currency and the equivalent value of the money with that of the Moghals and the East India Company is given. The names and the denominations of the various gold and silver coins used in the Maratha country are scheduled.

In the succeeding two folios the names of the various states and the currency of those states for instance, the coins of various denominations used in Surat and Delhi are explained. The second chapter discusses the weights and measures used in the Maratha country. This Kaifiyat may be considered less important as it gives no definite information regarding the weights and measures. The folios are not correctly arranged.

**Beginning**

Folio No. 53.

\* \* \* नागे जिन्नस चींटी \* \* \* बाबत \* \* \* नाणा १  
सी ७७—धान दाणा २ सी गहु २११ \* \* \* दोनी गुल गंजी  
या \* \* \* ७॥= मुग ४ तुक होन १ हे च्यागी.

**End :**

\* \* \* बा आटास एकेरीस सेकडा ३८ तीनी उणे  
होन \* \* \* स व फरगी होन ९०० स शंभरीस सेकडा पां  
होन उणे आहे.

D. No. 110

नानासाहेब कैफियत.

NANĀ SĀHIB KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 14" × 8". Lines, 29. Modi. Good. Old.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 37.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 691 and contains 36 folios. A fore word in the beginning expresses that this was a transcription of an original Maratha record. Baker No. Countermarked 920.

This document contains accounts relating to the detailed history of the Marathas and especially the lives of Nana Sahib, Visvasa Rao and such other personalities. At the beginning Abaji Sahib is represented as inquiring into the past history of his race, which is narrated to him by the author. It is stated that several persons gave, what all they knew about the lives of the Maratha veterans and what they said was recorded on a roll of country paper. Two dates are mentioned in this Kaifiyāt. The first being the date on which the original was recorded (Sabtam 13th lornar day) Maga month and the other is the date on which it was transcribed 1st of Maga Rowdri year. The original manuscript is said to be one of the collections found in the possession of Nana Fadnavis. This Kaifiyāt contains a large number of words misspelt and blank spaces can be noticed in several folios. The last word with which the Kaifiyat ends is "Rangappa" and from this it is to be presumed that this Rangappa would be the person employed for restoring the manuscript.

The first ten folios of this document describe the history of the Nana Sahib and the circumstances under which he rose to prominence.

The next ten folios describe the position of the Moghul emperor at Delhi and that of the Nawabs of Carnatic and Hyderabad. The battles that were fought and the policy of the territorial expansion of the Peshavas especially in the days of Balaji Baji Rao and Rangunatha Rao Peshvas.

The Kaifiyat further explains the brilliant part played by Swai Madav Rao, Indu Rao Ghorpahde, Magādaji Sindiamudhji Boasle and other persons whose names are given.

The dates of accession and the death of the Peshvas and other events of historical importance are recorded in Salivahana Era.

This document may be considered as historically important and a close study of it will bring to light so many things relating to the splendour of the Maratha Court and confideracy.

At the close, it is stated that this document was transcribed by a special request, for Major Mackenzie.

**Beginning**

श्रीनीवास प्रसन्न. श्रीमंत माहाराज श्री सवाई मांदवराव यानी  
आपले फडनीस चीटनीस व मंत्री आदी करुन बोलन \* \* \*  
पांच साहा वरुषा पुढीलकी.

**End :**

\* \* \* चिंतामण पंवार पुनंत नीवास दोघे जाऊन लीहुन  
घेऊन अले होते. ते बखर ते बखर भिमराव राणोनाझी लिहुन  
फिंगी सरदार हजरत मेजर मरुनजी साहेबास दिलहते दिवस  
रउद्री नाम संवछर माघमास कृष्ण पक्ष १ दिवसी नकल उतरविले.

D. No. 111

नानाफडणविसयांचे पत्रे.

NĀNĀPHĀDŪNAVIṢ YĀNCHĪ PATTRAS.

Paper, 17" × 8". Lines, 23. Modi, Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are (1) the account of the Yadava Rulers of Chandragiri 657 to 698.

The Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 665 and is recorded on foolscap paper. This is said to be a transcription of a roll of manuscript recorded on country paper. A note in English in the beginning states that this was restored from a roll of country paper manuscript which was without title or mark or number—relating to the history of the administration of Nanafadnavis. Some of the orders issued to the subordinates are also mentioned. Some of the orders begin with long salutations and in

some cases long narrations describing certain wars fought by Ragunatha Rao, Peshva and the Naizams are described. Blank spaces can be noticed in all folios and it has to be presumed these spaces represent that certain words are missing in the original.

The last portion deals with the character and the administrative ability of Nanafadnavis and Visvasa Rao. Instances relating to the appointment of certain trustworthy friends as Commanders and administrators can be also noticed.

It is stated that a clerk serving under Col. Mackenzie by name Rangappa has transcribed this from the original.

**Beginning :**

श्रीनिवास प्रसन्न. श्रीमद महाराजे श्री सवाई मादव राव यानी आपलें फडनीसी, चिटणीस व मंत्रि आदीं करुण नमोले.

**End :**

सरदार हजरत मेजर मेकंजी साहेबस दिलह ते दीवस रउद्री नामस्वर माछमास कृष्णपक्ष १ दिवसी नकल उतरविले.

D. No. 112

नायक राजांची कैफियत

NĀYAK RĀJĀŃCI KĀIFIYAT.

Paper, 9½" × 5¼". Lines 16. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 3.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 20 and is recorded on English-made paper of foolscap size giving particulars relating to the formation of Palipats or Jageers in the Province of Bangalore. It is stated that Senior Veera Gounda and his six brothers, residing at Kanchipuram emigrated to north and colonised themselves as paligars in the province of Bangalore.

The second section deals with the history of Veera Gounda at Ellatham in S.S. 1380.

The third section deals with the origin of Bangalore and how it was annexed by Veera Gounda. Innappa Gounda was said to be the originator of Bangalore and was defeated by Veerappa. The construction of certain temples and his contribution of extensive landed properties to a number of institutions and individuals are also explained.



The Moghuls invaded Bangalore under the leadership of Ranajoolu Khan. The names of the descendants of Veerappa Gounda up to Muthu Kappa Gounda are mentioned. The invasion by Hyder Ali Khan and the capture of Srirangapatnam and Mysore and how Bangalore was brought under his rule is very graphically described.

The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this narration are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्रीरामा. — मादस्त येलंदनाड प्रभु वंशावलीच तपसील. कंचिहुन अलते भंडी सातासी तपसील—अंकुस गिरी पाळगार मास्ती मदे राहिल २ पुंगुनुर पाळे सुगुटुर मदे राहिले वळापुर पाळेगार हावती मधे राहिले.

**End :**

एक हजार तीनसिहे संवछर लगईत राजेपण केले ते संवछर २९० \* \* \* सवस्थान जाऊन कुलीक लगईत आखेर विरोदी कृते संवछरास ६३ संवछर जाहल एकुन संवछर ३३३.

D. No. 113

नारायण राय व स्वामीमाहात्म्य.

NĀRĀYAṆA RAI VA SWĀMI MAHATMYA.

Paper, 6" × 5". Lines, 6. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are—

- (1) Swarnamooki Mahatmiya.
- (2) The title of the work is missing.

The Kaifiyat begins on the first folio of this volume, and has been recorded on thin paper of quarter size.

This Kaifiyat deals with the founding of Narayanapuri, and the image of Sri Govinda Raju Swamin and a brief history of the Rama Raja dynasty.

The lives of Kulothunga and Karikala Chola are briefly described. The Kaifiyat further proceeds about the story of the penance at Seshachalam made by Kulothunga and how he was blessed with a son. This child was named as Chakravarti. Sri Govindarajaswami Temple at Tirupati is said to have been constructed by him.

The few folios deal with the genealogy of the Chola dynasty up to Narayana Raja and the construction of Narayanapuri in the vicinity of the Tirupati Hills.

The biography of Narayana Raja, Accana Raja and Mittra Varma have been very briefly explained.

The last section of the Kaifiyat, explains, the circumstances under which Venkata Raja, the last ruler of Narayanapuri was defeated by a barbarian inhabiting at the Tirupati Hills. The name of the barbarian is not mentioned. In conclusion a long list of the names of the various rulers of Rama Raja dynasty is described.

This document bears neither the name of the scribe nor any date or the sources of information secured for recording this Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

श्री महा वीष्टणु नाभा क्रमलांतुन उदभविले ब्रम्हदेव त्याचें  
मनाक्रुडुन \* \* \* \* \* रुषी उत्पते जाहले. त्याचें लेंक कषप रुषी  
त्याची श्री अदीती देवीस विवस्वान म्हणुन सुर्ये उबजला.

**End :**

त्यांचे संबध केले. त्या प्रमाण \* \* \* \* \* व श्री कल्याण  
वेंकटस्वामी चे \* \* \* \* \* वौशाचा राजाचे वृतांत हितेक दाखल  
अस. वेंकटाचल माहात्म्यांत नारायण \* \* \* \* \* श्री स्वामीचे माहात्म्य  
दाहा अध्याये असे श्री कृष्णार्पणमस्तु.

D. No. 114

पंचवटी काफियत.

PAÑCAVAṬĪ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 8" × 6½". Lines 12. Modi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 66.

This record begins on folio No. 132 and has been recorded on thin paper of quarter size. Though the Kaifiyat is titled as "Panchavati Kaifiyat" more details such as the local history of Nasik, Thiriambak and the biography of Hemada panth the originator of Modi script and the origin and the causes of the various courses and flow of the waters of rivers Ganges and Godavari are explained.

Hemada panth was said to have attempted to construct banks on either side of the Ganges and the Godavari. He is said to have constructed banks for nearly three miles. But any date or such of the proofs for his work are not provided.

This Hemada panth is said to have made a lot of improvements both to the defence of the Fort and for the amenities of the inhabitants. He is said to be also a famous doctor.

The Kaifiyat concludes without mentioning the name of the author, or the dates of the various episodes alluded to or the sources of information obtained to record the Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

नासीक व त्रियंबक व पंचवटी कैफियत. नासीकेस पश्चमेस  
दाहा कोसावरी त्रियंबक आहे गंगा गोदावरीची उत्पत्ते त्रियंबकाचे  
पर्वताचे टाई सिखरा पासुने उत्पत्ते. यासी कारण कोतम.

**End :**

\* \* \* रामराजा हेमाडपंत यानी बहुत दिवस राज्य देवगीरीस  
राहुन केले देवगीरीच रचना हेमाडपंतापासुनच जाली, पुर्वी पर्वत  
मात्र होता. या प्रमाणे देवगीरीचा कथा पुर्वा पासुन सांगातली.  
असें ये थोर देवगीरीचे बखर.

D. No. 115

पंचवटी कैफियत.

PANCAVATI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 8" x 6½". Lines, 14. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 66.

This record appears on folio No. 110, and has been recorded on thin paper. The handwriting is fair and legible. This seems to be a copy of an original letter addressed to Ganesh Rao by Babooji Umaji in the form of a reply explaining the history relating to Rama Raja and the origin of establishing Devagiri State. The letter bears neither the signature of the writer nor the date on which it was written.

The folios are not correctly arranged.

The Kaifiyat not only explains the history of Devagiri but also provides more details about certain historically important personalities and also about the sacred places of pilgrimages and about the sanctity of the holy waters of certain famous rivers of the Northern India.

The second section of the Kaifiyat describes the construction of Fort Devagiri and the appointment of Hemada Panth as the Minister of the State.

The history of Joonath State and its rulers are also briefly explained. List of names of the princes who ruled Nasie, Panchavati and Thirumbak are also provided. The names of the Marathi Rulers and Chieftains such as Mularji Holkar, Powar, Thirumbak Rao, Deva Rao Pingle, Ragnatha Bhut, Gopy Boi, Naro Shanker and Ahilia Boi and the constructions and the improvements they made to the temples, Mutts and choultries and the amenities to the pilgrims are very concisely described.

The Kaifiyat makes no mention of the name of the transcriber or the date on which it was written or it was transcribed, or the name of the person or his address who possessed the original record.

**Beginning :**

श्रीराम—देवगिरी राम राजाची बखर—श्रीमंत माहाराज राज मान्य र.ज.श्री गणेशं रावजी स्वामीचे सेवेसी—आज्ञा दारक बाबुजी चेरणावर मस्तक टेवुन सीर साष्टांग नमस्कार विज्ञापना की स्वामीणी आज्ञा केलाकी पुर्वि रामराजा देव गिरीस कैसा जाला त्याची हाकिमत मुफसल जाहिर करणे. त्याज वरुन हे निवेदन केली आहे.

**End :**

नासिक दरवाजेच तपसील. पुर्वेस नवे दरवाजा १—पश्चिमेस असराचे दरवाजा १—उत्तरेस दिछी दरवाजा १—दक्षिणेस भगोली दरवाजा १. त्रियेक दरवाजा १ लगर.

D. No. 116

पंदनलुर किला कैफियत.

PANDANALLUR KILLĀ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Lines 14. Modj. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 17.

This begins on folio No. 89 and has been recorded on hand-made country paper of quarter size. The binding has become loose and the folios are not properly arranged.

This manuscript deals with the history and the origin of two Paligars namely Pandanallur and Kadalankudi.

Thirumalai Naick ruler of Tanjore, Trichinopoly and Madura, is said to have in his service, a very trustworthy and brave servant known as Kumaragiri. This Kumaragiri defeated and subdued the unruly

D. Mar.—8



Sivappa, Palaigar of Vodiarpalajam. In gratification for the meritorious and heroic services rendered by Kumaragiri in subduing the Vodiarpalajam Paliagar, Thirumala Naick granted certain villages. He requested Kumaragiri to construct a fort and maintain an army and oblige him at times of necessity. The Fort constructed by Kumaragiri was known as Fort Pandanallur and he became the Palaigar of that Fort.

In concluding the narration, this Palaigar of Kadalangudi is said to have found out a big treasure trove; he is said to have spent large sums of money in constructing and renovating the various temples and chattrams.

A short geographical survey of Pandanallur mentioning the names and the number of temples and tanks, etc., may be found in the end of the last folio of the Kaifiyat. The Fort is said to have been demolished by Hyder. The name of the scribe or the date, or the sources of information obtained for recording the Kaifiyat is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

शालिवाहन शोक १४०० नंतर तिरुमले नायक म्हणार एक राजा तंज्याऊर तिरुचेनापळी मधरे हे तीन संस्तान हि दीलन करीत असतां \* \* \*

**End :**

४ त्यास दक्षेण एक माहल आहे ५ त्यास दक्षेण एक लाहण माहल आहे. ६ त्यास पळमेस एक कुंट आहे ह नव्हता ह्या किल्लयामधे दोना सहे नारळीच झाड आहेत.

D. No. 117

पंदनलुर किला माघणम कैफियत.

PANDANALLUR KILLĀ MĀHĀṆAM KAIFIYAT.

Paper. Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 16.

This narration appears on folio No. 50 and has been recorded on blue English-made paper. The handwriting is fair and legible.

This seems to be a transcription of the preceding Kaifiyat with slight modifications in vocabulary retaining the subject-matter of the Kaifiyat the same. The beginning and the end are the same as recorded in Kaifiyat D. No. 116.

D. No. 118

प्रसन्न प्रभुची बखर.

PRASANNA PRABHUCI BAKHER.

Paper, 13" x 16½". lines 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 10

This record appears on the 450th folio of this volume and the beginning of the same is missing. This seems to be a detached folio of a big volume and the first folio bears the page No. 63. It is to be presumed that the first 62 folios are wanting to make the Kaifiyat a complete one. The handwriting is fair and legible and has been recorded on blue English paper. The binding is loose. The animals alluded to in the stories are all named. The contents of this Kaifiyat represent the good advice and the choosing of right types of friends and the results of bad associates. Stories are told to illustrate the above advices.

This is said to be a true transcription of the original owned by Bhavanji of Ahamed Nagar, and was copied as per the special orders of Colonel Mckenzie, dated 23rd December 1805.

**Beginning :**

\* \* \* नमस्कार करुन सांगता जाहालां की स्वामी आपल पुत्र बाहार \* \* \* (नाव शत्रुण) मारुन नेल ऐस सांगता च कागं राजा श्रमी होऊन चिंताक्रांत बसतां जाहाला.

**End :**

\* \* \* ऐसे बोलुन ब्रम्हण स्वस्तानासी गेला. ऐसे ते राजाचे सुसभाच कथा बखर लेखेनी केली असें कोणि हा पोता वाचतील लिहीतील ती त्यास सर्व कार्ये सिधी होईल. कृष्णार्पणमस्तु. हे बखर भवाजी याजकडे होतीती नकल लिहिवीला असे साहीन अहमद नगर बिकलमं ईलाफे मेजर मेकेंजी साहेब वा तारीख छहर माहे डिशंबर सन १८०९ ईसवींत जागा अहमदनगर.

D. No. 119

प्रसन्न प्रभुची बखर.

PRASANNA PRABHUCI BAKHER.

Paper, 13" x 16½". Lines 15. Modi, old. Good.

D. Mar.—8A

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 10.

This is an incomplete narration appearing on the 476th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible and has been recorded on blue English-made paper of foolscap size. This is a transcription and is recorded continuously in this bound volume. The name of the author or that of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat is not provided. The date of the original or the date on which this was transcribed is not mentioned. The narration contains two subject matters. The first refers to the incident how King Pragata entrusted his young sons to the care of his Brahmin Minister Visva. The second part describes the episode how a dead body of a man again regained life by the super-human and miraculous power of certain grass offered to Lord Ganesh. Both the narrations may be considered less historically important.

Beginning :

श्री गजानन प्रसन्न प्रसन्नप्रभुची बरवर—कोणे एकें दिवसी प्रगट  
नामक नगरांत प्रभु राजा राज्ये करीत होता. त्यास बहुत कालि  
दोनी पुत्र जाहले

End :

\* \* \* ऐसे सांगुन आपल पक्षी घेउन कागा माध दावता  
जाहला. ते काग भयभीत होउन आपले स्तलास जात जाहाला.  
तेव्हा आपल स्तली एउन आपल समुदाये पाहतां त्यांत आपलें  
दोन पुत्रहि दिसनास जाहलें मग आपल दयास पुसता जाहलाकी  
माझे पुत्र आजही दिसत नाहित ऐसे समुदायास  
सांगताती \* \* \* \*

D. No. 120

पाटणा व गुजरात कैफियत.

PATNA VA GUZARAT KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" x 5". Lines, 11. Modi, damaged. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 20.

This record appears on folio No. 152 and has been recorded on thin country made paper. The volume is a quarto, country paper and half bound. The first 22 pages are wanting to make the Kaifiyat a complete

one. Detail description of the originators of Pattna and Guzarat from Salivahana Saka 515 up to their conquest by Arabs, Moguls and finally by the Pshewas has been very elaborately given mentioning dates for all important historic incidents. The names of the rulers from the original founder Deva Rishi up to the last Raja have been mentioned marking the period they ruled. The names of the Jain and Buddhist poets and how they secured the supremacy at Guzarat during the reign of Jai Sing are well explained. Much importance has been attached to reign of Jai Sing and his son-in-law Vira Sena. The various intrigues in the Court at Guzarat and Pattana and how the rulers thereby became less powerful is very graphically described. The circumstances that led to the annexation of the surrounding towns by Jai Sing and the fables and legends of less importance can be noted in the last few folios of the Kaifiyat.

The last section of the record, states that the Arabs under the command of Ahmed-u-Jung marched from Arabia and conquered the country. The account narrates the strong resistance showed by the Hindus and the withdrawal of the Arabs from Guzarat leaving the task of reconquering Pattna and Guzarat to one of descendants Sultan-Ajam-ud-Jah. Finally both these two places were conquered by Peshwa Baji Rao. It is stated that the original manuscript in Guzarati script, was owned by a Jain Koshalen—Vajendra Jain and at the special desire of Major Mackenzie this was transcribed in Modi character by Appadi Mesur at Mula Multan on the 24th July 1806.

**Beginning :**

(Second sentence) समजाविसी प्राणास अपाये नाहिसे करुन  
राज्यासी आणिलें राजा हे वर्तमान ऐकुन बहुत संतोश होउन  
गणशा \* \* \* महणालाकी.

**End :**

सन १८०६ इसवीक श्रावण सुत्थ ७ गुरुवार जयनाम संवत्तर  
शके शालिवाहन १७२८ दर जाग मुलनी मुलाटा नदी  
सगेम बोठ मुतसांक्र बारुलहार बापु नकल मीशुद.

D. No. 121

पानिपत युद्ध (आणि नारायण राव) (थोराले माधव राव आणि  
नारायण राव)

PĀNI PAT ŪDD (THORLE MĀDHAVA RAO AND NARAYANA  
RAO).

Paper. 10" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Injured. Old.



Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This Kaifiyat appears on folio No. 534 and has been recorded on English paper of foolscap size. The papers have become brown and brittle. The handwriting is fair and legible. This describes in detail the events of the battle fought at Paniput between the Marathas and the English.

The part played by Sadasiva Rao Baboo and Visvasa Rao and the instructions from the Peshwa regarding the movements of the troops are described.

The results of the battle are not mentioned. The Kaifiyat concludes by stating, that Thirumbak Pant and Sakaram Rao gathered a big army and marched on the Karnatic. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned.

Beginning :

विस्वास राव भाउच कैफियत.

विस्वास रावजीनी आपल मुलकास व वाड्यासी खवली  
टेउन चकोट माणुसास नेमुन बंदोबस्त करुन तमाम जुन उमराव  
लोकास बोलाउन कुल फौजवे हाजरी वसुलघउन हुकुमा प्रमाणे  
मोहिमीस निघुन बंहापुरास गेले \* \* \*

End :

गजेश्री त्रायंबकराव काका व सखाराम हरी वगैरे फौज नमा  
करुन कर्नाटक प्रांती गेल त्याची तपसील सदर लिहील  
प्रो आसे हिंदवी चुठत याने पिंड कुलयांत लिहिल तीतक लिहिणे  
नाहले.

D. No. 122

पाणिपत वखर.

PANIPAT BAKHER.

Paper, 12" × 8". Lines, 20. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 10.

This Kaifiyat appears on folio No. 168 and is recorded on brown country paper of foolscap size. The entire volume has been reconditioned and rebound. The handwriting is fair and legible. The entire

narration is recorded in the form of a letter addressed to Indoo Rao Ghorpahade by Raguath Rao, Jadava Rao Chitra Gupte explaining the battles and the sieges that were fought between the Marathas and Abdali. The battle is said to have commenced on the 25th day of Moharam. The year is not mentioned. This describes the names of the Commanders such as Sadasiva Rao, Baboo Visvas Rao, Nana Sahib and Murari Rao, Holker who took active part in leading the Maratha army against Inaitula Khan, Nazarjung, Hiderali Khan and others who commanded the Mohamadan army. The battle is said to have begun at Delhi.

The heroic part played by Visvasa Rao and Sadasiva Bahoo in defeating Abdali at the cost of their lives have been very graphically described. List showing the names of the warriors who died during active service on either side is given.

**Beginning :**

श्री मद्रमारमणचरण परिचरण परायेण भतःकरण शौर्योदाये  
गांभियादयेनेक गुण मणि गणनीर्कतन समस्त सामतां मुकटमणी  
खचित निगनीत चरण लीन गोद्विजे वैसरक्षण.

**End :**

साहेबचे सेवसा श्रुत होव वरकड सर्वत्रास कळावयास्तव  
कळलतो लिहिल असें. यापेक्षा त्रिशेषात्कयुधु जाहल तो तपसीली  
लिहिता पुरवना किंचित किंचित संक्षेपीन लिहिल त्या त्याचा विस्तार  
वाटला बहुच पसरली जाहली या श्रवण करणार च चित \* \* \*  
पावत या साव यथा युक्त \* \* \* फार विस्तार आणोन लिहिल  
अस. सेवेसी विहीत होमे हे विज्ञापना.

D. No. 128

पालेगार सायर कावळी व मावली.

PĀLEGĀR SĀIYER KĀVALI VA MĀVALI.

Paper, 11" × 3". Lines, 32. Mode. Injured. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are—

Indra Brahaspāti Kathā.

Sitā Swayamwar.

Ferista Deheya Jambar taluk.

Yedasta Deheya Zada taluk, Madura.

Yedasta Lasagaon Kaifiyat, Dwastanam Alagiri.

Aswatha Vrksa pūjā Katha.

Lasegaon Alagiri Devastanam Kaifiyat.

Yedasta Mathurai Minākṣi Kaifiyat.

Yedasta Mathurai Minākṣi Kaifiyat.

Yedasta Mathurai Dēwālya pūjā.

Lasegaon, taluk Thirumangalam.

Yādava Kaifiyat.

Subramaṇīyaswami Kātha.

Yedasta Katha Kaifiyat.

Veṅkaṭaramaṇa Dikshit Pattra.

This record appears on the 30th folio of this volume ; and has been recorded on hand-made country paper, cut transversly. Some of the other Kaifiyats are recorded on demy sheets of the same transverse dimensions. The folios are in loose condition. The Kaifiyat is incomplete it and contains six folios. Except the first folio the rest are wanting. This record refers to the endowments granted to the Jee Ayengars, Senior and Junior of Tirupati Devastanam. Particulars regarding the names of the villages in their possession, the names and the number of servants employed by them for attending the assigned duties in the temple and description of relevant records to hold good their rights and privileges in the temple can be noticed. The records go on describing the names of the several Inamdars attached to the Tirupati Devastanam. This may be considered as a memorandam relating to the Inamdars at Tirupathi by the East India Company for their reference. The record is dated as fasli 1217.

**Beginning :**

फरीस्त देहत ईनामदार तालुके पा तीरुपती सरकार कुंपनी सन्  
१२१७ फसली — कुल देह व सायर कावली वकैरे \* \* \* \*  
दिलहा ईनामदार वकैरे.

**End :**

भावनाच्यारे यांसी देह

\* \* \* \* ३

मो सेदीपलेयं गाव भौजमे जरा देखील. २

D. No. 124

पुणे कैफियत.

POONĒ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 6" × 4". Lines, 15. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 8

This record appears on the 138th folio of this volume, recorded on English made paper of quarto size. The handwriting is fair and legible.

The first section deals with the history of Poona and its suburbs. Short notes relating to the origin and the names of the temples and places of interest in them are also mentioned.

The second section describes about the weights and measures introduced at Poona by Malikamber and the changes in their denominations brought by Shivaj, the Great and the Peshwas.

The third section describes the various names of the designations assigned to Maratha officers and their duties. The names of certain Revenue officers and their duties and how the assessment of Land Tax was calculated and collected from the ryots are also explained in detail.

The fourth Chapter deals with the surnames and the titles conferred on the officers under Shivaji and in the days of Peshwas and the honours they were entitled to receive at the Maratha Court is described.

The Kaifiyat is incomplete and makes mention of neither the names of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat or the date.

**Beginning :**

पुणेत आहते पेटची तपसील साबक पुणे वस्ती होती मग शम्फजी शाहजी चं दीवसांन आधीक वस्ती होत.

**End :**

एकादे मोहम लढाईची जाहल्यास साबक सर जमीदारा व प्रमाणे कित्तेक फौज संग्रामी तालुकेंत गड किलेंय हती राजीस देवुन वरकडे फौज घेउन हजर होतात . . .

D. No. 125

पुणे पेट कैफियत.

POONĀPET KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 9" × 6". Lines, 16. Modi. Old. Injured.



Complete.

The other works in this volume are—

Shahaji Raja Kaifiyat.

Shivaji Sambaji Kaifiyat.

Shindhe Kaifiyat.

Holkar Kaifiyat.

This Kaifiyat appears on folio No. 41 and has been recorded on country made Indian paper. The handwriting is fair and legible.

In this memorandum an elaborate account has been given from the time of the colonization of the City of Poona to the time of signing of the treaty of Bassin by Baji Rao II and his assumption of the powers of the Peshwaship. The record reveals the origin and describes a brief history of the forefathers of some of the important Maratha families such as Bhonsles, Angres, Sindhis, Holkers, Peshwas, etc.

An account of the Vijayanagar and the five sultanas and that of the Carnatic Nawabs, Hyder Ali Khan and his son Tipu have also been given.

The record explains the names of the fortresses and the campaigns fought by Shivaji against Aurangazeeb and the part played by the Maratha Commanders are also been explained.

The account relating to the Sindhis, Angres, Bassins, Capitulation of *Gooddrad*, the reign of Balaji Baji Rao, Baji Rao, Narayana Rao and that of Mahadeva Rao I, the assassination of Narayana Rao and such other historic important topics have been more elaborately explained.

The dates for the important occurrences such as marriages births, coronations, wars, treaties, retreats and deaths are recorded in Shalivahana Era.

The name of the author of the Kaifiyat or the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat have not been mentioned. Some lines are left blank in certain folios. The folios are in loose condition.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत पुणे पेट

पुर्वी द्वापरांती दंडकारण्य क्षेत्री गोदाव्रीस्थी गंगा गौतम रुषी  
त्रीयेवक स्थली प्रसन्न जेठाजुर्न महाराष्ट्र देशी तेथुन साठी कोस  
भुमिवरी अलीकडे दक्षेणस आरण्य बहुत असतां आणी त्या आरण्यांत  
मुला १ मुठा १ दोनी नद्या होतें.

End :

येकुन ८. शेनामर्त बालाजी नानायास सचीव पंताकड सिंहा  
गड व परंदर व पुणे सुभा व जुनारे सुभा व साहोत्रा कुल  
दिलहा. प्रधान पंताकड लोह गड व गजदाची वर्गो काले.

D. No. 126

पुणे पेट कैफियत

POONĀPET KAIFIYAT (A MEMORANDUM OF POONA).

Incomplete.

Paper, 7" x 6". Lines, 16. Modi. Old and injured.

The other works in this volume are :—

. Memoir relating to the battle fought between Baji Rao and Thirun-  
bak Rao.

Memoir relating to the battle fought between Baji Rao and  
Nazarjung.

Account relating to the battle fought between Viswa Rao and  
Sadasiva Rao Bahoo.

Kaifiyats relating to Simhas.

Kaifiyat relating to the Holkars.

This Kaifiyat describing the origin and history of Poona and its  
rulers begins on folio No. 3 and has been recorded on hand-made country  
paper. The handwriting of the first few Chapters varies with that of  
the following pages.

In this Kaifiyat, an account has been given from the time of incep-  
tion of the City of Poona and its suburbs and ends with the death of  
Baji Rao II. The record deals with the origin and gives a brief  
history of the forefathers of some of the important Maratha families  
such as Bhonsles, Angres, Holkars. The Kaifiyat provides a good deal  
of information regarding the Peshwas and the part played by them  
in establishing the Maratha Confederacy. An account of the Vijya-  
nagar and the five Sultanates and the Nawabs of the Carnatic and a  
brief account of Hyder and Tippu Sultan are also given.

The battle of Muketswar and the capture of Sambaji and the arrest  
of his wife and infant son Shan, his trial and his persecution has been  
very graphically recorded.

In the war of independence the part played by Raja Ram, Balaji Vishvanath and Khande Rao Dabade, the retreat of the Marathas to Fort Gingi and renewed efforts of Raja Ram and his faithful comrades such as Dhanaji Jadev, Santji Ghorpade, Moropant Pingle and his able son Nillo Moreswar Pingle and others have been described.

The administration of the Marathas and in particular that of the Peshwas has been recorded at great length.

The dates for the important occurrences such as marriages, births, coronations, wars, sieges, retreats, treaties and deaths are recorded in Shalivahana Era.

The name of the writer or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat has not been mentioned. Few folios with lines drawn on them are left blank.

Beginning :

कैफियत पुणे पेट.

पुर्वा द्वापरान्ता इंडकारण्ये क्षेत्री गोदावृद्धी गंगा गौतम रुषी  
त्रिवक स्थळी प्रसन्न \* \* \* महाराष्ट्र देशी तेषुन साठी कोसा  
भुम्वरी आलिकडे दक्षणेस आरण्य बहुत असतां आणी त्या आरण्यांत  
दोही नदया होत्या \* \* \*

End :

एक झोपडी नाहीसे राजीक दैवीक (क्षामा) यामुले आनेक  
लोक मृत्यु होउन गेले ईकडे श्रीमंत बाजी राव साहेब मुस्तकीम  
होउन पुणेत राहिले. ते दीवसा पासुन आध्याप बाजीराव कायम  
आहे व अमृत राव इंदुस्थान प्रांती कासीतच आहे.

D. No. 127

पुणे पेट कैफियत.

POONĀ PET KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 10" × 5". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 125.

This incomplete Kaifiyat appears on the 38th folio, recorded on English made paper of foolscap size. The Kaifiyat contains running matter explaining the local condition of Poona and its environments. The rest of the folios numbering three has been ruled and left blank. Nothing more is traceable. This is an incomplete Kaifiyat and why the author has left this incomplete is not known.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत पुणे पेटे. पूर्वी द्वापरआंती दंडकारण्ये क्षेत्री गौतम  
रुषी त्रीबेबक स्थली प्रसन्न जणेकृट माहाराष्ट देसी तेथुन साटी  
कोस भुमीवरी आलीकड दक्षणेस आरण्ये बहुत असता आणी त्या  
आरण्येत मुटा १ मुला १ दोनी नध्य \* \* \* \*

D. No. 128

पेरीया पटण कैफियत.

PERIYĀPATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 36.

This record in torn and mutilated condition appears on the 53rd folio and has been recorded on rough country-made hand paper. The handwriting is legible. The binding is loose and the folios are not correctly arranged.

The contents of this document trace the genealogy of Krishna Raja Wodaiyar of Mysore, up through the Rayer dynasty of the Rulers of Mysore, some intervening races, such as Boja Raja and preceding Kings as far as the era of Yudhishtra.

The manuscript is said to have been copied from earlier documents by Narayana Bhut and Kavi Bhatt, residents of Peria Patnam. Though the Kaifiyat bears the title as above stated it says nothing about the history of Periapatnam but explains the history of the Rayers of Mysore. The date of copying this is also mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत पेरीया पटण (लिहीलते साबक तारीख रत्नाक्षी संवत्सर  
मार्गशीष शुध पंचमी ९. पूर्वी युगांतरी कैलास पर्वती पार्वती  
परमेश्वर विवाहा काली ब्रम्हा विष्णु महेश्वर \* \* \* \* कोटी  
देवता देव रुधा महारुषी ब्रम्ह रुषी देवील एक काली कैलास  
पर्वती आले होते ॥

**End :**

This portion is in a highly damaged condition and the contents cannot be made out.



पेरीया पठण कैफियत.

PERIYĀPAṬṆA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 13" × 8". Lines, 28. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 36.

This record appears on 675th folio of this volume and has been recorded on English made paper of foolscap size. This is a (restored) transcription of the preceding Kaifiyat explained in D. No. 128 (as per the instructoin of Col. Mackenzie). In the end of the transcription the name of transcriber is mentioned. Though the subject matter of the Kaifiyat is same as found in D. No. 128, certain eras mentioned do not agree with the original. A large number of words misspelt and bad punctuation are found throughout the transcription. The origin and the history of Mysore and that of the Rayer dynasty is the contents of the Kaifiyat. The scribe has left certain space blank and explains that the words could not be made out.

Beginning and the end are the same as recorded in Kaifiyat D. No. 128. This Kaifiyat contains 7 folios.

D. No. 130

पेशवेयांची कैफियत (व वंशावळी).

PESWAYŪŃCĀ KAIFIYAT (AND VAMŚAVALI).

Paper, 7" × 4". Lines, 22. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This document appears on the 102nd folio of this volume, recorded on English made paper of quarter size and the binding has become loose.

This Kaifiyat contains two distinct parts. The first part deals with the origin and the history of the Bhonsles and the second part deals with that of the rise of the Peshwas to the Maratha throne. The History of the Marathas from S.S. 1500 to 1622 and that of the Peshwas up to the death of Balaji Baji Rao has been described in chronological order.

The History of the Peshwas begin from folio S. No. 123. Brief sketch of the life and the part played by all the Peshwas and their generals have been described. The name of the author or the sources of information for recording this document or the date on which this was recorded is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

भोसलेयांची वंशावळी व पेशवेयांची शस्त्र संबद्ध सुधा गोषवारा  
पटी शालीवाहन शेख १९०० पंधरासं बहुघान्यो संबद्धरा  
पासून.

**End :**

शाहु महाराजास दत्त होउन राज्यावरी -- म्यापले. श्रीमंत  
बाळाजी बाजी राव पंत प्रधान यांनी. एणे प्रमाणे आठी \* \* \*  
मराहाटे यांचे प्यापना ते साल मजकरी टाविले असं कळावें

D. No. 131

पेशवेयांची वंशावळी.

PESWĀYĀNCHI VAMŚĀVALI.

Paper, 7" × 4". Lines, 11. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

This document appears on folio 362 and has been recorded on thick English made paper of quarter size. The handwriting is fair and legible. This Kaifiyat is recorded in continuation of the former. The death of the Shau and the assumption of Balaji Baji Rao as the first Peshwa is described briefly. The battle between Sudyatula Khan and Nijuba Khan Rohella with Balaji Baji Rao at Panipat and the death of Balaji Baji Rao Peshwa is described. The succession and the administration of the latter Peshwas were also explained. Dates in Saliwhana Era have been provided for all the important occurrences that took place both during the Maratha Rule and that of the Peshwas. Some references have been made regarding Ganeswar, the Maratha Poet and the date on which he died is also noted. This document is said to have been transcribed by Narayana Rao and Ananda Rao from the original record possessed by Bachobo, a resident of Paitan on the 25th day of July 1807.

**Beginning :**

श्रीमंतराजाशाहु कैलासवास जाला. राज्य राजश्री बालाजी  
बाजीराव व प्रधान यासी नीरवीले.

**End :**

नारायण राव व आनंद राव ईलाखे मेजर कालेनल मकीजी सो  
सुपरीटेनंत्याट भाफ दी मैसुर वीदा तारीख २९ माहे  
जुलाई सन १८०७ हसवी दर जागा मुलामुटानदी संगम  
मुतसील पुना.

पोरुलवैतसेती पापा कोविल.

PORUL VAITTASĒTI PĀPĀ KOVIL.

Paper, 13" × 8½". Lines, 16. Modi. Good. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 80.

This Kaifiyat begins on folio No. 56 and has been recorded on English made paper of foolscap size.

This describes the local history of two places, namely. Porul Vaitha Sethi and Papa Kovil. History of these two villages is traced from the days of Karunakara Thondaman who was ruling at Tiruvarur. He is said to be the originator of the two temples in the abovesaid villages. The extracts on the stone inscriptions found in these temples, granting endowments and jewels to the deities in the temples are also provided. Legends relating to the divinity of the Gods are also described. The local Geography of the villages and short history of the people who resided in these villages and the finding out of the treasure troves in these villages by certain European officers, etc., are explained in detail. These two villages are said to be in Keevalur taluk, Tanjore district. This Kaifiyat is said to have been prepared from the information collected from the aged residents of this village and was completed on the 28th day of December 1817.

Beginning :

कैफियत पोरुलवैतसेती, पापा कोविल तालुके कीवलुर सुभे तंजावर सन १८१७ ईसवी तारीख छ २८ माहे डिसेंबर. हे स्थल थोर आरण्य होऊन असताना श्री रामचंद्रस्वामी वनवासास निघाले.

End :

हेच पोरुलवैतसेतीचे कैफियत गावचे करणं शामा वंगार ७० वरुषाचा आलघ पिले ९० वरुषाचा बिनायक पिळा ५४ वरुषाचा हे तिघही सांगितल्या प्रमाणे लिहाळ असे तारीख छ २८ माहे डिसेंबर सन १८१७ ईसवीं मोकाम दर पोरुलवैत सेती.

D. No. 133

फेरीस्त देहाये जामे वार तालुका.

PERISTA DEHAYĒ JĀMVAR TALUK.

Paper, 4" × 17". Lines, 35. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 123.

This record relating to the account of the endowments granted to the various temples in the District of Madura occurs on the 27th folio of this volume and is recorded on hand-made country paper of quarter transverse size. This record seems to be a true translation of the account submitted to the East India Company in 1809. It gives particulars of the total number of villages granted as endowment to the various temples in the district of Madura. Particulars relating to the Sarwamanians, Ardamanians and the gardens and buildings granted as endowments to the temples of Sri Meenakshi and Alagiri-swami in particular are described more elaborately. Accounts relating to the extent of the inam lands belonging to the various charitable institutions and individuals in the district of Madura rough estimates regarding the income derived from these villages are also provided. Some words in Urdu can be noticed on the top right hand side of the first folio. Neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this document is provided.

Beginning :

यादास्त देहे झाडा ता. मधरे सुभा नथड नगर उरुफ  
त्रीचेनापली सुरसन १२०७ फसली. कुल देहे ६०२ सायेर वगैरे  
दफतर १.

End :

मेल वणीतमं.

कसब तीरमाणीकम. १ ताडयपटी. १ आधीकारीपटी.  
१ केतवारपटी. १ सडेपटी. १ देवीयकठले. १ संदनपुरमं.

D. No. 134

बखर सवाई माधवराव.

BAKHER SAIWĀYĪ MĀDHAVA RAO.

Paper, 12" × 7". Lines, 25. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 10.

D. Mar.—9



This document appears on folio No. 226 and has been recorded on English-made demy paper of foolscap size. • Provides particulars regarding the armies maintained by Sawayie Madhava Rao. Details relating to the names of the villages and the net assessment collected from them, the number of soldiers enlisted and employed from each place, the account for the salaries paid to them annually are mentioned. This Kaifiyat provides more detailed account for the army under Narasinga Khade Rao. Particulars relating to the jageers granted to certain high officers serving under the Peshwa and the duties assigned to them are also briefly described.

In concluding the Kaifiyat it has been stated that this was copied from the original accounts of the Peshwas.

The name of the author nor the date on which this record was copied is not mentioned. Few lines are drawn and left blank.

Beginning :

कैफियत सवारान ईलाखे सवाई मादव राव पंत प्रधान  
नरसिंहा खंडेराव ११९३२०९। फौज झंजाम सवाई ३४४.

End :

नकला लिहुन सेवेसी खाना देल आहे. कृपानेत्रान पाहतां  
पेषवे दरबारच कैफियत श्रुत होईल व कागदाचे मानून समते  
कलु यईल. मातबर राजे लोकांची श्रेह अत्यंत जाहेलं मुले बखर  
काहडुन जेजे कागद मागुन मागुन नकला लिहील असे.

D. No. 185

बडाबलापुर कैफियत.

BADĀ BALLĀPŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 12" × 5½", 23 pages. Modi. Old. Good.

The other work in this volume is Hyder and Tippusultan Kaifiyat ; this record appears on the 90th folio of this volume and has been recorded on English-made paper of foolscap size. The folios are brown and brittle. The handwriting is fair and legible.

This Kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of Bada Balapur, a city in the Province of Mysore.

The origin is traced from Fasli 948 and the gradual growth of the town is described.

It is stated that three brothers (Bahir Gounda and two others) of Canchipuram, being unable to support themselves migrated to the Town of PAYINGHAT and lived in small huts. It is stated that three large boxes came down the river containing the images of these deities and the same were picked up by the Gounda who constructed temples for them. The founder of the idols had a vision in the night, pointing out to a certain place where buried treasures were to be found, and directing the finder to construct a fortress and temples to the images. The fort which was constructed from the wealth of the hidden treasure was named as Bada Balapur, the Kaifiyat provides in detail the names of the descendants of the original founder and the number of years each ruled.

The third chapter of this describes the territorial expansion of Shivaji in the South. The dates on which he invaded Bada Balapur and conquered the same. The names of the persons whom he nominated to govern the forts are also mentioned. The history of the Peshwas and their rule regarding the territories in the south up to Parasuram Bheo is graphically described. The raise of Hyder and the conquest of Mysore, etc., by him and the rule of Tippusultan and how the English finally subjugated and conquered the entire Mysore province including Bada Balapur and the appointment of Krishna Raja Wodiyar as the ruler of Mysore is the contents of the rest of the Kaifiyat. The name of the author or the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned. This Kaifiyat may be considered as historically important since the History of the Marathas and their conquest of the province of Mysore is dealt.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत बडाबलापुर सु॥ १९४८ की. हेवलंबी संवत्तर वैशाख सुघ ९ की, बडाबलापुर १ बाडहावली बहिर गौडा, बचगौडा चिकगौडा हे तिधे जन पटले मजकुर तनघडं कंचिचे मुलुकाहुन दु(ष)काल पडले.

**End :**

चेनं पटणाहुन इंग्रजी बहदूर याणी फौज गेऊन जगें करुन ठीपुसुलतानासी मारुन श्रीरंगपटण टाणा घालुन \* \* \* किसन राज बडोयार यांसी तत्रवनीसी करुन हचाचे दिवान हचाचे दिवान पुर्णैया कडुन हाल अमीली जये मुनी राव मुतसहीस \* \* \* राजे केल अहेत कलम.

D. Mar.—9-A

बडाबल्लापुर कैफियत.

BAHĀLLĀPŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 14" × 8". Modi. Lines, 28. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 4

This document appears on the 755th folio of the Restored Volume of the Mackenzie Collections and has been recorded on English made demy paper of foolscap size. The title of this Kaifiyat is not correctly recorded in English, it is recorded as "Balla Bakhtapur" instead of Bada Ballapur. This Kaifiyat seems to be a true transcription of the Kaifiyat explained in D. No. 135, with minor alterations. A large number of words are misspelt and badly punctuated.

The name of the transcriber or the date on which it was copied is not mentioned.

The beginning and the end are the same as described in Kaifiyat No. 136.

D. No. 137

बडाबापुल्लर कैफियत.

BAḌĀ BĀLLĀPŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 10" × 6". Lines 16. Modi. Old. Good.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 72. This Kaifiyat appears on the first folio of this volume and is recorded on English demy sheets of foolscap size. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are in loose condition This seems to be a true transcription of the Kaifiyat described in D. No. 136. The contents of the Kaifiyat is same as that of the foregoing one.

A slight difference of some wordings can be noticed in the conclusion of the Kaifiyat. The name of the scribe or the date on which the transcription was prepared is not mentioned.

Beginning :

कैफियत बडाबलापुर—सु। १४८ फसलींत हेविलंबी नाम  
संवत्तर वैशाख सुध ९ \* \* \* \* बाडाबलापुरचे बडाहवेली बहिर  
गौडा १ बच गौडा १ चिकुपा गौडा १ हे तिघे जण पटल  
लतषायं कंचीच मुलकाहुने तु काल पडूसबब पायन घांटांसी एऊन  
भवनी नजदीक शोंपड बंधुन घेऊन होते.

End :

दीलवरखान सुबदार आमीन सन ११५३ फसली छ. २१  
जीलखाद लगाईत.—१ छे। २१ रबीसानी आखेर सालगुजस्ता साल  
आखेर सोभाराई बादषाई दीवान दीलवरखान—१. छे। २२ रबीसानी  
भावल साल लगाईत छ २२ माहे पावान मा सोवराये  
आमील

D. No. 138

बडाबलापुर कैफियत.

BADĀ BĀLLĀPŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 10"×5". Modi. Lines, 17 Injured. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 1.

This record appears on the 59th folio of this volume and has been recorded on thin English-made paper.

This record is short and gives different version regarding the founding of the Fort of Bada Ballapur, the legendary description regarding to the vision of the buried fortune and the securing of the idols that came floating in the river and the construction of the forts and the consecration of the idols in their respective temples constructed by Baira Gounda corroborates with that of the information alluded to in the foregoing Kaifiyat. This record provides the information relating to the birth of Chick Gounda to Baira Gounda and the construction of certain temples.

The Kaifiyat concludes that during the last days of Baira Gounda, he appointed his brother Thimmana Gounda to rule Bada Ballapur during the minority of his son. The record makes no mention of either the sources of information obtained for recording this, or the name of the person or the date on which it was recorded.

Beginning :

सु॥ ९४७ फसली हेविलंबी नाम संवत्तर वैशाख वृत्थ ९ मी.  
बडाबलपुरचे हावेली बहीर गौंडा १ बोच गौंडा चीफ गौंडा.  
हे तीधे जणे. पटले शां. कांचीचे मुलुकाहुन \* \* \* सबब  
पायनं घाटासी एऊन अवनी नंजदीक झांपडी बांधुन घेऊन  
होते.



End :

काल पाहेचले कडुन हे तत्स्र नीणी \* \* \* बांदावे म्हणुन  
तजवीज करुन लागला. तेव्हा तगवाई तमणा गोंडा म्हणार येऊन  
अमच्या \* \* काये हे मुलास पुढे ठेऊन घेऊन दौलत करीतो  
म्हणोन सांगितला.

D. No. 139.

बलाल कैफियत.

BALLĀL KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 14" × 8½". Modi. Lines, 28. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this Volume are explained in D. No. 37.

This paper appears on the 680th folio of this big volume and has been restored by copying the original on foolscap blue demy paper. The handwriting is bad and contains a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated.

This is a short account of Balala Raya Durg. Its origin in this paper is ascribed to one BAKTALA RAYA under the following circumstances. It is stated that a Jain hermit was giving lot of trouble to the people of neighbourhood. This ascetic was said to have been killed by Baktala Raya by attaining the blessings of God Rama. The people rewarded this Baktala Raya with large wealth and by this he strengthened himself and conquered extensive places and built fort after fort. The first and the foremost he constructed was Raja Durga. He is said to have three sons, and they ruled in succession. At an early period of the second son the place is said to have been conquered by the Moguls and what all took place during their rule is mentioned. This paper seems to be an imperfect account of the origin of the Hoyisala dynasty.

It is mentioned that this was transcribed by one copyist named Rangappa.

Beginning :

कोपं हो बलीकले \* \* \* मुलुक बला राय दुर्ग कैफियत.  
पुवी च्यारीसेव्हे वरुषा खाले देवरबीडचे समस्थानी  
\* \* \* वीर बलाल राजा बान या मुलुकास येऊन साबक  
आरणीत होता.

End :

• \* \* कितेकानी निंबु फणस वाळुक ईत्यादी होण वरकड  
सांगीत(ले) \* \* \* होण वीशेष \* \* \* होत नाहीत बहु निट  
होत नाहीत खरीदीस कामा येत नाही गरिब लोक बसले असे.  
बल्प कामात येत आहे. वरकड कावेधने काही शील नाही.

D. No. 140

बलाल कैफियत.

BALLĀLA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 20" × 12". Modi. Lines. 32. Good.

Complete.

This Kaifiyat appears on the 670th page of this volume. The record contains a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated. This deals with the origin and history of a hero named Ballal. The parentage and childhood of Ballal and his military achievements are briefly described. He was a pious devotee and it is stated that he was responsible for constructing certain temples. Since the folios are in torn condition the place of the locality could not be made out. Both the beginning and end are in torn condition.

D. No. 140-A

बलाल राय दुर्ग कैफियत.

BALLĀLA RĀYĀ DURGA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Modi. Lines, 13. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 34. This record appears on the 73rd folio of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper of quarto size.

This is a short account of Rayadoorg. The origin of this place and the history of Bakhtala Raya are described.

A Jain ascetic greatly troubled the people of the neighbourhood and the abovesaid Bakhtala by the divine power he attained by the blessings of God Rama killed the Jain ascetic. The people in gratification for helping them by killing the ascetic, gave a large sum of money with; the means of this wealth he gathered an army and strengthened himself and conquered extensive districts and constructed several fortresses. The first fort he constructed was named as Rayadoorg. The Kaifiyat further

narrates the various details of minor importance. Genealogy of this Raja is also briefly mentioned. This fort is said to have been conquered by the Mohamadans and later by the Marathas. The paper appears to be an imperfect account of the origin of the Hoyisala dynasty and concludes describing the crops cultivated in the neighbourhood. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

The first two sentences which appear to be the heading of this Kaifiyat have been slightly damaged.

Third line.

पुर्वि च्यारींते वरीषा खाले हलबीडुचे समस्थानी \* \*  
वीर बलाल रायांचें मुलुकास येऊन साबत आरण्य होत

**End :**

फणस बाळुक ईत्यादी होण वरकड वांगी हलद \* \* \*  
होण. विशेष कांहीं नारल होत नाही, तंबाकु नीट होत नाही.  
मेथी ईड \* \* \* फामायेत नाही गरीब लोक असलीया ते स्वल्प  
कामांत येत आहे. वरकड \* \* \* काही दाल नाही.

D. No. 141

बाजिराव थोरले व नवाब नासर जेंग युध.

BĀJI RAO THŌRLE VA NĀWĀB NĀZARJANG UDHA.

Paper, 7" × 5" Modi. Lines 14. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 127.

This record appears on the 325th folio of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper. This is a quarter size bound volume but at present it is in loose condition.

This Kaifiyat describes the historic events in the life of Baji Rao Peshva. When he became the Peshva he wanted to annex Aurangabad.

The Mogul Emperor despatched a big army under Nazar Jang to fight the Marathas. Pillagi Jadav, the Maratha Commander assisted by Thukoji Powar. Yeswant Powar and Ranoji Wagh is said to have defeated the Mogul army but seeming that the war was a long drawn one the Marathas persuaded Nazar Jang to change his side and accordingly he became an ally to the Marathas. Thus Aurangabad was completely and successfully annexed to the Maratha confederation.

The *Kaifiyat* explains in detail the places of the events and the number of persons engaged by each side in the war.

List showing the favours granted to Nazar Jang for the timely help is also mentioned. Episodes like the death of Baji Rao Peshwa at Ujain on the banks of the Narbada and the accession of Nanna Fadnavis to the place of Peshwa are also described very graphically. A separate portion of the *Kaifiyat* deals with the administration of the Marathas at Poona.

In concluding the narration it is stated that the above mentioned account was collected from a memorandum kept in possession of Koolkarani Shama Rao of Ahmednagar and was transcribed as per the request of Col. Mackenzie the 23rd day of December 1805 at Ahmednagar.

**Beginning :**

बरवर श्रीमंत राजेश्री पंत प्रधानबाजीराव व नवाब नासर जेंग बहदर या उभयेत्वास लढाई जाहली तो वृतांत लढाई कैसी जाहल म्हणीजे पहिल नवाब नासरजेंग यानी अवरंगाबादेची सुभेदारी करित होते.

**End :**

वस्त्र महाराजा कडुन देऊन प्रधानिकास बसीवीला. महाराज छेत्रपती शाहु यानी आपल्या खुषीन पुणेस रवणा केले. वैसे बरवर काही संक्षेपे कडुन लिहीला असें. या गोष्टीस पन्नास ९० वरुश जाहली हे बरवर अहमद नगरी कुलकर्णी शाम राव याकडे व्होती. त्याची नकल लिहिली ते बिकलम ईलाक्रे हाजरत मेजर कालन मकैजी साहेब वा तारीख छ २३ माहे डीसंबर सन १८०९ ईसवी दरजागा अहमदनगर.

D. No. 142

बाजी राव थोरले व त्रिंबक राव दाभडे युध.

BĀJI RAO THORLE VA THIYAMBAK RAO, DĀBADE UDDHA.

Paper, 7" × 5". Modi. Lines, 14. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 127.

This *Kaifiyat* appears on the 2nd and 6th folios of this volume and has been recorded on English-made thin paper of quarter size. The handwriting is fair and legible and this record contains 136 pages. In



the first page it is stated that the historic event of the great battle between Baji Rao and Thriumbak was explained to Raja Shahu as per request. Baji Rao Peshwa was said to be at the helm of affairs at Guzarat. Thriumbak Rao Thubad, the military Commander of Shahu was promoted as the Governor of Tetingana Districts. He influenced the Raja and got himself posted as the Governor of Guzarat. This was against the will of Baji Rao. For this simple reason both of them declared war against each other. The Kaifiyat describes the chief events and the names of the places and the dates on which the battles were fought. The names of the Maratha warriors and the strength of each side are also mentioned. As the result of this war Thriambak Rao and his colleagues were said to have been killed. Baji Rao retained his Governorship of Guzarat. This narration was said to have been transcribed from the original Kaifiyat possessed by Ganga Ram, a resident of Aurangabad, as per the request of Col. Mackenzie on the 31st day of January 1816.

**Beginning :**

श्री गणेशाय नमः. श्रीमंत पेशवे, बाजी राव यांस व त्रिंबक राव सेनापती यास युध्ये जाहली यांची बखर तवारिख व शोक माहे संवत्तर दरदर जागी दरदर तारिखेंत मोकाम केले ते आणि लढाई दरदर तारिखेंत वर्तला तो वृतांत सुदा.

**End :**

हे बखर गंगाराम कासार साकीन शहरं अवरंगाबाद राजकडुन नकल लिहीलते मुतसही इलाके मेजर कालन मर्कीजी सो. इंजनीर मुलक मैसुर बातारिख ३१ माहे जेनवरी सन १८०६ इसवी दर जागा शहर अवरंगाबाद.

D. No. 143

बारकुच किल्ला कैफियत

BĀRKUC KILLA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7"×5". Lines, 14. Modi. Old. Injured (reconditioned).

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume is explained in D. No. 45.

This paper appears on the 76th folio of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper. The folios are reconditioned and a large number of words have become either faded or patches of white paper are pasted in the process of reconditioning. In some folios additional sentences are added.

This paper deals with the early days of the Vijayanagar Kingdom. Barkoorchi is said to be the first place of origin from where the mighty dynasty of the Naiek Rulers originated. The names of the first two rulers are provided. Chounda Gounda and his brother Bairava Gounda improved this place and ruled there for eighteen years in succession. This place was said to have been annexed to the principality of Anai Gondi and subsequently to Vijayanagar. Sevappa Naiek, last ruler of Barkoochi constructed a number of temples, the names of some of them is mentioned. Certain legends regarding the finding of hidden treasures by certain Rajas and the fame of the stories relating to the Throne of Vikramadita forms the subject-matter of few pages. This place was said to have been conquered by the Jains and the causes of the decline is also described.

The Kaifiyat neither makes mention of the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat.

The Kaifiyat is incomplete. Certain boundaries for the kingdom ruled by Bairava Gounda forms the last incomplete line of the narration.

**Beginning :**

पुर्वी सुमेश्वर म्हण्याच लिंग श्वयं वेत्क स्थळ तेथ प्रथम  
गण मैसासुर म्हणार दैव मग त्या स्थली मार्गडेये कषश्वर  
तपस केले.

**End :**

आलिकडे दक्षेणेस बलालराये दुर्ग अरंभ उवरेस वलीदुर्ग पावेतो.  
पश्चिमेस नगर देश देखील राज्यभार करित होता काहि कालिस चिलर  
जैन राजे लोकास हि तकरार \* \* \* \* यासीवाये पुत्र सेकीन  
नव्हते करिता राज्य \* \* \*

D. No. 144

बीजापुर कैफियत.

BIJĀPŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 15" × 5". Modi. Lines, 28. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 140. This record appears on the 729th folio of this volume and has been recorded on English-made paper of foolscap size; this seems to be a transcription of an original record. The handwriting is fair but contains a large number

of words mis-spelt ; the first folio describes the legends attached to the origin of this place. In the beginning it is stated that this record explains the origin of Bijapur and its history. This place is said to have been captured by the Marathas. Certain facts relating to the struggle between the Marathas and the Sultans of Bijapur is narrated. The death of Sivaji and the accession of his son Sambaji and how he lost the Maratha Kingdom is explained. The exact trial and the execution of Sambaji and the taking over his infant sons and wife and handing over them to the care of the daughter of Aurangzeb and how the Peshwas came into power is explained in the following two folios. The last two pages refer to the episode how Nanna Saheb was promoted to a responsible post in the Court of the Peshwa. The narration is incomplete. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

Beginning :

पुर्वि हे राज्ये \* \* \* अधिकार होता. प्रतापरुधराच कालावर त्याचें नाश जाहल्या नंतर वेघल राजाभुरी दिवसी अदीकार करित असतां . . .

End :

तुम्ही बेतले म्हणुन बोलणे राजेवानी नाना ह्यास म्हणालेजे. तुम्ही \* \* \* \* आहा त्याकरीतां सीखा तेलीगांत घालुन घेउन तुमचे पौजांत जाऊन पावल्या नतरे शाहर बंद बारचे (कंशदंति) म्हणुन सांगुन वैकुंठ वास केले \* \* मग घेऊन आपले राज्यांत मिलुन \* \* \*

D. No. 145

बिलगी देशचि कैफियत.

BILEGI DESĀCHI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Modi. Lines, 13. Old. Injured and reconditioned.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 45.

This record appears on the 63rd folio of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper of quarto size. This incomplete paper deals with the origin and history of a Town, Beligi. This place has been described to be a dense forest and unfit for human inhabitation. A pious man named Naluvakka Goundar constructed a temple for his

**Guru.** By the blessings of the Guru, the Gounda succeeded a large treasure trove. His disciples constructed a small village and called it as Beligi. The record states that the above place was annexed later by Krishna Raja Wodayar of Mysore. This gives no other particulars and the other portion of the Kaifiyat is missing. The name of the author or the sources of information or the date on which this Kaifiyat was recorded is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत बेलिगी साबक बेलिगी \* \* \* तालुका पैकी आहे.  
\* \* \* कोस पश्चिम बागी मालुन आहे.

**End :**

(पाहुन) गुरुस नमस्कार करुन अम्हास नाहीम्हणुन सांगणें यानी गुरु आपले शरीरा पासुन \* \* दीलहे.

D. No. 146

बेडरलोकांची कैफियत.

BEDAR LOKĀNCHI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Modi. Lines, 12. Old. Damaged,(reconditioned).

Complete.

The other works in this volume are—

Kaifiyat of Madras, Balghat and Sirangapatam.

Weights and measures used in Eakeri Taluk.

Cultivation-process and varieties at Chandra Gooti.

Cultivation of Nuts. Do.

The manufacture of Mirdangam.

Do. Dhall.

Paper on Numismatics.

This-record appears on the 54th folio of this volume and has been recorded on hand made country paper of quarto size.

This record deals with the social customs and ceremonies and the occupation of the various sub-sects in the Bedar Clan. Bedars are stated to the aborgines residing in the forest. The paper deals more with the four organised groups in the hunter community. The name of each group and the customs and their manners they observed, and the names of Gods they worshipped are mentioned. The Kaifiyat does not mention the place of the Bedars whose customs and manners are explained. The kaifiyat concludes stating that the females of the Bedar clan also dress themselves like that of the males of Sudra community.



The record neither mentions the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat.

Beginning :

बेडर लोकांचे कैफियत. या लोकांची च्यारी जात असताती  
उरुबचडुरु म्हणार १.

End :

या दोषांचे बाईका लुगड वगैरे \* \* \* सुद्राचे बाईका  
प्रमाणे असतात. यास काहीं अदीक असणेच कलल नाही \*

D. No. 147

बेडर लोकांची कैफियत.

BĒDAR LOKĀŃCĪ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 15" × 8", Modi. Lines, 38. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other words in the volume have been explained in D. No. 4.

This record appears on the 777th page of this volume, and has been recorded on foolscap demy paper. This seems to be a transcription of the foregoing Kaifiyats. Large number of words misspelt and the entire narration is very badly punctuated; the subject-matter of this paper agrees with that of the Kaifiyat described in D. No. 147.

The heading of the Kaifiyat is missing; the right hand side margin and the bottom of the folio are also in a crumbling condition. The beginning and the end are the same as described in the foregoing one. This paper is of neither literary nor historic importance.

D. No. 148

बेलुर कैफियत.

BĒLŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 9" × 5". Modi. Lines, 16. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 72.

This paper appears in the 13th page of this volume and has been recorded on English-made paper of foolscap size. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are in loose condition.

The record deals with the origin of Belur Fort and the temples in it constructed by Venkatadri Naick, a Paligar promoted to the post of a chieftain by Rama Deva Raya of Are Gondi. Formerly this Fort and

its surroundings were ruled by Veerabahal, the grandson of Vishnu Vardana. Some of the Paligars are said to have become powerful and wanted to overthrow Veerabahal. They sought the help of the Mogals. The battle fought between them on the banks of the Krishna and the Thungabadra is described. Veerabahal finally became exhausted and requested Achutha Raya of Penmkonda for help. A treaty was made between the Mogals and the Raja of Penmkonda. After the death of Achutha Raya his two brothers Krishna Deva Raja and Rama Raya ruled in succession. During the period of Rama Deva Raya again the Mogals invaded but they were defeated. Being pleased at the brave deeds and loyalty shown by certain paligars Rama Deva Raya made them Jagirdars. Venkatadri Naick was one. He constructed a fort and named it as Belur. Certain temples were constructed by him and endowments were granted to them. These endowments granted to the temples are said to be inscribed on the stone walls of the temple. During the last days of Sevappa Naick, the ruler of Belur took his fort but was again captured by Krishna Deva Raya Wodiar who annexed this to the Mysore State.

The Kaifiyat breaks here. The name of the author or the date on which the Kaifiyat was prepared is mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कौफियत बेशर.

पुर्वी विष्टणुवर्दन रायानी देवास आणुन प्रतीष्टा करुन जंकणा-  
च्यार्य यास सांगुन देवळही तयार करुन तेथील झाड अवध तराषुन  
षहर बांधुन दौलत करीत असतां कितेक दिवसाने राजा मार फैती  
जाहला.

**End :**

सेवपनाईकास \* \* \* करार मोर पावलाजे व त्यांत सरहद अहेते  
तुम्ही घेणे बेळर धरुन अम्हास ऐसे कार मोर पावल कडुन नेणे  
प्रमाण कबुल जाहल ते ११० वरुष पावेतो जाहल चित्रभानु  
संवळरी मोर दरल कडुन ते देवास 'मैसुर' वालेनी तगडनाड ३००  
होनाची कायं टेवुन . . .

D. No. 149

बैरदेशांची उत्तपन्न.

BAIRDASĀNCE UTPANNA.

Paper, 7" × 5". Modi. Lines, 15. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in his volume are described in D. No. 45.

This Kaifiyat appears on the 84th page of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper of quarto size.

This record deals with the origin of Baiyer Nad and the temples in it constructed by Jeenadatta. The town is said to have been constructed under the following circumstances. The father of Jeenadatta loved and married a girl from the hunter community. The king was much influenced by the lady and he became a puppet in her hands. A son was born to her. She wanted to crown him. In order to set aside the claims of the heir apparent, she successfully persuaded the Raja to murder the first born. But by some mistake the son of the hunter lady was executed. She wanted to kill Jeenadatta by murdering him. Jeenadatta escaped from her and fled to Chitrakota where he constructed some forts out of which Biyer Fort is said to be an important one. The name of the king and that of the hunter lady are not mentioned. The kaifiyat neither describes the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. The kaifiyat is an incomplete one.

Beginning :

बैरनाडांत असणार \* \* \* या म्हणार \* \* गावचा गौडयास  
च हे गड म्हणताहेत यान लिहीलते कैफियत.

End :

जीनदत रायस \* \* \* म्हणुन यास घरुन अणणेस घरास  
लोकास पाठाविले घरी सोधुन पाहतां यान नाही म्हणुन कलन बहरे  
फौज पाठवीत जाहले. ते फौज बाहर येउन यास पाटलाग करुन  
सभीप येताना \* \* \*

D. No. 150

बोर नाडांची कैफियत.

BŌR NADĀNCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 7" × 5". Lines, 14. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 45.

This kaifiyat appears on the 66th page of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper of quarter size.

This kaifiyat deals with the names of the rulers who ruled this place. The geographical position of this country is not described. The kaifiyat is short and incomplete. A list of the names of the kings who ruled this place and the number of years each ruled and the income and the total number of Forts each owned is mentioned. Each name ends with the word Boir and from this it can be presumed that the rulers had been in the custom of using this word as their surname.

Neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is mentioned. This record contains no relevant matter pertaining either to history or literature.

**Beginning :**

The first line is not legible

देशाहुन अले ते क्षेत्री \* \* तेधुन जाहज बांधुन . . मार्गयेउन  
राज्यकेले.

**End :**

. . . आहेते नाव नीसी व्यक्त करावा त्यानी सावक  
बंगारु चवडुरु, मुळुरु अवघे रुपये देत होते. मग . . संवहर  
. . केकंदी वालेस जाहल.

D. No. 151

बौद्धमत खंडण.

BAUDDHA MATA KHANDANA.

Paper, 10" × 6". Lines, 14. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 10. This is one of the chapters relating to the life and works of Sri Sankaracharia, described on the 358th folio of this volume and has been recorded on white English paper of foolscap size. The early days of Sri Sankaracharia and how he was blessed by God Parameswara and became an ascetic is narrated. He is said to have also written commentaries on certain Sanskrit works. During his period the Buddhist and the Jains began to convert large number of Hindus to their respective religions by antipropaganda against Hindu religion. They also employed certain orators who could debate and defend their new religion. Sankaracharya

D. Mar.—10



by his piety and eloquence reconverted them to their original religion. By explaining various Vedic quotations he created in the mind of Hindus a sense of reluctance towards these new religions. The name of the Buddhist Priests who debated and lost their ground are also mentioned. He is said to have had a large number of disciples ; and out of them Sadananda was the best man. Illustrations to prove his sincerity towards the Guru and how he came to be known as Padmanada is also described. The kaifiyat is closed stating that these episodes form the subject matter of the First Chapter. Neither the name of the author of the work nor the name of the Book from which this chapter is transcribed is mentioned. The handwriting is fair and legible.

**Beginning :**

या कारण कलियुगांत अवतारणार यैस सांगीतल होते. सांप्रत समाधी द्विष्टीनही तोच तु ऐस जाहल्या प्रमाणे श्री गोविंद भगवत्पादानी म्हणतांच श्री शंकर येतीनि त्याच पादारविंदास अर्चना करुन माहा वाक्य उपदेश करावा म्हणुन प्रार्थिले.

**End :**

श्रीशंकराचार्ये नित्ये श्रुती कामधेनु सदाचार हस्ते कडोन उचलुन स्वकृत भाषये वचनामृते कडुन परक्षाळान निशंके कडोन मोक्ष सायुज्य सन्मार्ग टेविते जाहाले. तेणे कडुन जगी प्रख्यात जाहले प्रथम अध्याये संपुर्णमस्तु.

D. No. 152

भरतपुर राजांचे पराक्रम.

BHARATPŪR RĀJĀŅCĀ PARĀKRAMA.

Paper, 16" × 9". Lines, 30. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

This volume contains only one Marathi record in Modi characters on the 633rd page. On the top of the first page it is stated that this was transcribed from a badly damaged Modi manuscript. The handwriting is very bad and contains a large number of words misspelt.

The kaifiyat is divided into twenty-six chapters : Blank spaces can be noticed invariably throughout the record.

The kaifiyat narrates the romance of the various Rajas who ruled Bharatpur and the same have been compared to that of the stories illustrated in Maha Bharata. This record contains no important historic

information except the names of certain Rajas of Bharatpur. Its object seems to have been to offer morals and instructions to children of the Rajas, and warning them of the dangers and advise them to shun from evil acts. Some of the tales of Mahabarata are retold. The splendour of Bharatpur is also described. This was said to have been transcribed by one, Narayana Rao, working under Col. Mackenzie from the original record owned by Nana shanker, a resident of Poona, on the 23rd August 1806. The name of the author is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्री सर्व देवस्त रूप परीकांदी अरंभास प्रथम गणेशा सरस्वती  
कुल देवतां . . . कगवे.

**End :**

तारीख २४ माहे जुन सन १८०६ इसवी मुताबक अर्धीक  
माघ शुध ७ गुरुवार क्षेयनाम संवत्तर शक शालिवाहन १७१८  
दर जागा मुकाम मुला मुटा नदीचे सगमे मुतसी बारुग . . पुना  
कलमी शुध रंगपा.

D. No. 153

भाऊगर्दी-पनिपत कैफियत.

BAHĀU GARDI—PANIPAT KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 15" × 8". Lines, 25. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The others works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This kaifiyat begins on the 104th page of this volume and has been recorded on hand-made country paper of foolscap size. The handwriting is fair and legible. The kaifiyat contains 62 pages. This begins with a long salutation to Regunatha Dada by Regunath Yadve; explaining in detail the battle fought between the Marathas and the Moghuls at Panipat. Special mention is made relating to the chivalry of the Maratha soldiers and much importance attached to the acts of Bahoo Garidi and Sadashiva Rao Bahoo. List showing the names of the campaigns fought and the names of persons wounded and killed in the battle field on either side is provided. This provides certain important and minute details regarding the Battle of Panipat.

In conclusion it is stated that this was written by one Mahadeva Rao. The kaifiyat neither mentions the date of the incidents described in it or the name of the author or the sources of information obtained in recording this kaifiyat.

D. Mar.—10A

**Beginning :**

श्री . . . परायणांतःकरुण शौर्योदाय गंभीरदाय . . . गुण  
मंडति मणीनीकेत समस्थ समत मुख्य मणी मरीचीनी राजीत चरण  
नलीन गोद्वीज संरक्षणादी वदीत सत्कर्म धर्म परीपालनेक निधान  
समर्थाक . . .

**End :**

भिक्षामागत स्वदेशांत आले. कोण अगोदर निघाले ते मार्ग मव  
स्तनी बाग टाणेदारानी घरून व भीलानी लुटुन मस्तकेले काहिं जीव  
मारीले. मलहारजी होलकार-- माधव.

D. No. 154

भीमनपाडु कैफियत.

BHĪMAN PĀDU KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 8" × 6". Lines, 18. Marathi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

There are certain other Telugu works also in this volume.

This record appears on the 31st page and has been recorded on hand-made country paper. This deals with the local history of Bhiman Padu village. The kaifiyat explains in detail some of the old boundaries and legends. Legends such as dreams and folk stories are also mentioned. Neither the name of the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording these are mentioned. The script is very difficult to make out.

**Beginning :**

भीमनपाडुचे कथा.

**End :**

शुक्रवारी संपली.

D. No. 155

भोजराज पट्टण कैफियत.

BHOJĀ RĀJA PAṬNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made, 13" × 8½". Lines, 12. Marathi. oo

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 16.

This kaifiyat, describing the origin and the history of the two towns, Bhoja Rajapatnam and Samaiavaram appears on the first folio of this volume. This is divided into four chapters. The first chapter deals with the reason for Bhoja Raja, a ruler in upper India, to travel to the South and establish a town and a temple to God Shiva near Samaiavaram. Samaiavaram is a town in Trichinopoly district.

The second part narrates briefly the life of Kavi Kalidas.

The third chapter describes the defeat of Bhoja Raja by Veera Deva Ranga Raya of Vijayanagar. The kaifiyat concludes by explaining the circumstances under which Goddess Mariamma was brought from Vijayanagar to the borders of Bhojarajapatnam. In course of time a big temple is said to have been constructed and the small village was called Samaiavaram. This is also a suburb in Trichinopoly. It is stated that the information for recording this kaifiyat was obtained from the stone inscriptions on the walls of the temple. Neither the name of the scribe nor any date is mentioned.

Beginning :

भोजराज पट्टण -- पूर्वी हचा गावास विक्रमादीत्य पट्टण म्हणुन नावे एक विक्रम राजा राज्यभार करीत असताना एक्या दिवसी आपला प्रधान भेटीस बोलाऊन पाठवीला.

End :

त्या मध्ये पूर्वी भोजराजाचे हत्यां वकैरं पाणी पितहोत करीता त्यास नाव द्रावड भाषाणे आनी कोळं म्हणोन नाव आहे. त्या टाई आतां थोडे बदखल मात्र आहे.

D. No. 156

भोसलेंयांची बखर.

BHŌSLĀÑCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made, 7½" × 5" . Lines, 14. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume have been described in D. No. 131.

This kaifiyat appears on the first folio of this volume and contains 362 pages relating to the origin and the history of the Rajas of the Bhonsle family. The first few pages describe the lives of Balaji Bhonsle and his



two sons Vitoji and Maloji, the great grandfathers of Shivaji, the Great. Their heroic adventures and the services they rendered to the Sultan of Bijapur and Padshas of Delhi are elaborately described.

The second part of the narration describes the life of Shivaji. The circumstances under which the various fortresses were constructed by the Marathas from the days of Maloji up to Sambaji are mentioned. The names of the persons, who were left to manage the forts and the part played by them in defending the invasions of the Moghuls are very graphically described.

The third part describes briefly the private life of Shivaji. The kaifiyat further provides the names of the trustworthy lieutenants and the part they played in establishing the Maratha confederacy. In conclusion, the capture of Sambaji, his trial by Aurangzeb, his death and the annexation of the Maratha confederacy by Aurangzeb are described. This narration contains good information relating to the Maratha history.

This entire volume is said to have been transcribed by Narayana Rao Ananda Rao on the 25th July 1807 at Poona from the original owned by Bachoba Paitankar.

**Beginning :**

प्राताप वंशावल भोंसले राजेयांची मुळ पुरुष बाबजी भोंसल पाठील मौजे दिगणी वदेबुल गाव व वहरेडी वगैरे तालुके पावस प्रेति पुणे यांची विस्तार त्यास पुत्रे दोघे तपसील.

**End :**

शेक १६७७ शुक्र संवछरी मार्गशीर्ष वदय त्रितीयेस श्रीमंत राजा शाहु कैलासवास जाला. राज्य राजे श्री बालाजी बाजी राव प्रधान यासी नीरवीले.

D. No. 157

भोंसलेंयांची वंशावळी.

BHOSLEYANCI VAMSĀVALI.

Paper, English made, 6" × 5". Lines, 20. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This record appears on folio 102 of this volume and contains fifty folios. This kaifiyat is divided into two parts. The former dealing with the history of the Bhonsle family and the latter dealing with the

Maratha confederation under the Peshwas. The narration commences from Shaliwahana Era 1550. The important historic episodes which took place in each year are described in chronological order. Dates for all the above are quoted as per Shalivahana calendar. Historic episodes such as the ancestry of the Bhonsles, the parentage of Shivaji, his boyhood, the campaigns he fought for subjugating the Moghuls, and establishing the Maratha empire is very accurately described. The kaifiyat further provides informations, relating to the descendants of Shivaji up to the decline of the Marathas under Shahu. This record may be considered historically important and a careful scrutiny will throw much light on the history of the Marathas. The name of the author or the sources of information secured for recording this narrative is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

भोसलेंयांची वंशावली. व पेशवेंयांची शखसंवछर सुधा  
गोषवारा पटी शालीवाहन शेक १९०० पंधरासे बहुधाने संवछत्रा  
पासुन,

**End :**

शके १६३४ नंदन संवछरी राजाशाहु सातारा दाखल होऊन  
राज्याचा बंदोवस्त अरंभीला. अष्ट प्रधान केलें. सातारा सहाव  
यांचे स्थान केलें.

—  
D. No. 158

भोसले यांची वंशावली (राजेलोक).

BHONSLE YAÑCI VAMSAVALI.

Paper, English made. 13" × 8". Lines, 19. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 2.

This record appears on the first page of this volume and contains 132 pages. The manuscript contains a detailed account of the origin of the Maratha chieftains from Balaji Bhonsle, and his two sons Vitoji and Maloji. Full details relating to the origin of the Bhonsle and Jadhav Families which were responsible for producing valiant warriors who founded the Maratha confederacy are given. Their adventures and the services they rendered under the Sultans of Bijapur and Padsha at Delhi and how they gradually became powerful form the second portion of the record. The kaifiyat further explains the history of Sivaji, the Great, from his birth

up to his death, mentioning in detail every episode such as his marches, his coronation at Raigarh, his territorial conquests and acquiring and constructing new Forts. List showing the names of the various Forts with their captains are also provided. The accession of Sambaji, his weakness as a ruler and how he was defeated and be-headed by Aurangzeb forms the contents of the third section. The state of affairs during the rule of Raja Ram, at Sattara and Poona and how Balaji Baji Rao, the first Peshwa came to power forms the last portion of the kaifiyat. Dates for all events as per Shalivahana calender have been provided. This record may be counted as a historically important document.

In conclusion it has been recorded that this document was transcribed by Annand Rao Narayana Rao from the original Manuscript owned by Bachoba Paintanker of Poona on the 27th July 1807.

**Beginning :**

वंशावली भोसले राजांची. प्रताप वंशावली भोसले राजे यांची मुलपुरुष बाबजी भोसले पाटील मौ. हिंगणी व देवल्गाव व वजोरड वगैरे तालुके पोठ संप्रत पुणे यांची विस्तार त्यास पुत्र दोष तपतील.

**End :**

श्री ज्ञानदेव उरुफ ज्ञानेश्वर भगवत गीताचे टीका प्राकृत केल होते. यानी समधी घेतली शेक १२१२ खरसावछर कार्तिक वध्ये ११. कलम १. हे थोर बखर समाप्त. हे बखर बच्योबा पैठणकर हाली बस्ती पुणे याज कडुन प्रती लिहीले ते मुतसही नारायण राव व आनंद राव ईलाखे मेजर कालन मेकेजी सो. सुपरेंडेंट आफ दी मैसुर बा तारीख २५ माहे जुलैई सन १८०७ इसवी दर जगा मुला मुठा नदी संगम मुततील पुना.

D. No. 159

मगध देशांची कौफियत.

MAGADHA DESANCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made, 18" × 8". Lines, 29. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 37.

This record appears on the 669th page of this volume and bears a short note in English explaining the contents of the manuscript. The record contains a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated.

Certain legends relating to Vaishnavapuram can be noticed in the beginning; the names of the rulers of certain provinces and the period they ruled at Magada are mentioned. Informations of minor importance are provided at random, which are of less historic value. The record mentions the history of Vikramaditya and the legends relating to his greatness, such as how he attained greatness, etc. The writer of this kaifiyat in conclusion has stated that he gathered the materials for recording this kaifiyat from various books to the best of his ability.

**Beginning :**

१००० परीक्षीतु वगैरे राजे पांडव वंशस्त राजे राज्य भार  
केला साल परीक्षीतु कलीयुगी वरुष ४९.

**End :**

सदरी लिहीले ते राजेचे . . . मनास लिहून दिलहे. त्या  
मर्था दाखल पडल आहे सावकास नसता परवार पावतील म्हणुन  
. . . आपण साधुन विलेवारी करुन घेतल पाहिजे अपण व हजरत  
मेजर मर्कीजी सार सांगितले कडुन सोवान कली आहे श्रुत  
होई.

D. No. 160

मतुर स्थल कैफियत.

MĀTURSTHALA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, 10" × 5½", English made. Lines, 21. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other books in this volume are recorded in D. No. 3.

This record appears on the 33rd page of this volume, and contains 4 pages and deals with the origin and the history of a town, named Mathur. This place, which was once a very dense forest was converted into a town, with temples and buildings, tanks and streams by one Katharee Gounda. This town is said to be situated on the banks of Thungabhadra river.

When Ganga Raja of Kurumba dynasty was ruling, Katharee Gounda came across a big treasure trove, and informed the king. As a mark of appreciation of the honesty of the Konda, the Raja gave the entire treasure to him, who in turn spent the amount, in constructing temples and tanks and such other good things useful for the public. Since this place was an abode of one Mathu Rishi, Ganga Raya named



the town after the name of the Rishi. This kaifiyat throws no light either on the names of the temples and tanks constructed by the Gounda or the name of the author or the date on which this kaifiyat was recorded.

**Beginning :**

श्री मतुर स्तल कौफियत पुर्वी मतुर म्हणावयाच स्तल आरण्य होत. तेथ तुंगानदी उतर वाहिनी तीरी मरुत मुनेश्वर म्हणारा रुषी ह्या आण्यात अश्रम बांधुन घेउन तपकरीत होता.

**End :**

गांव नाही वरी तुंगा नदी तीरी अग्रहार बांधुन दिलहे पहिले सदरी लिहिले खेडे मातुर म्हणाव यातजाणीजे.

D. No. 161

मद्रास बालघाट श्रीरंगपटण कौफियत.

MADRAS BALGHAT SRI RANGAPATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, country made, 7" × 5". Lines, 13. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 471.

This record begins on the first page of this volume and contains 12 pages. This explains the incident how Syed Yakub Sahib, the grandson of Syed Abdulla Bhai Fakeer was duped by the East India Company, of a jageer for the services rendered by him in subjugating Tipu Sultan and certain Nawabs of the Carnatic. A few paragraphs describe the miraculous power of Syed Abdulla Fakeer, and how the sons and grandsons of the Fakeer became powerful officers in the Moghul courts and under the Sultan of Bijapur. Some of the grandsons of the Fakeer became very powerful poligars at Madras, Balghat and Srirangapatnam. Syed Yakub was a trustworthy servant of Tipu Sultan. When Lord Martin of the East India Company attacked Srirangapatnam, Syed Yakub assisted the East India Company and brought down the fall of Tipu Sultan. It is stated that in appreciation of his services, the East India Company assured the present of a jageer to Syed Yakub. Since Lord Martin, not fulfil his promise, Yakub repeatedly submitted petitions to the East India Company and no reply was received by him from the Company. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this. No dates are also mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत सैद याकुब सा बहदुर चेन्नपटण मुतालुके बालघाट  
श्रीरंगपटण वगैरे यानी लिहीविला जुबानी.

**End :**

बंगलास जावुन अध्याय आला नाहा. वरकड मनीला नकतर  
नामांत दरज केला आहे. त्या अमलदार एक रसीदी जाहर वाहावे  
• • • ऐसा यांचे कैफियत जुबानी सांगितल्या प्रमाणे कलमनि धल  
आहे. वरकड सनदावरी मोकूल आहे.

D. No. 162

**मयुरवर्मा कैफियत.**

**MAYURA VARMA KAIFIYAT.**

Paper, English made. 10" × 5½". Lines, 26. Modi. Old and damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 27.

This record containing 42 pages begins on the 38th page of this volume. From this account it can be understood something about the origin of Jainti Patna and the life of Mayura Varma who constructed the town. It is stated that this Mayura Varma came from the Kurumba dynasty, who ruled certain tracts near Vijayanagar. The legendary introduction mentions the story how Parsurama was humbled down by Rama and the construction of a town by Parasurama. The record further mentions that Parasurama created certain Brahmins and one of them is the grandfather of Mayura Varma. Long list of names of persons in the Kurumba dynasty is mentioned. Finally it is stated that this dynasty was obliterated by the invasion of Harihara, the founder of the Vijayanagar dynasty. Certain dates in Saliwahana calendar are mentioned. This record was said to have been owned by Subramania Ayya and transcribed by Madava Rao on the 22nd July 1942. Certain Sanskrit stanzas with Marathi interpretation may be found in the kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः, नैमीशारण्यांत शौनकादी रुषाश्वरानी . . .  
विच्यारीले जें.

End :

माधव राव सदासीव तांबे सरवे १७४२ खरनामसंवछर माहे  
जुलाई तारीख ईग्रजी २२ सन १८२० मुकाम कनकता. बहुत  
काय लिहू कृपा लोभे किज हे विज्ञापना.

D. No. 163

मराठ्यांची बखर.

MARĀṬYĀŃCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made, 9" × 5". Lines, 23. Baloband. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

This manuscript contains 192 pages and forms the first volume of the History of the Marathas from 1000 A.D. to 1676 A.D. From the short introduction on the first page, it could be understood that this is a true translation of "the history of the Marathas" in English by Captain Grant Duff, rendered into Marathi by Captain David Caphen Sahib and finished in January 1830. This volume contains the first thirty-three Chapters and a short introduction for each Chapter. The first Chapter commences on the 42nd page. The folios are in loose condition, and some of them have become pale and brittle and a few perforated by microbes. The history of the Moghuls, the five Sultanates, the origin of the Marathas form the subject-matter of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The name of the scribe is not provided.

Beginning :

बखर मराठ्यांची क्यापटन ग्रांट डफू याणी ईग्रजीत केल्ली  
तीचे भाषांतर क्यापटन डेविड केपन साहेब याणी महाराष्ट्र भाषेत केले.  
मुंबई जनवरी सन १८३०.

End :

सन सोलाशें शाहातरा पासुन ऐशी पर्यंत झालेली वर्तमान  
मीलून भाग नववा अनुक्रमणिक. शिवाजी कर्नाटकप्रांत ध्यावयास  
तो प्रकार गेला तो शिवाजी कडे जाताना वाटेत देवस्थान पाहुन तपस  
करावयास गेला.

D. No. 164

मराठ्यांची बखर.

MARĀṬṬYĀŃCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made, 9" × 5". Lines, 23. Baloband. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

This volume containing 168 pages forms the second part of the history of the Marathas by Captain Grant Duff, translated into Marathi by Captain David Caphen described in D. No. 168. The folios are in loose condition and some of them are damaged. The handwriting is good. There are neither any introduction or list showing the contents of the Chapters as described in D. No. 168. The unfinished ninth chapter is carried over to this volume. The fifteenth chapter forms the last Chapter of this volume and it is incomplete. The History of the Marathas forms the subject-matter of this volume. The name of the scribe is not given.

Beginning :

त्याणे कर्नाटकीं जाऊन युत्व कोणे प्रकारें केले तें. आणि त्याचा सावत्र भाऊ व्यंकाजी याशी बोलणे जाले ते प्रकरण. मोगल आणि विजापुरकर मिलून गोवल कोडकैर यांचे राज्य बुडवा यास सेना पाठविले.

End :

असे (वला) जाले. शेवठी मराठ्यांनी मसलत केली कीं, (एकटाच) : पांच सुरुंग उडवून तटास मोटि रेंवडार पाडले म्हणजे मार्ग मोटा होईल. नंतर पांच सुरुंग तडार केले.

Incomplete.

D. No. 165

मराठी (लोकांची) अडनावची बखर.

MARĀṬṬI (LOCKĀNCI) AḌANĀVĀCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made, 10" × 5½". Lines, 25. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 27.

This record begins on the 31st page of this volume and contains four pages, describing briefly the origin and the history of the chief and important Maratha families such as Sindhes, Ghorphades, Bhonsles, Holkars and Powars. The names of the important persons who served



under Shivaji and the honours they received from him are also mentioned. Short notes relating to the origin of the above families and the names of certain persons who took active part in the various campaigns under Shivaji are given. The kaifiyat provides neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat or the dates.

**Beginning :**

सींदे लोकांच तपसील. पुर्वी श्रीमंत बाजीराव यांचे दिवसांत त्यानी एक बटकीस राखीण प्रमाणे टोविले होते.

**End :**

पोवार म्हणावयाचे अडनाव मराठ जाती मधे मालखडा अधिकार त्याच नाव मुदोजी पोवार म्हणार. त्याचे लेंक नागोजी पेवार त्याचे लेंक येशवंत पोवार त्याचे लेंक हरिराव पोवार त्याचे लेंक भवानी राव पोवार. त्वास गोपाल गोत्र.

D. No. 166

मराठी राजांची कैफियत.

MARATHI RĀJĀNCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made, 18" × 8" . Lines, 31. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

This document describes the history of the origin of the Marathas. Particular mention is made about the ancestors of Shivaji who served in the Bijapur Sultanate. References are made to the growing power of Shivaji and how he annexed the various parts belonging to the Moghuls. The kaifiyat contains a large number of mistakes and is badly punctuated. This seems to be a copy of the original disclosing neither the name of the author or the date. This contains some legendary anecdotes in its beginning.

**Beginning :**

पुर्वी हे राज्यांत जेयनाचे अधिकार होत. प्रताप रुद्र च काली त्याच नाष जाहल.

**End :**

नाना साहेबास म्हणाले जे. तुम्ही (बाहर) चारनासी आमल  
आहाकरीते . . . घालुन घेउन तुमचे फौजांत जाऊन पावल्या नंतर  
शहर बंदोबस्त करुन घेणे म्हणुन सांगुन वैकुंठ यात्रा केले मग  
सिखा घेऊन आपल्या राज्यांत मिलुन . . .

D. No. 167

मराठी राजांची कैफियत (अडनावाची बखर).

MARĀṬṬI RĀJĀŃCI KĀIFĪYAT.

Paper, English made, 10" × 5½". Lines, 22. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in L. No. 1.

This record appears on the 139th page and contains 8 pages. The document has become pale and is slightly damaged. The commencement is legendary ; describing how a brahmin became a richman and he was said to have been the originator of Bijapur, Vijianagar and Hyderabad. He handed over these towns to one of his trustworthy disciples. A short sketch of the Vijianagar history is narrated. The kaifiyat describes the life of Shaji and other Maratha leaders and bears considerable importance towards illustrating the history of the Marathas from the time of their origin. Short sketches relating to the life of Shahji in the Court of the Bijapur Sultan, the boyhood of Shivaji, and how he became powerful upto his death are narrated. The bad administration of Sambaji and the annexation of the Maratha confederation by Aurangazeb is very graphically described. The kaifiyat ends abruptly while describing the administration of Nana Fadnavis. The document discloses neither the name of the sources of information obtained for recording this or the dates of the episodes mentioned in it.

**Beginning ::**

पुर्वी हे राज्यांत जेयनाचे अधिकार होत. प्रताप रुद्राचे काली  
त्यांचा नाश जाहाला नंतर नव चोल राज्यान फार दिवत अधिकार  
करीत असे.

**End :**

नाना साहेबास म्हणाले जे तुम्ही . . . अमल करीत सीखा  
घऊन तुमचे राजांत जाऊन पावल्यानंतर शहर बंदोबस्त करु घेणे  
म्हणुन सांगुन वैकुंठ यात्रा केले . . .

मराठी राजे.

MARĀṬṬI RĀJĒ.

Paper, indigenous, 14" × 5". Lines, 22. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Cari Ugantila Raje.

Hastinapur Raje.

Hindupati Raje.

Moosalman Raje.

Peshwas.

This record begins on the 29th folio of this volume and contains 347 pages, dealing with the history of the Bhonsles. A short introduction of the Moghuls at Delhi is found in the beginning of the Kaifiyat. The ancestry of Shivaji is also described very briefly. This record further furnishes all the important events that took place during the lifetime of Shivaji and they are recorded in the chronological order. The life of Sambaji up to his beheading by Aurangzeb have been very graphically described. The history relating to the administration by Raja Ram and Tara Bai up to the accession of Balaji Baji Rao forms the concluding portion of the kaifiyat. All the events from Shalivahana Saka 1500 to 1664 are described in the chronological order and corresponding Arabic dates are provided. The kaifiyat provides no information regarding the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

सदाहु अमल हस्तनापुरी येवनानी हींदुची पाद पातशाहातं  
ब्रेऊन त्यास्यली यास दिल्ली नावें उप नावें आपल्या फारसी भाष्याने  
टेंविले.

End :

शके १६७१ आले तो मार्गेश्वर (!) मासी सुध ७ शाहु  
माहाराज यांचे काल जाला अवतार संपला शाहु कार कर्दी वरुष  
४१ येकें ताळीस.

D. No. 169

मराठे व पेशवे.

MARĀṬṬE VA PEṢVE.

Paper, indigenous, 10" × 5". Lines, 18. Modi. Old. Damaged.

**Incomplete.**

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 167.

This record appears on the 75 (b) folio and contains 20 pages. This deals with the history of the Marathas and the accession and administration by the Peshwas from Shalivahana Saka 1636 to 1641. The events are arranged in chronological order wherein the months and dates are mentioned. The accession of Balaji Rao and the succeeding events that took place in the administration of the Marathas up to the last Peshwa is described. The kaifiyat describes how Doulat Rao Sindhe succeeded to the throne of Sattara. The last folio of the kaifiyat gives out a brief description of the genealogy of the Bhonsles. The lower portion of the last folio is missing. In the remaining part of the folio it is stated that this volume was completed at Poona on the 12th April 1806. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

शके १६३६ तागायेत शेक १६४१ सालासै एक ताळीस शाहु महाराज सातारांत आहेत.

**End :**

तारिख छ १२ माहे एप्रल सन १८०६ ईसवी दर जागा मुला मुटा नदी संगम मुतसील पुना पहिल्या पासुन अजे तागायेत चालीले वृतांत सर्वही शेक संवछर दिन मास सुत्था झाडुन आहे.

D. No. 170

**मल्लपटण कैफियत.**

**MALLAPATNA KAIFIYAT.**

Paper, English made, 12" x 9". Lines, 24. Modi. Old.

**Complete.**

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 42.

This record appears on the 16th folio of this volume, the handwriting is fair and legible. This deals with the origin and the history of a town Mallapatnam in Telingana. The topography of the town is also described, This is situated near Venkatagiri. The mythological legends describing the life of a powerful demon Mallasura and the circumstances that led to his destruction by God Subramania are described. As per the special request of this demon, the place where he lived was called as Malapatnam. The shrine of God Subramania and the buildings attached to it

D. Mar.—11



were said to have been constructed by a Chola King: The kaifiyat provides neither the names of the kings nor the dates or the sources of information obtained for recording this. The customs and the manners of the residents of this place is also described.

Beginning :

पुर्वि मल्लपटण म्हणावयाच आरण्य वन होते. त्या वनाच नाव वेणुवन यैसे असतां मल्लसुर म्हणार राछस आरण्यांत असून बहु काल ईश्वरा प्रती तपस केला.

End :

रटाच गुडार घालुन घेऊन \* कांठ्याच गुडार घेऊन विकण तन्मुळे हे देनी जाती वालेस भांडण तेणे कडुन उछव राहिल. हे नव्हतां द्रव्य बलही नाही उछव करणेत. हे कैफियत समाप्त जाहाल.

D. No. 171.

महाराष्ट्र ब्राम्हणांची पांच जातीची कैफियत.

MAHARĀṢṬRA BRAHMĀNĀNCI PĀNCJĀTICI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 13" × 8". Lines, 24. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This kaifiyat appears on 102nd folio. This deals with the different sects of Maratha Brahmin community. The names of the sub-sects, their origin and the history, their habits, customs and manners are briefly described. The dieties they worshipped, the sacrifices they made to their Gods, etc., are also described. The profession of certain communities in the Maratha Brahmins is also described. The kaifiyat mentions neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this.

Beginning :

कैफियत महाराष्ट्र ब्राम्हणाचे ज्यातीचे. महाराष्ट्र ब्राम्हणांचे. द्रावडांत एक. त्याचे तपशील.

End :

ब्राम्हणाचे घरीचे मुलिस वराहाड करुन घेतात. परंतु त्याचे मुलिस चित पावन ब्राम्हणास देत नाहित. वरकड गोर गरीब आपल्यास त्या गोत्रांतच तमघ करीताती.

D. No. 172

माधो राजुल वंशावली

MĀDŪ RĀJULU VAMŚĀVALI.

Paper, indigenous. 11" × 6". Lines, 33. Modi. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 48.

This kaifiyat appears on the 43rd page of this volume. The entire record is in a highly damaged condition. A list of the kings and the towns they ruled are recorded. In total 145 names are mentioned. The particulars relating to the place and the period they ruled are not furnished. The name of the scribe or the sources of information for recording this are not mentioned.

Beginning :

महाराज राजेश्री माधो राजुल व गावाची तपशील व  
वंशावली.

End :

श्री कावेरी महाराज. आचेद्रार्क वंशाची वृधीस्तु

D. No. 173

मालोजी भोसले कैफियत.

MĀLOJI BHONSLE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 7" × 5". Lines, 13. Modi. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are—

Simasana Batishi 3 to 284.

Sudāmā Caritra, 285 to 91.

Kāsivīśvanātha Katha, 292.

This appears on the 293rd page of this volume. The first few pages explain the bravery and the strength of Maloji, and how he became the mansubdar. This Kaifiyat further describes some details regarding Maloji's encounter with tigers and his skill in wrestling. The episode stops here abruptly, for the other folios are missing. This provides no information regarding the name of the author, the dates for the episodes mentioned or the information obtained for recording this.

D. Mar.—11A

Beginning :

पुर्वी द्वापरयुगीं मांडवेरुषी उत्तर देशाहुन मुसंच्यार करीत  
अनेक दिवसांपरी दक्षेण प्रांती अहमदनगरास दक्षेण भागी द्वादह  
कोस जमीन घुर देखीलें.

End :

बगली बुकाणी होऊन वरी उडुलागला . . . आगांस लाड  
माग ती अवजा करुन पहीली . . . . . घीदला. तो मस्तकी  
वरी काहाडली . . . . .

D. No. 174

महाराष्ट्र ब्राम्हणाचे कैफियत.

MAHĀRĀŚTRĀ BRĀMḤAṆĀCE KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, English made. 17" × 8". Lines, 26. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 153.

This appears on the 679th page of the volume. This record explains the origin, the history, the customs and the manners of the five principal sects in the Maratha Brahmin community. The kaifiyat further explains the places where those persons resided. The names of certain Revenue and Military officers amongst the Brahmins are also mentioned. The sources of information or the name of the author is not mentioned.

Beginning :

कैफियत महाराष्ट्र ब्राम्हणाच जातीचे महाराष्ट्र ब्राम्हण पंचेद्र,  
. . . . . एकच तपशील.

End :

घरचे . . . . . मुलीस चितपावणी ब्राम्हण यास देत नाहित.  
वरकड गराब आपला घरास समीप करीताती . . . . .

D. No. 175

मुसलमान राजे.

MUSLMĀN RĀJE.

Paper, English made. 13" × 5". Lines, 22. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 53.

This record appears on the 10th page of this volume. The mythological explanations for creating the Muhammadans, the Arabic Eras the months and the days are described very elaborately. Sanskrit verses with meanings recorded in Modi script can be noticed in some places. It is stated that the first Mohamodan to get the blessings of Shiva to become the Padhsha of Hastinapuri was Sultan Room Noodni. A list of names of persons who succeeded as Padhsha of Delhi and the period they ruled are also described. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

प्राकृतार्थ पाःतां श्री ईश्वर सदासिव यानी या निर्मल (शस्त्र)  
पार्वतीस सांगितले.

**End :**

अहमद शाः १	१९-०-०
महमद शाः १	१९-१-८
आली गौदर पातशा १	३९-०-०

D. No. 176

मैसूर कैफियत.

MYSORE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 10" × 7". Lines, 21. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

The kaifiyat appears on page 143 of this volume. The folios are in torn condition and requires careful handling. This explains the origin and the history of Mysore. The kaifiyat begins with a mythological incident wherein one demon Mahishasura was said to have been put to an end to by the tutelary deity worshipped by King Maha Ballo. Then it is stated after some lapse of time the Vodiya Rulers became powerful and took Mysore from the Yadava Rajas. Krishna Deva Raja was said to be the first ruler of Vodiya family. The kaifiyat explains in detail the names of the rulers who ruled at Mysore. The invasion of the Moguls and the Marattas over Mysore and how the Rajas of Vodiya family were defeated are also briefly explained. Special mention is made relating to the construction of dams and banks to River Cauvery and the Marathas took keen interest in helping the people of Mysore to irrigate their lands and grow more crops. Short



notes explaining the battles, sieges and victories and defeats during the period of Vodiya Rajas can be found in the last part of the narration. All the important occurrences and the period each Raja ruled is recorded as per Shaliwahana Era. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

मैसुर संवस्थानचे कैफियत. तपसील हे राजे चंद्रवंशी अत्रीच  
गोत्र म्हणुन नाव झाले

**End :**

अलिकडे मैसुर संवस्थान सिधार्थी संवछर जेष्ठ बहुल १ धानुवारी  
कृष्णराज वडयारासी पट्ट बंधीले आहे. ते शक १९२० या राजे  
लोमांची तपसील.

D. No. 177

मैसुरांतिल देवालय.

MYSORĀNTILA DĒVALĀYA.

Paper, English made. 10" × 7". Lines. 21. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This kaifiyat appears on the 759th page of this volume. This seems to be the second part of the kaifiyat described in D. No. 176. The first few pages describes the history of the Masjids constructed by Hyder and Tippu Sultan at Mysore and Srirengapatnam. The endowments granted to them and the charities to be conducted in them are also briefly explained. The other pages are devoted in explaining the Hindu Temples at Srirengapatnam. Out of all the temples, much elaborate explanation is given to the temples of Sri Ranganatha and Gangadara Swami, situated at Srirengapatam. The endowments granted by the Hindu Rajas, Hyder Ali and Tippu and the arrangements that are made for conducting daily worships and festivals in the above temples are also described.

In conclusion, the names of the rulers who constructed the additional buildings to the temples at Srirengapatnam and Mysore are given. The folios are not properly arranged. The last folio of the kaifiyat can be found in the beginning of the volume bearing Page No. 7. The name of the author or the sources of information for recording the kaifiyat are not provided.

Beginning :

देवलाचे कैफियत. पटनांत असणेचा देवळ कर्दीम हजारे  
बरसाचे देवल - २. सी तपसील. रंगनाथच पुजाकरणार वैष्टणव  
पुजारी रामानुज मत केल.

End :

१. त्या देवला नजंशीक बुलंद \* \* \* आहे. मकानांत वाग्बद्रचे  
देवस्थान १०० वरुषा पासुन आहे त्यासी टीपुसुलतानानि त्यासी  
बेतरी बांधावे म्हणुन तजबिजदजबिज दतव्होता हालि ते मकान खाली  
आहे. देवासी काडुन पुजारीचे घरांत टेवणे म्हणुन सांगित(ला).

D. No. 178

मैसूर कैफियत.

MYSORE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 38" × 10". Lines, 29. Old.

Incomplete.

This kaifiyat appears on the 768 folio of this volume. The beginning and end are in torn condition. This kaifiyat deals with the administration of Hyderali Khan at Mysore. It is stated that he was responsible for the modern Lala Bag at Bangalore. Certain buildings constructed by him are also mentioned. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this is not mentioned.

D. No. 179

याददस्त आर्कोट सुभा.

YEDADAST ARCOT SUBA.

Paper, English made. 12" × 9". Lines, 33. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 42.

This record appears on the 26th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. Few words in English appear on the top of the first page of this kaifiyat. This record deals with the boundary of the Arcot District and the villages belonging to the Company and the names of the Palagars from whom peshkush was collected. Long list of villages are recorded separately. The name of the author or the source of information or the date on which this was recorded is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त. आरकाड दरोबस्त कर्नाटक \* \* \* खालील बेरीज सुभा सुभा वगैर परगणे वार पुर्वेस मेल पुर चन्नपट्टण सरहद पछेमेस घाची सरहद उतरेस पलनाड सरहद दक्षणेस नंजानाड रामेश्वर सरहद.

**End :**

१२२ परगणे अनानी व पेषकंती देणच सुधां.

D. No. 180

याद दस्त आरकाड सुभा बेरीज जाबिता.

YEDADAST ARCOT SUBA BERIZ JĀBITHĀ.

Paper, English made. 12" × 9". Lines, 38. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This record appears on the 30th folio of this volume and deals with the accounts of the amounts collected from the various villages in Arcot belonging to the Nawab of Arcot. The Account deals with the collection of amounts made in three Taluks comprising 93 villages in fasli 1210. The amounts due and collected under various heads are separately recorded. The kaifiyat shows the names and the number of villages which were under the management of the East India Company. The names of the Officers of the East India Company such as Captain Grim, Master Saturn and Wallace and the villages they were managing are recorded. The kaifiyat concludes by giving the names of the Jagirdars and the relations of the Nawab of Arcot and the amount due to them from their villages. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त बेरीज जाबिता सुभा आरकाड सन् १२१० फसली हाल इलाखे ३ सी कुल तालुके ६३ सी कुल होन

**End :**

हातन नवाम खान अवलकोंडा वैगर होने १०००००००

D. No. 181

बादस्त कच देह कैफियत.

YEDADAST KATCH DEHA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 14" × 5". Lines, 30. Modi. Old.

Complete.

This record appears on the 13th folio of this volume. The folios are in damaged condition. The record is wrongly entered as stated above but it should be as "Yeddast Katlai Gava Kaiiyat". English words in mutilated condition can be observed on the top of the first folio. This record explains in detail about the endowment granted to Sri Meenakshi Sundareswara Swami Temple at Madura. This endowment is said to have been granted by Venkat Naick to the above said temple. The date of granting the endowment is recorded Saliwahana Era. The lands granted as endowment is said to be in Tirumangalam Taluk, Madura District and the names of the persons to whom the management of the endowment was entrusted is also described. The record further reveals the nature of the worships and the charities and the festivals that are to be celebrated from the income of the endowment is mentioned. A signature in Tamil is seen in the end.

Beginning :

कैफियत कटलेगाव (पुरमुली) तालुका तीरुमगल ईलाके वैकटेश्वर कटले (यान) सुभक्तु संवत्तर.

End :

सटरहु कणेशं पाले पालेवचे—१.

पापगुडी—१.

पली तीमन—१.

D. No. 182

बादस्त कानगोइ मजुमु देशमुख कैफियत.

YEDADAST KĀNGŌYE MĀJUMU DEṢMOOKH KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" × 9". Lines, 24. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 42.

This record appears on the 32nd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. It has been stated that this was translated in 1810. This describes the duties of the various Revenue officers



employed in Mogul Empire. The designation of the Superior Revenue officers and their duties, and the accounts that they are expected to maintain and such other useful information are briefly described.

The duties of the Sheristadar, Deshmook, Deshpandia, Koolkarni Gramma Kanak Samprathi and Nattavar are also described. These officers correspond to the Head Accountant, Revenue Inspector, Village Munsiff and Karnam. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not mentioned.

Beginning :

याददस्त मानगोयांच वृतांत. मानगोईच हुदा काये म्हणालतरी  
मोगलाईतं पादषाकडु दक्षण साडेसाहा सुभेत साहजण मानगोयांस  
मोकरोर केलें

End :

पुर्वील राजे लोकाचे दिवसांत होत त्याचे वृतांत नाटवार स्थल  
कर्ण त्थल मुजुमु ग्रामकर्ण हे चोघजणही पुर्वील राजे लोकांच्या दिवसांत  
पासुन मोकरोर पावले.

D. No. 183

याददस्त कैफियत.

YEDADAST KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 14" x 5". Lines, 28. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 132.

This record appears on the 14th folio of this volume. The folios are in a highly damaged condition. This record deals with history of certain endowments granted to the Temple of Sri Meenakshi Sundareswara at Madura for conducting certain special worships. Three such endowments are described. One Arda Jama Katlai and the other Palla Kapu Katlai. The name of the third katalai is unreadable. The origin of the Ardajama Katlai is briefly described. The donor Thandavaraya Pillai who received a Jagir from Fauzdar Yusuf Khan was said to have endowed the entire village for the above said Temple. The date of the grant is not mentioned. A Tamil signature can be observed in the conclusion of the grant. The name of the village is unreadable. The second endowment was said to have been granted by Meenakshi, Consort of;

Vijia Ranga Chockanatha Naick of Madura. This endowment comprises an entire village whose income is to be utilised for the Shivarathri festival to be observed in the temple, and to be managed by one Gopala Iyer. The date for this grant is also not mentioned. A Tamil signature can be observed at the end. The name of the scribe or the sources of information for recording this Kaifiyat is not provided. A third grant endowing certain property may be noticed on the reverse also.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त कैफियत कटले बा देवस्तान मीनाक्षी वगैरे. देवस्थान श्री मीनाक्षी देवीस अर्धजाम कटले.

**End :**

पिले मजकुरस मार्गली मासी सोर्गोछवांत राव पतांत एक दीवसच उछव चालतीत आहे.

D. No. 184.

याददस्त मधुरा मीनाक्षी कैफियत

YEDADAST MADURAI MĪNĀKSHI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 14" × 5". Lines, 28. Modi. Old, damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 132.

This record appears on the 17th page of this volume. The folios are in torn condition and are highly perforated. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record deals with the endowments granted to the temple of Sri Meenakshi Amman and Sundareswaraswami at Madura. Details for the lands granted to the abovesaid temple in the Taluk of Kasa Kollam is described.

There are nearly 18 katalais or instructions for worshipping the deities of Sri Meenakshi, etc., by the doners of endowment. It can be noticed, that the Naick Rulers have granted their endowments for celebrating certain festivals which are known as Thirumala Naicken Kattalai, Muthamma Kattalai, Venkatk. ishna Naicken Kattalai, Madura Naicken Pillai Kattalai, Mannarappaian Kattalai, Meenakshi Amman Kattalai, Pillai Kattalai, Alagappa Mudaly Kattalai, Pallakappu Kattalai, Muthuservai Kattalai, Kotteswaran Ayan Kattalai, Thirgunanasambandar Kattalai, Muthappa Mudaly Kattalai, Thanappa Mudali Kattalai and Devadasi Kattalai.

Short notes relating to the origin of these Kattalais and why these endowments were granted, the extent of the lands granted and the approximate income that can be derived and the ordinary and special

worships that are to be carried on and such other details are given. It can also be noticed that the major number of these endowments were granted to the Sri Meenakshi temple at Madura by Tirumalai Naick, his ministers and his relations. Remarks such as the year and the name of the grantee and such other particulars can be noticed on the right hand side margin of the Kaifiyat.

The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this or the date on which this record was transcribed is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त कटले देह कैफियत इलाकें देवस्थान मधुरे मीनाक्षी  
वगेरे तालुका काशाकोलमं.

**End :**

देवदासी कटले च कैफियत. मुतुइरुलांडी म्हारीस साबक  
बीजयरगचोकनाथ नाईकाचे पापातमार, वगोल हे दानी गाव ईनाम  
दोला (torn).

D. No. 185

याददस्त मधुरा मीनाक्षी देवालय पुजा.

YEDADAST MADURAI MĪNĀKSI DEVĀLAYA PUJA.

Paper, indigenous. 14" × 5". Lines, 38. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 132.

This record appears on the 4th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. Few sentences in English can be noticed at the top of the first page and Tamil signatures on the left hand margin. This record explains the various poojas or Kattlais that are dedicated to Sri Meenakshi Amman, a famous shrine at Madura. Short notes on the endowments granted by Thirumala Naick, Venkata Krishnama Naick, Kalanji Madura Naick Pillai, Alagappa Mudali, Thanapa Mudali, Koteswaran and Muthanna Kattalai. This record explains the kind of Pooja or worship that should be carried on both on ordinary and festive days at the temple of Sri Meenakshi at Madura. The record further explains the names of the persons such as the Archakas and the managers appointed to look after the endowments and the Kattalais are also mentioned. Details relating to the purchases made by some of the grantees and the

fixed payment of salary to certain temple establishments are also mentioned. The names of the festivals and the amounts that are to be spent for celebrating the same are also recorded. Details for other charities and the inams granted to the Brahmins as Sarvamaniam are also briefly explained. The record mentions neither the name of the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording the same and the date on which it was transcribed.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त कटले देह बाबताच कैफियत — देह बाबत देवस्थान  
देवल मीनाक्षीस चालवणेच गाव तिरुमलना । कटले

**End :**

७२ मार्गली मासी तिरुवादेरे.

७२ ते मासी संक्रांति.

३७ कार्तिक मासी तीवरात्री.

४७३

४०७३

D. No. 186

याददस्त मधुरा मीनाक्षी देवालय पुजा.

YEDADAST MATHURAI MĪNĀKSI DEVĀLAYA PUJĀ

Paper, indigenous. 14" × 5". Lines, 32. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 132.

This record appears on the 10th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. Two sentences in English and few signatures in Tamil can be noticed at the top and the bottom of the folios. This record also deals with the Kattalai endowments granted to Sri Meenakshi Amman temple at Madura by the Naick Rulers and other Philanthropic donors. The record begins, explaining Arai Kattalai. This endowment was said to have been granted by Krishnappa Muthu Veerappa Naick endowing Kothoor-Mooliam Kolam situated in Madura Taluk. The record describes the nature of worships that are to be conducted to Sri Meenakshi and Sri Sundareswara Swami. The names of the persons who were originally appointed to manage the endowments and to supervise the worships in the temple are also mentioned. Particulars regarding the continuance of the charities and the names of the persons who are at present looking after the villages are also mentioned.



The second Kattalai known as the Nitya Kattalai is very briefly described. Yusuf Khan, a minister in the service of a Nayak ruler, granted endowments to Sri Meenakshi Temple for conducting certain special worships.

The record further explains the origin of the endowment known as Piedlwarchana Kattalai.

The origin and the history of the Ardajama Kattalai and Shookraware Kattalai and Somawara Kattalai are described. The name of donor, the extent of the lands granted as endowment for the above kattalais to be carried for ever to Sri Meenakshi Amman and Sundareswara Swami are given. In the last page of the record the origin and the history of the Kattalai founded by Thandavaraya Pillai and certain Historic allusions are made illustrating the reason for granting this Kattalai. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this or the date on which this was recorded are not mentioned. The dates are recorded in Saliwahana Era.

Beginning :

(अरपुर कोलमं) ? सुंदरेश्वर श्री मीनाक्षीस अरकटले मुतपामोदलीना.  
कटले रंग कृष्ण मुतुवीरपनाचे दीवसी . . . मधुरे ममीला  
मुतपा मोदली म्हणार धर्म करावे म्हणुन एजमान (मामुल गाव)  
मागुन घेऊन.

End :

Page No. 12 (less 5 items)—

१७ कार्तिक तिरु कार्तिक.

४७ मार्गळी मास तिरुबंदातीरुपुलीचे दर्शन.

१७२ तै मास संक्रांती.

१९७ मासी सिवरात्री स्वर्च.

३० चित्र मास कापील पलयेमं मंठपडी.

D. No. 187

याददस्त देह झाडा तलुका मधुरे व तिरुपती.

YEDADAST DEH YĀDĀ TĀLUKA MADURAI VA THIRUPATHI.

Paper, indigenous. 14" × 5". Lines, 38. Modi Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 123.

This record appears on the first page of this volume. The handwriting is legible and fair and has been recorded in quarter transverse section paper. This record deals with the endowments granted to certain

temples, agra-harams and private individuals. On the whole there are 18 grants or sanads and two short notes on certain copper plates, and 6 petitions requesting certain Rajas to grant certain inams. The first two grants relate to the Meenakshi Amman Temple at Madura and another to Sri Alagiriswami Temple at Alagar Koil. Details for the grants given to Sri Venkateswaraswami and other Gods belonging to the Devasthanams such as Govindarajaswami, Alamelu Amman Temple at Thirurchanur, etc., by Sadasiva Rayalu are described. Particulars such as the names of the Inamdars, both institutions individuals are also given. The purpose for which the endowment was granted, the date and the extent of the lands granted with the names of the places etc. are elaborately described. There are three petitions with the orders passed thereon by the Naick Rajas relating to cash inams granted for celebrating certain katalais in the temple at Tirupathi. Shaliwahana dates are used in the dating the Kaifiyats. In the last page the names of the villages owned by certain Polygars and the income they derived by Kaval and customs fees collected in their jurisdiction are described. The kaifiyat bears no information regarding either the name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

मौमजकुर रायपठांत दिलह ईनाम दानमं कंबलं श्री रंगाच्यारी  
यांच नावी.

**End :**

मो १. कोटमंगलम. मो. कोतुर गाव. मो. नामपालयमं गाव.

D. No. 188

याददस्त पांडवंगुडी वोरंगल कैफियत.

YEDADAST PĀNDAVAGUDI VĀRANGAL KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous, 7" × 5". Lines, 28. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

This record appears on the 14th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record deals with the net extent of lands granted as Inam to certain Temples at Pandavagudi and Varangal. These two places are described to be in the jurisdiction of Venkatagiri Zamin. A statement showing the names of the temples and the names of the persons who granted them, the extent of the dry

and wet lands and their income and certain other remarks such as the names of the manegars and whether the trust is conducted or not are described. It has been stated that this record was prepared in faali 1225 by the Sheristadar of Chittoor District. The record bears signatures in Urudu, Modi, and in English and this record was said to have been forwarded to the East India Company on the 10th August 1815. Short notes relating to the origin and the history of the temples can be observed. This record was said to have been prepared by one Venkata Rao Sheristadar.

*Remarks.*—Certain pages of kaifiyat can be noticed at the end of the volume.

**Beginning :**

यादादस्त पांडवगुडी व वरगल \* \* \* म्हणावयाचे देवल  
वगैरे असणेच कैफियत. तालुहा वेंकटगीरी मोटा तुवडी चितुर  
सरकार कुंपणी सन १२२६ फसली.

**End:**

बातारीख छं १०. माहे अगष्ट सन १८१५ इसवी. आवटं  
वेंकट राव सरिस्तदार.

D. No. 189

यादी उत्तर हिंदुस्थान व काबुल.

YEDHI UTTARA HINDUSTĀN VA KĀBOOL.

Paper, English made. 9" × 6". Lines, 14. Modi Good.

Complete

This volume contains only one record consisting of 22 chapters. The handwriting is fair and legible. From the remarks on the first folio it can be understood that this is one of the collection of records made by Anand Rao. Few lines in Telugu and in English may also be observed in the same folio. An introductory note on the second folio explains very briefly the contents of the record and it is stated that the same has been despatched for perusal and acknowledgment. The name of the sender or the person to whom the record was despatched is not mentioned.

The Record describes the names of certain principal cities and towns both in North Hindustan and Kabool which comprised the Mogul Empire during the sovereignty of Akbar. The boundaries of the cities, the names of the rivers, with their branches and tributaries, lakes

and Tanks, the extent of the lands cultivated and the revenue collected are described. The most important factor of this record is, it mentions the names of the cities both by their original *Hindu name* and the new *Islamic name* used by the Mogals. It is stated that Hastinapuri was called as Delhi, Ahamadabad, as Musta Karool, Isha Bad, Kasi as Benares, Priyag as Ilhabad, Patna as Bhair, Multan as Dame Ammon, and Kabool as Dame Moola.

The Kaifiyat further provides also the changed names of certain rivers.

The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat or the date on which the record was collected are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

मुख विस्तार हिंदुस्थान सालो सुमें पैकी पंधरा भुभाची सरकार व माहाल व बेरीज रुपयाची व दाभाची व सरहद सुधां न नध्या चा तपशील.

**End :**

सदरहु नध्यातीला बेतमी रुजु तुरानाकडे जाता तलुमगे (ः)  
सुभा दारुल मुला उर्फ काबुल एक १.

D. No. 190

याददस्त तालुका काणकुपी.

YADADAST TALUKA KĀṆAKUPI.

Paper, indigenous. 7" × 5". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 63.

This volume contains kaifiyats recorded in Telugu, Kannada, Modi and in Urdu. The folios are slightly damaged, and the kaifiyats are not recorded continuously. This kaifiyat appears in three portions in three different places in this volume. This begins on the 11th page and is carried on to pages 20 and 23 and ends on the 24th. This record seems to be an order issued by Tippu Sultan to his subordinates in the Revenue Department (several dates are mentioned). The names of the officers to whom this order was issued is recorded. Tippu Sultan through this order directs his subordinates the procedure that they should adopt in collecting the kist, remitting the same in the Huzur Treasury, the maintenance of accounts and the payment of salaries to the village officers and the work they are expected to do. Particular instructions are issued to the Tahsildar of Kanakupi about the

D. Mar.---12



collection of kist in his jurisdiction. In the last part of the kaifiyat, the names of the currency used in the Mysore State and their equivalents are described. A statement showing the collections made in Kanakupi Taluk on the 5th Moharam, fasli 1221 (Pramadicha is also provided.)

The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this.

**Beginning :**

फेरिस्त कर्णमं बेच्यार पयांद पो. तुमचे जीमैस अहेत किल्लेस  
\* \* \* जाहस्त जातांबाकी कदीम पयादेकडोन तुनुचे तालुक  
रयन्ताकडे घेऊन पाठविणे.

**End :**

१ ४॥६ करक दत्तात्री सदर १७१॥

१७७॥ घुरली १ सी.

१७॥ पुली १ सी.

४८१॥ मामुर समानी ४७४.

D. No. 191

याददस्त रावे बंदर व करे पट्टण कैफियत.

YADADAST RAVAI BUNDER VA KARAIPTNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made, 13" × 7". Lines, 24. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 43.

This record begins on the 22nd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat describes the banks and fords in Nellore District where the country boats can come near the shore and load and unload. Twenty-five such fords are described shortly; notes relating to the origin and the history of these fords are described. The names of the goods that were loaded and unloaded, the Customs and such other duties collected at each ford and the transhipment charges paid to the boat's men are also mentioned. The kaifiyat further mentions the names of the owners of those fords; and the commodities that were available for exporting from Nellore and Ganjam to other places. The name of the scribe or the sources of information and other particulars such as dates, etc., are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त रवे बंदर करपठणांची व येजुमतीच दिगुमती जीनस कापडे वगैरे.

**End :**

सदरी लिहीले रेवांत शुली वालुपदवाळ म्हणार पडगे चालवी-णारा चे गुंडशा उदंड आहेत. त्या त्याच गुंडशा आहेत की त्याच नाव पालेमले म्हणताती त्यांस बाटी बागरी वीशे धरत नाही.

D. No. 192

याददस्त सदाशिव गड कैफियत.

YADADAST SADĀSIVA GAD KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 10" × 6". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 27.

This record appears on the 17th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of the Hill Fort, Sadasiva Gad. This is said to be situated near Shondai, a taluk in Vijianagar Empire. The topography of this place is also described. This kaifiyat is divided into nine sections. The first two sections describe the history of Anagondi and Vizianagar Empire during the rule of the Naicks.

To commemorate the success in a War, Sadasiva Naick of Vijianagar constructed a Fort on a hill and called it as Sadasiva Gad. The second and the third sections describe the downfall of the Naicks and that of Adil Shai dynasty. The invasion of the Dutch and the treacherous part played by the Naick Commander at Sadasiva Gad and the passing over of the Fort to the Dutch forms the contents of the fourth and the fifth sections. In the seventh section the invasion of Hyderali Khan and how he captured Sadasiva Gad is explained. The Wars between the East India Company and Hyder Ali and Tippu Sultan are also described. The invasion of the Marathas under the leadership of Babu Rao Shalanke and the treaty between the Marathas and Tippu Sultan are described in the eighth section.

In the last section the conquest of Sadasiva Gad by the East India Company and the death of Tippu Sultan are very graphically described. It is stated that finally the English conquered Sadasiva Gad in Shalvahan Era 897.

D. Mar.—12A

Neither the name of the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are mentioned. Dates for all important occurrences are provided in Shalivahana Era. The names of the principal persons in the French, Dutch and English Companies are mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त सदाशिव गडचे कैफियत. आनेगौदी उर्फ विध्यानगर तेथील राजे नरपती राजा (भुवर) राम राजा यांकडून षोदे स्वतानास रामचंद्र नायक होता

**End :**

सैद हाजी नामे किलेदार होता. त्याणी पांच च्यार राजे लढाई करुन अखेर कोलाने (?) उतरुन किल्ले सरदार यांचे स्वाधीन केला. ते अमल जफती (?) आहे कलम.

D. No. 193.

याददस्त सुब्रह्मण्येश्वर स्वामी कैफियत. \*

YADADAST—SUBRAHMANYESVAR SWAMI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 13" × 4". Lines, 33. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 123.

The record appears on the 10th folio of this volume. The folios are damaged and highly perforated. The Kaifiyat deals with the endowments granted to Sri Subramania Swami Devasthanam, a minor temple situated in the Meenakshi temple at Madura. Two villages are granted for the upkeep and conducting worship of Sri Subramania Swami. The villages are said to have been situated in Tirumangalam Taluk and granted as Inam by Muthu Veerappa Naick for Ara Katlai Charities. It is stated that the donor appointed one Chokanatha Bhattar as the manager of the trust. Some instructions for conducting the charities are also provided. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the scribe or the date on which it was recorded. Certain signatures in Tamil can be observed at the last portion of the kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

फेरीस्त श्री सुब्रह्मण्येश्वर स्वामीस अरकटले मुतुवीरपनाईकाचे कटले. वगैरे. कृष्ण मुतुवीरपनाईकाचे दिवसी मधुरे आमिल मुतपामोदली म्हणार धर्म करवीले.

**End :**

सदरहु ईसू खानाच दिवसा पासुन कटले रहुन गेला.

D. No. 194

याददस्त लासे गाव कैफियत.

YADADAST LASĒ GĀVA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 13" x 4". Lines, 32. Modi. Old. Damaged.  
Complete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 123.

This kaifiyat appears on the 25th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record describes five sanads. The details for the villages granted as endowment by the Naick rulers of Madura for conducting some kattalai charities at Sri Alagar Temple at Alagar Kovil in Madura District are described.

The first and the third sections of the record mention that in total 5 villages were granted in the Madura District by Thirumala Naick and Chinnathamby Mudaly for conducting Vuchikala katalai charities in the Alagar Temple.

The second and the fourth sections describe the endowments granted for conducting Sairakshapujai katalai to Sri Alagar Swami Temple. The endowments are said to have been granted by Chinna Mudaly and Thanappa Mudaly.

The record further describes the names of the persons who were deputed to look after the endowments and the charities. The net amounts to be spent in the temple are also explained. Dates in Shalivahana Era are mentioned. The last portion of the record describes the endowments granted to Thirugnanasambanda Swami. The names of the villages and the extent of the lands granted as endowment is explained. Tamil signatures appear in two places of the record. The name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त कटले गावच कैफियत देवस्थान अलगीरी वगैरे.

**End :**

३६६ नित्यपडी रोजिना ४१॥

४६२ विशेष.

२७७ मास विशेष.

३७ अटवीणेश.

—  
४४२  
—



याददस्त सालवार कैफियत.

YĀDADAST SĀLVAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 28. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 39.

This record appears on the 88th folio of this volume, describing the cultivations and the kist collected from the ryots of Rama Samudram a village in Thirupattur Taluk in 1203 fasli. This record describes the extent of the punjai lands cultivated and the net amount of kist collected from them. The Paimash accounts for the lands cultivated are also provided. The kaifiyat further explains the sources of water received for cultivation and the name of the owners who cultivated the lands. The kaifiyat neither mentions the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

याददस्त स्थलवार पतकट तीर्वा मौ. रामसमुद्र तालुकें तीरूपतुर  
सन १२०३ फसली.

End :

एकून बाजे बाबा १३. मैली २६ कास १९.

याददस्त स्थलवार कैफियत.

YADADAST STHALAVAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous, 10" × 6". Lines, 32. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 54.

This record appears on the 45th folio of this volume. This kaifiyat describes the names of the paligars and the villages they owned in Cholaingewaram. It is stated that this account was prepared in 1317 fasli when the East India Company attached these villages. The informations and the necessary accounts are said to have been furnished by the local village officers. In total the names of 78 paligars and the number of villages they owned are described. The name of the scribe is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त फेरीस्त स्थलवार व मन व वटा व गांवगाने तालुके  
चौलगीवार.

**End :**

कसबा ०-१-० ईपासुन मनवाडे.

D. No. 197

याददस्त फेरीस्त जरीब राम समुद्र.

YADADAST PERIST JAREEB RAMASAMUDRU.

Paper, indigenious. 10" × 6". Lines, 30. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 39.

This record begins on folio No. 30. The folios are highly damaged and the kaifiyat is incomplete. This describes the origin and the history of certain temples and towns in Ramasamudram and in Thondamandalam. Information regarding Ramasamudram is very little. The names of certain temples, the persons who constructed the same and the festivals that were once conducted in them are briefly described. The mythological legends are also described. There is nothing particularly important worth recording. The name of the scribe is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

\* \* \* \* किला पाहुन गाई बकरे समस्थ आपले  
श्री मागहास्त्रे ! स्थलांत . . बेटा बसवीला.

**End :**

तोंडमंडलचे कैफियत समाप्त तेथील कर्ण देखलि पुरातन वाला  
पाहुन . लिहीवीलते.

D. No. 198

याददस्त जरीब कृष्णगिरी.

YADADAST JARIB KRṢṆAGIRI.

Paper, English made, 10" × 6". Lines, 16. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 39.

This work begins on folio volume 44. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record relates to certain accounts that are expected to be maintained by the village officers in Krishnagiri Taluk. Twelve

kinds of accounts are mentioned. There is nothing either politically or historically important worth mentioning except the names of the accounts that were maintained in olden days. The name of the scribe, the date and the sources of information obtained for recording this are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

याददस्त फेरीस्त ईसाब जरीब हुलत (वमुली) समजावषी वगैरे  
नमुना इलाके मुलुक कृष्णगिरी.

**End :**

हली पैमाष गुंटेनारी ईसेवार मौ करणेच तरमं पाहीले  
प्रमाणे.

D. No. 199

यादी सरंजाम फौज.

YĀDI SARANJĀM FAUJ.

Paper, English made. 10" × 7". Lines, 19. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in Volume No. 10.

This record appears on the 202nd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat deals with the payment of the salary to a section of the military personnel by Savaye Mahadeva Rao in the year 1804. A long list of names of the persons employed in the military, with their rank and pay is provided. The names of certain trust worthy commanders employed in the cavalry of the Peshwas are also recorded.

This record is said to be a portion of the original document maintained in the records of the Peshwas and was subsequently transcribed for Col. Mackenzie. The name of the scribe is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्रीरामचेंद्र प्रसन्न. यादी सरंजाम फौज सवारी. रो. सवाई  
माधवराव पंत प्रधान यांचे कारखीर्दी नेमणुक सवार. सन अर्बा  
मयातैन व अलफ उरुफ सन १२४० फसली.

**End :**

सेवासी रवाना केली आहे पाहुतां पथीण दरबार प्रकर्ष  
श्रुत होईल.

D. No. 200

यादी सरंजाम फौज.

YĀDI SARANĪJĀM FAUZ.

Paper, English made. 10" × 7". Lines, 24. Modi. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 19.

This Kaifiyat appears on the 209th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible and some pages are missing. This record contains particulars for the villages granted as inam by a Peshwa to one of his Lieutenants, by name Neelakanta Rao Mahadeva Rao residing at Purander. The name of the villages and their net revenue and other particulars are provided. The Inamdar is declared as a Sardeshmuk and the lands are said to have been granted on Deshmuk tenure. The Sardeshmook is directed to provide a certain number of horses and persons to the cavalry of the Peshwa. The name of the Peshwa who granted this inam is not mentioned. Since the last portion of this record is missing the name of the scribe or the sources of information gathered for recording the Kaifiyat are not given. The Inam is said to have been granted in fazli 1204.

**Beginning :**

यादी फौज सरंजामी सिल्लेदार सुदां सुरसन अर्बा भयातैन व  
अलफ उरफ फसली सन १२०४ फसली इनाम गाव वगैरे.

**End :**

११५ जमीन प्रांत पुणे पैकी.

D. No. 201

येगुर कैफियत.

ENGUR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 7". Lines, 22. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 12.

This record appears on the 25th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This describes in detail, the history of the origin and the growth of a Town, Engur situated in the Mysore Province. Dates for all important occurrences are recorded as per Shaliwahana Calendar. The beginning of the Kaifiyat is legendary. It is stated that one Raja Vishnu Vardhna was the originator of this Town, which subsequently became an important Fort. Many sieges and battles are said



to have taken place for its possession. The record further narrates that the Fort was annexed by the Rayalu Rajas of Vizianagaram. During the Mohamadan attacks and the decline of the Vijianagar dynasty the Fort Engur became the property of Krishna Raja Udayar, the Raja of Mysore. The contents of the record trace the genealogy of the Mysore rulers from Chika Deva Raja. The ascendancy of Hyderali Khan and the accession of Tipu Sultan is also very graphically described. The fight between the Marattas, the French and the East India Company with Tipu Sultan up to his final conquest and death is beautifully narrated. In conclusion it is stated that the East India Company became the master of Mysore Province. The arbitration of Purnayya between Cornwallis and the Raja of Mysore and how Krishna Deva Raja Udayar, became the Raja of Mysore is explained. The Kaifiyat neither bears the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording the same.

**Beginning :**

येगुर च कौफियत पुर्वि दरोबस्त मुलुक विजयनगरचा रायेलाचे जिमां असतां हालि बेलरच जागे वसि पुर्वी झाडी वाहदुन होत कडुन विष्णु वर्दन राजा मजकुरानी दौलत करीत असतां.

**End :**

मेहणां पुठ अरसुं सहित सांपडला वरुन कर्नल वासली सो बहुदुर यांनी त्या दोघास व त्यांचे सिल सीला वगैरे यांचा जण ऐस सात जाणावरी णल (ः) चडवीलं.

D. No. 202

येगुर कौफियत.

ENGUR KAIFIYAT

Paper (Indigenous) mended. 13" x 9". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 2.

This record appears on the 229th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are mended and the volume is rebound. This Kaifiyat is same as that described in D. No. 202 but this record bears more important historic information relating to the Marathas and the East India Company. The contents of the record seem to be repeated up to the ascendancy of Hyder Ali Khan. The invasion of the Marathas under the leadership of Narayana Rao

Peshwa and Mahadeva Rao Peshwa and the annexation of Engoor is very beautifully described. The names of the Maratha chieftains who took active part in the warfare are given. Again some more information regarding the part played by the East India Company in subjugating Tippu Sultan and the final annexation of the Mysore by the British is dealt with lucidly. By a final settlement Krishna Deva Raja Wodiyar became the Raja of Mysore. The dates for all important occurrences are recorded in Shaliwahana Era. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this narration are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

येंगुरचे कैफियत. पुर्वि इरोवस्त मुलक विजयनगर रायलांचे  
जिमां असता हाली बेलग्व जागे वरी पुर्वि झाड वाहडुन  
होत

**End :**

त्या दोघासं त्या सीलसीला वगैरे पांच जण ऐसे सात जणासी  
नुगेहाली जवल गलचडवीलेस जा पांहच विले. कलम.

D. No. 203

येलनाड प्रभु वंशावली तपशिल.

ELLANĀDU PRABHU VAMSĀVALI TAPSIL.

Paper, indigenous. 13" × 9". Lines, 15. Modi. Old (mended). Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 2.

This record appears on the 221st page. The handwriting is fair and legible. The pages are mended and neatly bound. This record deals with history of the origin of a Fort known as Yelanad and in the Province of Mysore and its chieftains. It is stated that seven persons emigrated from Kanchi District and settled on the boundaries of Mysore and agreed to obey the command of Kempa Gounda. This Kempa Gounda by some divine power became more powerful and constructed a Town and a fort and called it as Yela Nad. He is said to be the founder of temple of Veerabhadra (S.S. 1380). The origin and the history of the Bangalore Fort is briefly narrated.

This same Kempa Gounda fought with a turbulent paligar Sankara Nayak and took his country. The genealogy of the Gounda family up to the last Gounda (?) is described. A list of Forts and temples and

the charitable institutions constructed by these rulers are given. The Mohammedans under the leadership of Kuli Khan(?) captured Bangalore and other forts. The Kaifiyat further describes the history of Chika Deva Raya Wodiyar and the marriage alliances with the original Gounda family. The usurpation of Hyder Ali Khan and how the Goundas retreated to a far off Fort at Poonganur forms the last part of the Kaifiyat. The name of the author and the sources of information gathered for recording this Kaifiyat are not mentioned.

Beginning :

कांचिहुन अलते बंदु ७ सी तपसील अंकुशगीरी पालेगार  
मास्तीमधे राहिलाते.

End :

येथ न होत म्हण. सदरी उतार राणी मलया पासुन बहदर  
चे अमल पावेतो चालन अल. तरी बहदराच दिवसात सदरहु  
उतारान जाहल टिपुसुलतानाचें दिवसी उतार जत्फती जाहल—  
कलम.

D. No. 204

येलनाड प्रभु वंशवली तपशील.

ELLANĀDU PRABHU VAMSĀVALI TAPŚIL.

Paper, indigenous. 10" × 7". Lines, 25. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This record appears on the 20th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This Kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of the dynasty of the Goundas who founded and ruled Yelanadu and Bangalore. Much is said about Kempa Gounda, the grandson of Kempa Gounda, who immigrated from Kanchi and settled near Mysore. The circumstances that led Kempa Gounda to begin the construction of the Town of Yelanadu and Bangalore are specially described well. The genealogy of the Gounda family, up to Mookudi Gounda is described. During his reign, the Moguls under the command of Ranajoola Khan attacked and captured the Gounda. Subsequent to a treaty the Gounda is said to have been set free and Bangalore annexed to the Mogal territory.

The Kaifiyat further describes the invasion of Chika Deva Raya of Mysore and the defeat and capture of Mookudi Kempa Gounda. Chikka Deva Raya made alliances with the Gounda family, and thus cemented the friendship of the Goundas and became the absolute ruler of Yelana and Bangalore. The rise of Hyder Ali Khan and the defeat of Chika Deva Raya forms the subject-matter of the last part of the Kaifiyat. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned. The dates for all the important occurrences are recorded in Shaliwahana Era.

**Beginning :**

कंचीहुन आलते मंदु सातासी तपशिल. अकस गिरा पालेगार  
मस्ती मधे राहिलते - पुंगुनुर पाले सुगुदुर मधे राहिले ला :

**End :**

एक हजार तीन्सिहे संवछर लगाईत राजे पण केले ते संवछर  
२७० मागडी सवस्तान किलरु संवछर लगाईत आवरे विरोधीकृतु  
संवछरास ६३ संवछर जाहल. एकुन संवछर ३३३.

D. No. 205

रंग दुर्ग कैफियत.

RANGA DURG KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 18" × 14". Lines, 38. Modi. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 37.

This incomplete Kaifiyat dealing with the origin and the history of the Island Sri Ranganam and the temple dedicated to Sri Ranganathaswami appears on the 769th page of this volume. The handwriting is illegible and contains a large number of words mis-spelt and badly punctuated. This seems to be a transcription of an original executed as per the direction of Col. Mackenzie. The topography of the place is described. The fabulous legends relating to the temple and the power of the deity, and the names of some of the ardent devotees are given in detail. The Kaifiyat further explains the names of the persons who made endowments for the upkeep of the temple. The date for any incident alluded to in the narration is not given. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्रीरंगदेवालयार्चे कैफियत, श्रीनारायणजीयराचे हकिगत.



\* \* \* अवल आमुन देवांच वस्त्र आभरणास अमच हजर करणे मोहनी देणेच पैकेस सदरी आठ निशाणी करणे येणे प्रकारे वरी लिहीला मामुला प्रमाणे चालवणेच निज लिहुन दीछ आहे दरीयात्फ. करीणे वस्त्र वरी लिहीला अस यास नाव निशी करणेस हजर आहे.

D. No. 206

रंगदेवालय संबंधी व्यवस्था.

RANGA DEVĀLAYA SAMBANDHI VYAVASTHA.

Paper, indigenous. 22" × 16". Lines, 21. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 48.

This record appears on the first folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair but the ink has faded away. This seems to be a report submitted by the management of Sri Ranganathaswami Temple to a certain officer whose name is missing, describing the origin, history and the management of the trust properties, etc. The letter is dated as 28th June 1821. The mythological legends of Sri Ranganathaswami and the Island of Sri Ranganam are well described. The names of certain Gurus and the disciples of Sri Ramanuja are mentioned. The duties of certain temple officers and the names of certain festivals are also mentioned. The names of the persons who endowed landed properties for the celebration of daily worship of the deity and for festivals are mentioned. The duties that are expected to be attended to by certain temple servants and the remuneration they have to receive are also mentioned. The name of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat is not provided.

**Beginning :**

श्रीरंगदेवल विष्टणु स्थला पैकी अवल. श्री नारायणजियरांचे हकीगत.

**End :**

येणे प्रमाणे वर लिहीला बाबत मामुल प्रमाणे चालवणेच निज लिहीला आहे दरीयात्फ करीते वेत्तवती \* \* असल्या समजावती हजर असे. तारीख २८ माहे जुन १८२९ ईसवी.

D. No. 207

राघोजी भांसले नागपूर.

RĀGHOJI BHONSLE NĀGPUR.

Paper, indigenous. 12" × 10". Lines, 21. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This record appears on the 150th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. All the folios are mended and neatly bound. The name of the Kaifiyat is also recorded in English in the top of the left hand corner. This Kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of the Bhonsle family who ruled at Nagapur. The genealogical history of the Bhonsles from Rama Raja up to Mahadoje Bhonsle have been explained in detail. It is stated that Rama Raja Bhonsle was responsible for establishing a Maratha State at Nagapur. The record further explains the achievements of Ragoji Bhonsle during his expeditions in the south up to Arcot for territorial expansion. After the death of Ragoji it is stated that his son Nanajee Bhonsle succeeded him. The Kaifiyat explains briefly some of the expeditions that he undertook against Tippu Sultan. The Kaifiyat provides neither the name of the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

श्री गणेशाय नमः नागपुर वाले राघोजी भांसलेची उत्पन्न  
रामराजेच उधरी तीधे पुत्र जाहले. त्याच शिवाजा व शाहार्जा  
व भीकाजी भांसले.

तयनेन करुन राघोजी नागपुरास आले वर पुनवालेसी व  
टिपुसी सला जाहले वर चीमनाजी बोसले रुकसत होउन नागपुरास  
आले वर थोड दिवसा मागुन राघोजी बोसलेनी नारायण यात्रा  
केलेवर राघोजी बोसले राजावर कायं जाहले आहेत चीमनाजी व मानाजी  
त्यासव आहेत पुढं जे होईल ते कलत येईल जाणीचे.

D. No. 208

राघोबा दाते व सवाई माधव राव कारकीर्दी.

RĀGOBA DĀTĒ VA SAVAYEE MĀDHAVA RAO KĀRKIRDI.

Paper, English made. 10" × 7". Lines, 13. Modi. Fair.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This record appears on the 400th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair. The folios are not properly arranged. This Kaifiyat seems to be a detached portion of a big work dealing with the history of the Marathas and this particular Kaifiyat explains the history of Savayee Mahadeva Rao. The Kaifiyat bears a different heading but deals with the history of Savayee Mahadeva Rao. It begins with a civil war at Poona and a treaty effected between Savayee Mahadeva Rao and Nana Fadnavis. Savayee Mahadev Rao was much interested in knowing the history of his forefathers, and it is stated that he requested Nana Fadnavis and Sripat Rao Dinkar to write a short account of his ancestors. As per the request of Savayee Mahadeva Rao, the above said persons wrote a short history and completed the same on Wednesday the 13th day in the bright fortnight of Maha month in the year Pariyudavi. This history is said to have been transcribed by Chimmana Rao and Regunatha Srinivasa Rao residents of Thulapur. As per the request of Col. Mackenzie, the above history was copied by Bhima Rao Ranga Rao.

**Beginning :**

त्या मध्ये विक्षेप पडावा म्हणून परशराम भाउ श्रीमंत सवाई माधव राव याकड व हरीपंत फडक्या नाना फडनवीसा कड ऐस नाना प्रकार कर कर येऊन गावांत मारामारी जाहल.

**End :**

रंग राव यानी लिहीउन आणऊन फिरगी सरदार मेजर गाल मेकीनजीस दिलह. ते दिवस रोद्री संवछर माधामास कृष्णपक्ष प्रतीपदा दिवसी नकल उतरविले.

D. No. 209

राजा गोपीचंद बखर.

RĀJĀ GŌPICAND BAKHER.

Paper, indigenous, 7" × 5". Lines, 13. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This record begins on the 17th folio of this volume. The folios are highly damaged and perforated. This Kaifiyat deals with the biography of a Hindu Raja who ruled at Bengal.

In the last part of the Kaifiyat it is stated that this record was transcribed from a book by one Govinda Pant at Ahamednagar on the 7th December 1805 and was despatched to Col. Mackenzie.

**Beginning :**

राजा गोपिचंदाचे कैफियत. राजा गोपिचंदाचे पिता श्री लोकचंदा व माता मयाणावती \* \* \*

**End :**

नकल लिहिले असे दर जागा हमदनगर बातारीख ७ माहे डिशंबर सन ईसवी. जीवस्ते ईलाखे हजरत मेजर कलनल मर्फीजी साहेब.

D. No. 210

राजावळी गोवलकोंडा.

RĀJĀVALI GOPALAKONDA.

Paper, indigenous. 5" × 7". Lines 8. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other work in this volume is "Kaitadiyuga Rajavali". Part I.

This record appears on the 36th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The Kaifiyat is recorded in continuity with the foregoing one and bears no title. This record deals with the origin and the history of certain rulers who ruled at Golkonda. The brief history of Rayalu Kings who ruled in Shali Vahana Saka 1608 to 1690 is described. The Kaifiyat gives no particulars except the name of the person who ruled at Golkonda, and the dates of their accession and the period they ruled. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat is not mentioned. The folios are neatly reconditioned and bound.

**Beginning :**

शेका: १६०८ आंगुठी अक्षये संवत्तर तागाईत प्रमादीच संवत्तर पावेतो अबदुल्ला कुतुब साहेब राज्य भर वरुष \* \* उभयेता येकुन वरुष ३९.

**End :**

मधे आयुष प्रपाण होऊन जात आहेत. सरवळ दर्भही राहुन जात आहे.

D. Mar.—13



D. No. 211.

राजावळी पौराणिक चोळ यादव सुलतान.

RĀJĀVALI POURANĪK COLAYĀDAVA SULTĀN.

Paper, indigenous. 7" × 10". Lines, 10. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 48.

This record appears on the 31st folio of this volume. Almost all the folios are in a highly damaged condition. The beginning is legendary. This Kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of some of the important personalities in the dynasties of the Cholas, Yadavas and the Sultans. The dates of accession of each ruler and the number of years they lived and ruled are also mentioned. The Kaifiyat first begins with the history of the Cholas, and the important temples they constructed are stated. The second portion of the Kaifiyat deals with the downfall of the Cholas and describes the origin and brief history of the Yadava rulers. In concluding the Kaifiyat it is stated that the Mogals defeated the Yadavas and established their kingdom. Dates for all important events are provided in Shalivahana Era. Though the name of the scribe is illegible, it is found that this Kaifiyat was transcribed from an original as per instructions of Col. Mackenzie and was despatched to him in 1806.

Beginning :

\* 4th line—४०० वरुष उजनी पटनांत हा राज्यभार केला.

End :

पाठवीले होते हुकम वामोजीबा पुर्वील हीसोब प्रमाणे लिहुन पाठवील ईस ब तपसिल.

D. No. 212.

राजा प्रताप रुद्र कैफियत.

RĀJĀ PRATĀPA RUDRĀ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 16" × 8". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 2.

This record begins on folio No. 164. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are neatly mended and bound. This Kaifiyat deals with the history of the Marathas. The beginning is legendary. The Jains are said to be in zenith for a long period in India. They are said to have been curbed by the Cholas. The growth of the Vijayanagar

dynasty is briefly described. The Last Naick ruler Veera Narshimha is said to have constructed the town and fortress of Golkonda. The brief history of the fall of the Vijayanagar empire is explained. The origin and the rising of the Marathas under Shajee Bhonsle is narrated. The life of Shivaji is explained. The boyhood of Shau and how he was brought up by the daughter of Aurangazeeb during the minority is also very elaborately explained. The Kaifiyat describes the civil war and war of succession that broke out after the death of Aurangazeeb. In conclusion it is stated that Shau became free and succeeded to his ancestral throne and the part played by Baji Rao, Nana Fadnavis, Sadasiva Rao Bhau in moulding the destiny of the Maratha empire is described. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this is not mentioned. In one or two places the dates in Salivahana Era are quoted in explaining the events. Though the Kaifiyat is called as Raja Pratapa Rudra Kaifiyat, very little account of this King is noted; and the rest of Kaifiyat deals with the history of the Marathas.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत राजा प्रतापरुद्र जैनाच अधिकार केलतोवरी पुर्वे हे राज्यांत जेयन अधिकार होत. प्रतापरुद्राचे काली त्याच नाशन जाहला नंतरे नवचोळ राज्याने फार दिवस अधिकार करीत.

**End :**

(नाना साहेबास) म्हणाले जे तुम्ही दाहा व वारानीसी अले अहे करीतां तोंडांत घालन घेऊन तुमचे फौजांत जाऊन पावल्या नंतरे शहरचे बंदोबस्ती करुन घणे म्हणुन सांगुन वैकुंठ यात्रा केलें. मग सिरुया घेऊन आपले फौजांत मीळालें.

D. No. 213

राजा रणबायगुडीचे कैफियत

RĀJA (RĀNA) VĀYAGUDICE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" x 5". Lines, 20. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This Kaifiyat appears on the 5th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are slightly damaged and the record is incomplete. This record deals with the origin and the history of Rana Raja and the Fortress Rana Raja Gada, which he constructed

D. Mar.—13A

is said to be situated to the west of Chittra Dung. Rana Raya is said to be the 4th boy out of the ten children and was adopted by Vikramaditia. The name of the father or the native place of Rana Raya is not mentioned. This Rana Raya is said to have succeeded Vikramaditia. The Kaifiyat explains certain incidents that induced Rana Raya to construct the Fortress mentioned in this Kaifiyat. Here the record breaks abruptly. Neither the name of the author nor the informations obtained for recording this Kaifiyat and the dates on which the incidents mentioned occur are provided.

**Beginning :**

राण रायगुडच कैफियत. चित्रदुर्गास पछम भागी वारा कोसावरी पुर्वी श्वर्गोपती पटण मणहुन बहुत प्रख्यात पावलने विस्तारण औरस यौरस चगारी कांस विस्तीरण.

**End :**

पाणि पाहुन पित नयेत. ते राजा पाहुन हे एक कार्ये की कारण आहे मणहुन मंत्रिस विचारीताना मंत्रीने जवाब दिला ने. हे तळा बंधविला तो पुर्व जन्मी त्याला पुत्र संतान \* \* \*

D. No. 214

राज (रण) वायुगुडीचे कैफियत.

RĀJĀ RANA VĀYOGUDIE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 19. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This record appears on the 197th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The Kaifiyat is incomplete. This deals with the history of the hill Fortress Rana Rayagudi.

This seems to be the second Chapter of Kaifiyat described under D. No. 213. The beginning is legendary explaining how a Raja was blessed with a daughter, by a Goddess. Though the name of the Raja is not mentioned, it is stated that the daughter was named as Shanta Parameswari. The second part of the Kaifiyat describes very briefly the history of the eight Cholas. In concluding the record, the biography of Karikala Chola is told. The record breaks here. Some pages both in the beginning and in the end are missing.

The Kaifiyat neither bears the title nor the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording the Kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

\* होत मणातात तंनमुल वगैररयानी वांदविला तलयांत  
पाणी पात नाही म्हणुन सांगितल्यास राजानी मनी फार व्यसन  
कडुन आपल्या पटणास जाऊन चिंता कडुन नीजला

**End :**

सांगितल्य वेलेम जवळ दील्लजे. आपले अवरुष दुन  
(ज्यार परषाच) . बाहेर कडुन आपल हातान सह  
होऊन केला. तेपापा कडुन तगवार त्याचे डोसकें होनी दोनी  
हात

D. No 215

रामराजा देवगिरी बखर.

RĀMĀ RĀJĀ DEVAGIRI BAKHER.

Paper, indigenous. 7" × 5". Lines, 13. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 66.

This record appears on the 136th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The first four pages in the beginning are missing. This Kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of Rama Raja, the founder of Devagiri and the minister Hemada Pandit Raja. The Kaifiyat further explains how he recovered himself from the fatal clutches of a bogus mendicant. The second part of the record deals with the efforts evinced by Rama Raja in constructing the Fortress of Devagiri, and how he got himself acquainted with the learned Brahmin Hemada Pandit. In conclusion another legend is narrated explaining the voyage of Hemada pandit to the citadal of Vibheshana, to cure a disease. The record explains that this Hemada pandit was the originator of Modi script.

The record neither mentions the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this Kaifiyat or the dates on which the several episodes occurred.

**Beginning :**

ऐसीतयार करुन त्या मुलास तेथे नेले त्यानी म्हणुन लालाकी  
यास अग्नीस तिनी वेदा घालणे.



End :

देवगरीस राहुन मंले. देवगरीची षचना हेमाड पंता पासुनच जाहाली. पुर्वि पर्वत मात्र होता. या प्रमाणे देवगरीचा कथ पुर्वि पासुन सांगितली असें एथोर देवगरीचें बखर.

D. No. 216

रास्तल बेगंमपुर जैन कैफियत.

RASTAL BĒGAMPUR JAIN KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 13. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 6.

This record appears on the 32nd (b) folio of this volume. The handwriting is not fair. In the beginning it is stated that this kaifiyat was transcribed by Ramanuja Ayyangar residing at Pallur in Srimushnam taluk. Other particulars of this person are not mentioned. This record deals with the origin of two places and provides a very brief account of Jainism. The first part of the kaifiyat describes the origin of a state Rastal. This State was considered to be a good trading centre. The information relating this to state is said to have been gathered from the biography of Raja Saheb, Begampur. The origin and history of Begampur is explained. A small village is said to have been improved into a big town by Akbar. This is said to be situated eight miles east of Aurangabad. To commemorate the birth of a daughter Akbar called this town as Begampur. The last portion of the kaifiyat deals briefly with the cult of Jainism at Bengal. The date of the kaifiyat is not mentioned.

Beginning :

हे कथा अवघ लिहिलते श्रीमुष्ण जवली पालुर म्हणवयाच खेड्यांत रामानुज येंगार लिहीवीलतें

End :

जैन ज्यातीचा कैफियत बनालां पलुरा बाद देहेंत जेग सेटी गालां म्हणुन भारी वर्तक साहुकारण करीत आहे.

D. No. 217

लालबाग कैफियत.

LĀL BĀG KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 18. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This kaifiyat appears on the 157 page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat deals with the origin of the Lal Bag, the famous garden at Bangalore and certain masjids in it. Hyderali thought that this site would be a suitable place for constructing a garden. According to his directions, an extensive garden was laid out with great labour and cost. Rare specimens of trees and plants are said to have been brought from distant places such as Kabool, etc. During the war between Lord Wallis and Hyderali, this garden was very much damaged. During the reign of Tippu Sultan, he remodded the garden and added some more buildings and masjids and called this garden as "Daulat Bag." The kaifiyat explains that Tippu granted extensive endowments for the maintenance of the garden and the masjids. This garden is said to have been finished in the year Nandana.

The name of the author or the sources of information gathered for recording this kaifiyat or the dates are not provided.

Beginning :

लालबागच कैफियत. लालुबाग (सांजि) . . . राजेच वरवीत . . . एक अमराई जांब वगैरेच झाडी हाजेरी होत ते जागा बहदुरयानी पाहुन बाग करणेच तजवीज करुन झाड तमाम तोडुम जमीन कं.पेष होत व बराबर करणेस हज्मारो कामाटी मजुरी देऊन लाव व्होन खर्चकरु बाग तयार केला

End :

जाऊन मिमाज करीत होते. खेरं खैरात हाजार रुपये फहर फकीरास खैरात होता. निमाजासी अलते लोकास खाणा पाणी ही खीलावत होतें कालम.

D. No. 218

लासे गांव तालुके तीरुमंगलम.

LASEGĀVA TALUKE THIRUMANGALAM. |

Paper, indigenous; 12" × 4". Lines 30. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 123.

This incomplete record appears on the 3rd (b) folio. The handwriting is fair. This record deals with the names of the villages and the choukees in Thirumangalam taluk, Madura district, wherein lands are granted as

endowment to Sri Meenakshi temple and other charitable institutions at Madurai. The extent of the wet and dry lands and the gardens owned by the temple is provided. Particulars relating to the names of the donor or the persons to whom the endowments were granted or the date on which these endowments were made are not mentioned. Neither the name of the author nor the sources of informations obtained for recording this kaifiyat are provided.

Beginning :

परगणे तीरुमंगलम. देह ८९ स्तरे ३ परगणे मजकुर  
देवल तालुका. परगणे मजकुर देवल तालुका बाग. सी देवदायमं  
दावल.

End :

जाना बाकी. देह ४३ सयेर १ स परगणे देह ४३  
साने १.

D. No. 219

लासे गाव तालुके तीरुमंगलम.

LASE GĀVA TALUKA THIRUMANGALAM.

Paper, indigenous. 12" × 4". Lines, 30. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 123.

This kaifiyat begins on the 31st (b) folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and the record is incomplete. The folios are not properly arranged. This record deals with the total extent of the lands wet, dry and gardens in the various villages in the taluk of Thirumangalam in Madura district. The extent of the lands granted as sarvamaniam to Sri Minakshi Sundareswaraswami temple at Madura is provided. Particulars for the lands granted to certain private charitable institutions and individuals are also provided. Other informations such as the names of the grantees and grantors or the dates on which these gifts were made are not mentioned. The name of the author or the source of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not provided. The record is incomplete.

Beginning :

तीरुमंगलम दावल तुरुनलुर दावल सेटीगेंदी वणतिम—३.  
सेटीगेंदी १. पापायोरुम १. सीनसेटी गेंदी १

End :

देबल कुरुवी तोटं वगैरे.

D. No. 220

लामे गाव आणि गिरि देवस्थान कैफियत.

LĀSĀ GAV AUNI GIRI DEVASTĀN KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, 12" × 4". Lines, 30. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 123.

This record appears on the 12th page in this volume. The hands writing is fair but the folios are highly injured. Certain portions of the record are not readable since perforations have occurred in the papers. This record provides particulars for the endowments granted to the Devastanams of Sri Alagiriswami and to Sri Meenakshi. The former Devastanam is situated at Alagarkoil near Madura and the other is the famous shrine of Sri Meenakshi situated at Madura. It is stated that one Yusuf Khan, Commander of the Native forces stationed at Madura, granted extensive lands to Thandava Raya pillai of Madura on two occasions, of a birth of child to the former. The dates for granting the endowments to the abovesaid temples are provided. The account for the paddy received and the amounts fixed for carrying out certain daily worships and annual festivals, etc., are also recorded. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording the kaifiyat is not provided. The entire document is in a highly torn condition.

Beginning :

याददस्त \* \* \* कटला तपशील मधुरे श्री अर्गीरी देवस्थानमाः  
ईसफ खान म्हणार तंडवराय पिले मजकुरास लयोक उबजील.

End :

१। कर्णम २१३.

१। प्रा \* \* छ १ स ३११२

२७९॥

D. No. 221

लिंगराज पट्टण कैफियत.

LINGARĀJA PAṬṆA KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" × 4" Lines, 22. Modi. Good.



Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 180.

This record appears on the 5th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat deals with the origin and history of a sea-port town called Lingarajapatnam. It is stated that during the rule of Durva Raja (Vijayanagar dynasty) he wanted to have a sea port town fit for constructing ships and boats and exporting and importing commodities. After the death of Durva Raja this sea port was conquered by Sri Ranga Rayalu of Penukonda. The kaifiyat further describes that this town was demolished by the Moguls of Golkonda. During the period of Aruningel(?), a military officer of the East India Company bought this place from the Raja of Golkonda and constructed an emporium and a fort for the use of the company. This place after some days was considered un-suitable and so the company demolished the entire construction and shifted to Madras. A short report of the condition of the town and its surroundings have been described briefly. It is stated that the information for recording this kaifiyat were obtained from certain residents of this place. The kaifiyat provides neither the name of the author nor the dates for the various incidents alluded in it.

Beginning :

लिंगराज पट्टणाच कैफियत. तेथेल स्तली कांनी पुर्वा पुर्वील पासुन चालत आल विध्येमान व करणमाकड या स्तलच अवध उत्पती अवध कुला कुशे दर्यात्फन करुन लिहुन घेतीलते.

End :

पीक होणेंच जिनस मुग साली सजगुरें रागी. हया गावच नंजी पुंजीचे जमीनास मेठा मागणी म्हणताहेत. हया गावांत तल एक अमराई चिंचाची दोनी एक उजचाड दुकान आहेत. कैफियत समाप्ती.

D. No. 222

लोहदंड उर्फ पंढरपूर क्षेत्र कैफियत.

LÔHADANĀ VURPHI PANĀRĀPUR KSETRA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 2" x 6": Lines, 10. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 24.

This record appears on the 2nd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The commencement of the document is legendary but afterwards there is matter of more historic value. On the right side

of the top of the first folio, it can be noticed from the remarks recorded in English that this document was transcribed and translated in 1808. The kaifiyat is divided into four parts. The first part contains the mythological allusions relating to the incarnation of Lord Vishnu Vittoba at Pandarpur.

The third part describes the life of certain ardent devotees such as Pundarik, Namdev, Thukaram and Gana Dev. The miracles they performed are also briefly described. The fourth part mentions the names of the various Maratha rulers and the members of the royal families and the Peshwas who granted endowments to the temple. The names of the Maratha rulers and the peshwas who were responsible for improving the temples and the dates on which these constructions of additional buildings and halls they built and other presents they made to the temple are also described.

The last part describes the grants made by certain Naik rulers to the temple at Pandarpur. The names of certain officials and the duties they have to perform in the temple and the topography of Pandarpur is also briefly recorded. In conclusion it is stated that this narration was copied as per the instructions of Col. Mackenzie by two brothers Mullhar Bhut and Lakshman Bhut. The work of transcribing is said to have been completed on the 27th August 1807.

**Beginning :**

मुखवस्त्रे श्री लोहदंड क्षेत्र चंद्रभागा तीर श्री पंढरपूर  
श्री विठोवा नामाभिदान श्री कृष्ण स्वामी द्वारका वासी यांची चरित्र  
व स्थल वर्णना व संत लोकांची व राजा पंपातीर विद्यानगर  
नरपती व दामाजी पंत कारकुन ऐवजी राज्य ( . . . कुल)या  
सर्वांची कारकिर्दी (वख) . . . केला आसे.

**End :**

वा तारीख २८ माहें अगोष्ठ सन १८०७ ई। ईग्रेजी मु।।  
शेक शालिवाहन ११२७ श्रीव्य संवत्तर वदच ७ शुक्रवार तीसरा  
प्रहरां दर जागा मुकाम श्रीक्षेत्रीं लेहुन समाप्त जाला.

D. No. 223

वंदनपुरी पट्टण कैफियत.

VANDANAPURI PATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 13" x 8", Lines, 23, Modi, Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 180.

This record appears on the 7th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat contains the description of the origin and the history of certain temples and towns founded by the late Vijayanagar rulers on the bank of Pinakii in the district of Nellore. The first portion of the kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of two temples in the newly constructed Town Vandhanapuri—the legends relating to the temples are also described. The abovesaid temples are said to have been constructed by the Naick rulers of Vijayanagar. The second part of the kaifiyat describes the construction of a Fort at Achuthapuram by Achuthapa Naicker. Temples to Kothanda Ramaswami and Veerabadra are said to have been constructed by him. The third portion of the kaifiyat describes the invasion of the Marathas under the command of Shankara Rao. This Shankara Rao is said to have ruled these places for nearly ten years. Aurangzeb conquered these places. Finally, after the downfall of Moghul rule, Ahammadali Khan, the Carnatic Nawab conquered all these places and brought them under his sway.

The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not provided. Dates as per Shalivahana calendar have been provided for certain rare occurrences.

Beginning :

कैफियत वंदनपुरी म्हणावयाचे नेलुरास दक्षणेस तनि गांवया  
भाहेवरी आहे. आगदलांत त्यास वाकाड म्हणुन म्हणताहेत.

End :

सुभेचे फौजदारी केला. मग अनवरदीनखान सुभेची सुबेदारी  
केला मग महमद अली खान अरकाट सुभा केला. त्यानंतर इंग्रजेज  
बहदुरच मुलुक जाहाला. हे कैफियत समाप्ती

D. No. 224

वहि कृतयुगांतील राजे लोकांचो वंशावली.

VAHI KRITA UGANTILA RAJE LOCKANCI VAMSĀVALI.

Paper, English made. 18" x 8" Lines, 26. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

This kaifiyat begins on the 693rd page of the first volume of the Meckenzie collections. The record is very badly transcribed with a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated. This bears a short English title stating the contents of the record. This is said to be a transcription of an original record. This record deals with the Kings of the four ages. The beginning is legendary dealing with the incarnation of Lord Vishnu as Rama. The stories of Ramayana and Mahabharatha are described in detail. The names of the various places in India and the Rajas who ruled them up to the end of Dvaparayuga are mentioned. From the fourth chapter onwards the history of India from the beginning of Vijayanagar Kingdom is described. The kaifiyat further mentions the various invasions made by the Moghuls from the time of Taimur and up to the downfall of the Mogul Empire. The history of the Marathas from the beginning up to their down fall is also described. The origin and the history of Sattara and the Maratha Rajas and the part they played during the Civil wars when the peshwas were ruling are given. The kaifiyat contains no historic important facts worth recording. This seems to be a composition of various matters borrowed from various books. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not mentioned.

Beginning :

वही कृतायुगांतैरायुग द्वापरयुग कली हे च्यार ४ युगी पैकी  
महाराठा फिरीदी दुमती राजे व मुमलमान राजे कली  
युगी जालें.

End :

सुपरअडेंट आफी दी मैसुर सरवा म्हणजे जमीन मापाणार  
मुख्य मुलुक श्रीरंगपट्टणे वगैरे. कलमी लिहल दरजागा  
पुना रगपा.

D. No. 225

वामुर काफियत.

VĀMŪR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, French made. 8" x 5". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This kaifiyat begins on the 40th page of this volume. The hand writing is fair and legible. This kaifiyat is a report of Col. Mackenzie of the tour made by Narayana Rao Ananda Rao regarding the places of interest



he passed through while proceeding from Ahmed Nagar to Aurangabad. The origin and the history of a Town by name Vamoor is explained. The legends relating to the tanks and temples are mentioned. Valmiki is said to have attained his wisdom in this place. More information relating to Kolla Thirtham (Tank) is given. Peshwa Baji Rao is said to have constructed the banks and flight of steps in this Tank. This town is said to have contained an incomplete palace of Ahamed Naizham Sha of Ahmed Nagar. The above stated informations were said to have been gathered by Anand Rao Narayana Rao from Joshi Linga Bhut, an old resident of Pamdoor. The author states that he camped at this place on the 11th January 1806 and submitted this report to Col. Mackenzie on the same date.

Beginning :

कैफियत अहमदनगराहुन शाहर अवरंगावादास नारायणराव  
आनंदराव मुस्तैद ईलाखे हजरत मेजर मकेंजी साहेब यानी वाटेंत  
कैफियत मुकाम केल्या जागी लिहील ते वही.

End :

वामुर मुकामी तेथील जासी लिंग भट त्याकडुन कळुन घेऊन  
कैफियत लिहील असें. वामुरचा किला श्रीमंताकडुन अम्ही सदरहु  
लिहील आहे. त्याने बांदविला आसें वामुरचा कैफियत येथोर  
जाहला कलमं.

D. No. 226

वारधानघीच कैफियत.

VĀRADĀNADĪNCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 8" × 6". Lines, 13. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are :—

Parasarāma Kstra Katha.

Bālpurva Śrinivāsa Kstra Māhājnuya.

This record appears on the first page of this volume. The hand writing is fair but the folios are badly damaged by insects.

This kaifiyat describes the origin and the mythological fables relating to two rivers Varda and the Somida. It is stated that Siva was absolved from his sin for cutting the fifth head of Brahma Deva. The names of the Rishis and the Gods who attained salvation by taking a bath in these two rivers are also given. The miracles that took place by the sacredness

of the waters in these two rivers are explained in detail. The name of the temple (mutilated) and the persons who granted endowments for conducting worship in the above is also mentioned. A brief local geography and history of certain pilgrim centres situated on the banks of these two Rivers are also recorded. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording the kaifiyat is not recorded. In certain places Nagari characters are also used.

**Beginning :**

वारदा माहत्मय . . . . सहायद्री पर्वत . . . .  
 वरदांबिके माहात्मै. श्री शौनीको वाच्य । सुवसुत माह प्राज्ञा । . .  
 . . । प्रजावाज वया . . .

**End :**

The last portion of this manuscript is injured beyond the scope of reading. Hence the last few sentences are not noted.

D. No. 227

विक्रमराजाचे बखर.

VIKRAMA RAJĀNCI BAKHER.

Paper, indigenous. 22" x 13". Lines, 14. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are—

Kālikapuranam.

Hydraci Mahit.

This record forms the third part of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This is a story relating to the life of Vikramaditia. The kaifiyat is divided into four chapters. The first chapter deals with some mythological legends relating to the previous birth of Vikramaditia. The second and the third chapters explain how he became powerful and fought with certain Rajas. The fourth chapter narrates the miraculous acts performed by him. Though this is a very long kaifiyat containing various incidents, the dates for the occurrences are not recorded. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this record are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्री राम प्रसन्न राजा विक्रमयांचे बखर—पुर्वि उज्येन नगर मातबर  
 तेथील राजा विक्रम माहा पराक्रमी महा धार्मीक बहु बुद्धीवंत  
 बतिस लक्षणी न्याये करून स्येतीचे व साधुसंताचे संरक्षण करावे  
 पराक्रमे करून मोटे मोटे पुढ पालंगार यांचे हलाल करवे.

End :

तेव्हा ईन्साफा केला. तदनंतर येकांती विक्रमराजा जाऊन कालाची प्रार्थना केली जे. मजें तुम्ही राज्य. वरुन काहडिल त्याप्रमाण श्यापना करावीयां प्रमाण प्रार्थना करितांच तो काल मुर्तीमंत प्राप्तजाला, आणि विक्रमराजाची incomplete.

D. No. 228

विजयनगर कैफियत

VIJAYNAGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 30" × 16". Lines, 27. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 40.

This incomplete kaifiyat relating to the history of Vijayanagar appears on the 730th page of this volume. Though the handwriting is fair, it contains large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated. The words at certain places are scribbled and whose contents could not be made out. This record gives a brief sketch of the rulers of Vijayanagar. The beginning contains some mythological legends describing the founder of Vijayanagar. Though the names of several rulers of the dynasty are mentioned, some special care is devoted in explaining the rule of Krishna Devaraya. The wars he fought are repeatedly explained in various places. The territorial expansions made by him and the down fall of the Empire is also described. There is nothing worth to be described. Neither the dates for the rulers ruled at Vijayanagar nor the sources of informations obtained for recording this kaifiyat or the name of the author is mentioned.

Beginning :

यास विजयपुर तालुका जाहणी देऊन दुसरास गोल मारीपुर (?) जागा मजकुर फादे (?) हैदराबाद देऊन देविले.

End :

बोल दिछे म्हणाले राजे यानी मजासो यास म्हणाले. जे तुम्ही बहार निसी ठाम (?) अम्हा फकीरता सीख तांडांत घालुन घेऊन तुमचे फौजांत जाऊन पावल यानंतर शहर बंद बरच बंदीत म्हणुन आणुन सांगुन वैकुंठा . . . मग सीपायी घेऊन आपला फौजांत मिळालुण . . .

D. No. 229

विजापुर बादशाहा कैफियत.

VIJAPUR BĀDŚĀHA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 6" × 4". Lines, 17. Modi. Old but good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This record appears on the first page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible but the folios are damaged at certain places. This seems to be a detached portion from a big volume, wherein the history of the Bijapur and its Sultans are described. The genealogy of the Sultans from fasli 895, the names of the Sultans who ruled at Bijapur in succession and the period they ruled are also mentioned.

The names of the Subedars who were appointed by the Sultans and the Subas they managed and the list showing the names of the villages and towns that comprised the Bijapur Sultanate are also recorded. The Muslim names that were given to certain principle cities and towns forms a most important factor in this kaifiyat. For instance Darul Zafar was the name given to Bijapur. Gondwan was the name ascribed to Telingana, Shajahana Bad was the name given to Delhi. This record is said to have been transcribed from the original, possessed by Krishna Joshi, son of Ram Joshi, residing at Bijapur, by Narayana Rao, the Agent of Col. Mackenzie. It is stated that the work of copying was finished on the 12th September 1817.

**Beginning :**

बिज्यापुर दरवणी बादशाहाची वंशावली व शाहर मजकुरची  
अवरस चवरस व ब्रुज व कौरे व दरवाजे व तट व बुरज्याची  
नवे व बेरीज व देखण साडेसाहा सुभेची गोषवारा व हिंदुस्थान  
१६ सुभेची नामनीसी वही १.

**End :**

येथोर बखर समाप्त. हि बखर बिज्यापुी गहाणार गमजोसीचे  
चिरंजीव कृष्णाजोसी याजकडून नकल लिहीलते नारायणे गव मुतसही  
ईलाके मेजर कालनल मर्काजी साहेब सुपरीटेंड आफ दी मैसुर  
सरविज बर जागा बिजापुर वा तारीख १२ माहे सबटेंबर सन  
१८१७ ईसवि.

D. Mar.—14



विद्यानगर कैफियत.

VIDYĀNAGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 3.

This historic record relating to the origin and the history of Vidyanagar and its founders Hari Hara and Bukka appear on the 57th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This seems to be a detached portion of a big work and the first ten pages are wanting to complete the kaifiyat. It is stated that Sri Sringeri Sankara Charya established four muths at different places and appointed four desciples as their managers. The origin of the Vidya Nagar and biographical sketches of Harihara and Bukka are also mentioned. The kaifiyat further describes the origin and the history of the temple dedicated to Sri Virupakshaswami with all the mythological stories relating to it. Short sketch of the history of Rayalu Rulers and the downfall of Rama Raja is recorded. The last portion of the kaifiyat describes the growth of Vidyanagar into a Great City. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not given.

Beginning :

श्री शंकराचार्येसी परंपरा पाद पन्नाचार्य कालकाचार्ये  
हस्तमलाचार्ये, सुंदराचार्ये हे च्यार सिशासर्ही च्यार तेखेस च्यार  
मठबांधुत ते मठा पैकीं हे चौध्यासीशास ठेऊन आवण विध्यासेस्वर  
रहगार एक तिशास मोकरो करुन घेऊन असतांना सेकराचार्ये  
कैलास वासी झाले.

End :

वैकृठपती राव यांचालेक पेद वैकृठपती राव, चिक वैकृठपती  
भव येणे प्रमाणे हे विद्यानगरचे दौलत करीणे छत्रपती होऊन राहीजे.  
ते हरीहर राव व बुकरावजीचे सिल सालावार कलमं १ एक.

D. No. 231

विरंचीपुर बेलुर माहिती.

VIRINCIPŪR BĒLŪR MĀHITHI.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 22. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 43.

This work begins on the 11th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of certain Zamindaris, Jaghirs and temples in Virinchipur situated in Vellore Taluk. The revenue collected from certain jagirs such as Chandragiri, Moola Kadu, Veeravalam, Bhoothamangalam and Thiruvaramangam is mentioned. A list of villages that surround Virinchipur is given. The mythological legends and fables relating to the origin of Virinchipuram are briefly narrated. This place is said to be a sacred pilgrim centre and temples dedicated to Sri Brahma Deva and Vishnu attaches great importance to this place.

The second chapter, of the kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of the temples of Sri Marghasahaya and Shayaiswaraswami. It is stated that this entire village was granted as jagir to one Gouda Muthu Rangappa Naick by the ruler of Vellore. Some of the mythological legends that occurred at the temples of Viranchipuram are described in detail. In conclusion it is stated that the informations for recording this kaifiyat were gathered from certain local records possessed by Vaidynatha Gurukkal and Ayya Joshi, residents of Virinchipuram and was completed on the 25th March 1800. The name of the author is not mentioned.

Beginning :

बेळुरास चालायाच जाहगीर व त्याच बेरीज माहमत जाहगीर प्रमाणे बेळूर सरकार मजकुर.

End :

येदरगोंडा मुतुरंगप नाईक यास सरकार बेळूर येथोर विरंजी पुरचे कैफियत अखरे येणे प्रमाणे येथील रामस्वामी अया तार्कीद करून वैद्यनाथगुरकल स्थानीक व पुरोहीत अया ज्योशी आखेर तेथी १५ विरंचीपुराहुन साहा घंटेस निघुन गुडीयातमं मजलि १२ घंटेस येऊन पोहचलों

D. No. 232

विरलगुडी कैफियत.

VIRALGUDI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 8" x 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Injured.

D. Mar.—14A

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are—

Vikramacharitra.

Pāṇḍavagudi Viralagudi kaifiyat.

Pāṇḍavagudi Viralagudi kaifiyat.

Pāṇḍavagudi Viralagudi Devāliya kaifiyat.

This incomplete record appears on the 101st page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are damaged by insects and they are not properly arranged and bound. In the beginning of the volume it has been recorded that this entire volume was copied from the original owned by Kesava Rao, residing at Thirupathi, by Narayana Rao, an officer under Mackenzie. A square seal in black ink may be observed on the top of the left hand side of the first folio. This contains "Rami Dootha Sahaya Balakrishna Narayana Rao" recorded in Devanagar characters. In the beginning of the record, it has been stated that this kaifiyat of Viralgudi (a village in Chittoor Taluk) was prepared in fasli 1226 as per the orders of the East India Company. This entire Taluk was said to have been under the attachment of the East India Company in fasli 1225. Short history and the measurement account and the actual location of certain temples and other places of importance in Viralgudi is described. The extent of the main lands owned certain Temples are also given. In conclusion it has been recorded that this entire record was verified with the original by Appu Rao, the Sherishtadar of Chittoor on the 5th August fasli 1226.

Beginning :

याददस्त विरलगुडी कैफियत. तालुके बागर वगैरे जत्फी पाले मजकूर सरकार कंपनी सुरसन १२२६ फसली कुल देह ३२ सी कुल देहे ७४.

End :

२०२ नंबर तो कडप गुंडी गावास उतर ५० गजाच फासल नवमाचे शीमलांत वेलेंगुडीचे बाजुस जमनितं बाजुन आहे. ते थोडी देसणेच गुंड ४.

D. No. 233

विरलगुडी कैफियत.

VIRALAGUDI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 8" x 6". Lines, 20. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 233.

This record appears on the 14th folio of this volume. This kaifiyat deals with the local land accounts relating to the villages Viralagudi and Pandavagudi. Certain names of the temples are mentioned and they are in unreadable condition. The extent of the wet and dry lands owned by these temples in these two villages are noted. The kaifiyat further provides the net amount of cash and grain received from the lands owned by certain temples. The boundaries for the endowments and the kist collected from the owners are also mentioned. Certain remarks such as the names of the donors and the rituals that are to be observed in the temples are also found in the 10th column of the statement. The kaifiyat neither bears the date nor the name of the scribe or the sources of informations that are obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

याददस्त पांडवगुडी व विरलगुडी लिहिणेच देवालच कैफियत.  
तो कडपना पडी . . . पांडवगुडी देवाल वगैरे. देवल असणेच  
जागे.

End :

एकून गोषवरा पांडवगुडी	९४
विरलगुडी वविरकल	३९
	<hr/>
विरलगुडी	१३३
	<hr/>

D. No. 234

विरलगुडी पांडवगुडी देवालय कैफियत.

VĪRALAGUDI PĀṆDAVAGUDI DEVĀLYA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 8" x 6". Lines, 22. Modi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 232. This incomplete record relating to the origin and the history of certain temples at Viralagudi and Pandavagudi appears on the 17th folio of this volume. The folios are in loose condition. The above villages are said to be in Chittoor district. The names of certain villages and their boundaries with the account of dry and wet lands granted as endowments to certain temples are mentioned. The origin and the history of the



temple and the names of the Gods and Goddesses housed in them are also described. This record was said to have been prepared as per the instruction of the Collector of Chittoor for forwarding the same to the East Indian Company in fasli 1225. In the last part of the statement it is stated that the informations regarding the origin and the history of the temples existing in the above said villages were gathered from the old residents of the villages and from certain old temple officers. In the last page of the kaifiyat a small square seal in Urdu characters may be observed.

Beginning :

याद पांडवगुडी विरलगुडी नसीदेचे देवालय असणेचे कैफियत तालुका वेंगटगीर कोट तुकडी चीचु सरकार कुंपणी सन १२२५ फसली.

End :

सदरी गुडीचे कैफियत सदरी गावचे लोकानही कलत नाही.

D. No. 235

विरलगुडी पांडवगुडी देवालय कैफियत.  
VIRALAGUDI PĀṆDAVAGUDI DEVĀLYA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 8" × 6". Lines, 22. Modi. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 233.

This incomplete record appears on the 28th folio of this volume. The folios are not correctly arranged and bound. A small square seal in Urdu characters may be observed in the bottom of the first folio. This seems to be a memorandum prepared and submitted by the Collector of Chittoor, in fasli 1225, to the East India Company describing the village Viralagudi in Chittoor District. The record describes the hamlets in Viralagudi and the number and the names of the temples and the extent of the lands owned by them. A short note for each temple describing the origin and the history of the hamlet and the temple and the names of the persons who granted endowments is also provided. It is stated that the abovesaid information was gathered from certain old inhabitants of the village and also from certain temple authorities. Some of the temples are said to be very old and were visited by Pandavas.

**Beginning :**

सदरी गुडीचे कैफियत. सदरी गावचे लोकानी कलत नाही  
म्हणुन सांगत.हेत.

**End :**

सदरहु गुडी पांडवान वनवास केले, तेव्हा तेथ गुडी बांधुन  
घेवुन कितेक दिवस वास करुन होत म्हणुनही देवल बांदले  
म्हणातहोत.

D. No. 236

विश्वस राव व भाऊ साहेब कैफियत.

VIŚVĀSA RAO VA BHĀU SĀHIB KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 22. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

The kaifiyat appears on the 584th folio of this volume. The folios are brown and brittle. The handwriting is fair and legible. The battle of Paniput is the main theme of the kaifiyat. The first four folios describe about the Holkar, the Sindhe and the Ghorpade chiefs; and the military power and the territorial jurisdiction they had under their control. A brief history of the Moghuls at Delhi and the sultans of Deccan forms the subject-matter of the following five pages. The rest of the kaifiyat describes the rule of Balaj Baji Rao. The part played by Nana Fadnavis at Poona and the accession of Madeva Rao, a posthumous son of Narayana Rao and the ultimate division in the Maratha camp are very graphically described. The part played by the East India Company and the chief events and engagements that took place and the final treaty at Bassim forms the last part of the kaifiyat.

The name of the author or the source of information obtained for recording this historic kaifiyat is not mentioned. Though several sieges and engagements are explained none of them is dated.

**Beginning :**

विस्वास राव भाऊच कैफियत विश्वसा रावजीनी आपल मुलकास  
बाड्यास रखावाली टेउन चकोट माणुसास नेमुन बंदोवस्त करुन  
तमाम जुन उमराव लोकास बोल.उन कुल्ल फौजचे हाजरी वगुल  
घेउन हुकुमा प्रमाण मोहीमीस निघुन बंकापुरावरी जाऊन कुल तमाम-  
सरंजामानीसी पोहचलें.

End :

राजे श्री त्रियंबक राव व काका व सरवाराम हरी वगैरे फौज जमा करून कर्नाट प्रांती गेलें त्याची तपशील सदर लिहील प्रमाणें असें हिंदवीच चुटते यानें . . . कुल्यात लिहील तितक लिहिणे जाहले.

D. No. 237

विश्वास राव सदाशिव राव भाउ व अबदाली यांची लढाई.  
VIŚVĀSA RAO SADĀŚIVA RAO BHAU VA ABDĀLLI YĀNCI  
LADĀYĪ.

Paper, French made. 8" x ". Lines, 12. Modi. Old (damaged).

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 126.

This historic episode appears on the 343rd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record describes the first battle of Paniput, fought between the Moguls and the Marathas. The part played by Visvasa Rao and Sadashiva Rao Bhau and his trustworthy colleagues such as Gakewar, Angri, Gokale and Pawar are very graphically described. The names of the great Maratha warriors such as Anthaji Manekeswar Janakoji Shinde and Mudoji Holkar are mentioned. The kaifiyat further provides the details of the march of the Marathas to Sonpath and the dates and the places they halted on their march and the skirmishes that took place between the Moguls and the Marathas. Similarly the names of the warriors of Ahamadsha Abdully are also given. The dates for all the events, such as negotiations, sieges and battles, progress and retreat are recorded as per the Arabic calendar. The last four pages deal with the defeat of the Marathas. The defeat of the Marathas and the death of Sadasiva Rao and Visvas Rao and how Nanna Sahib was vexed to know the results of the war forms the end of the kaifiyat. It is stated that this kaifiyat was copied as per the directions of Col. Mackenzie from the original record possessed by Ganga Ram Thambatkar of Aurangabad on the 29th of January 1806 at Aurangabad.

Beginning :

श्री गणेशाय नमः

श्री गणेशाय नमः श्री सरस्वतीय नमः श्री गुरुभ्यो नमः

श्रीमानाय नमः श्री दत्तात्रै पांडुरंगाय नमः राजमान्ये सभामान्ये देवमान्ये

स्वोश्री दरदोष जगाची लढाई हकीगत सन ११६० रवीलवल.

End :

भाई सदाशिव राव व विश्वास राव वगैरे गणीमास मोगलसी लढाई जाहाली बंदगी रेशन होये. हे अर्जदस्त हे बखर यांची भासैं. त्याचे नकल लिहीलते मुतही इलाके मेजर कलनल मंजी साहेब इंजनेर मुलक भैसुर वातारीख २७ माहं जेनवरी सन १८०६ इसवी दर जाग अवंग्गाबाद.

D. No. 238

विष्णु शर्मा कैफियत.

VISṆU ŚARMĀ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 10.

This kaifiyat appears on the 458th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are not properly arranged and bound. This kaifiyat is divided into two parts. The first part begins on the 458th page and the other part on 418th page. Though the kaifiyat bears the name of a person, nothing is explained about any individual but short moral stories of very interesting nature are recorded. In total five stories are told and the characters in all the stories are personified by animals. It seems that Vishnu Sharma might have been the author for these short moral stories. The stories are recorded in dialogue form. Since the second part ends abruptly, it is not possible to state either the name of the author or the sources of information or the date on which the author finished these stories. Monkeys and crocodiles, asses and lions are some of the animals which are mentioned frequently.

Beginning :

श्री गणेशाय नमः श्री सखत्ये नमः श्री गुरुभ्यो नमः श्री पादुरंगाय  
नमः निर्विघ्नमस्तु (आताल बाघ) काहणीचे वेदात तंम  
अरभीतो. विष्णु शर्मा ब्राह्मणा प्रती सांगतां.

End :

त्याप्रती तीन मशुने पुष्ट जाहली. तीच बल कर्मा जाहल.  
तेव्हा ते कुमारनित्ये तीचे दुष काहडुन आपले कडुब पाषण



करीतां जाहाला. आणि त्रिस्तवे त्या गुजनी पुत्राचे गलचांत मोठी घांठीही बांधण जाहले. आणि बीम अण्नी खाणे प्रयोजन ईचा पालण करुन माझे कुटुंबचें रक्षण होत incomplete.

D. No. 239

व्येःटमणस्वामिस टेकर राजे दिल्लते बाबरीचे कैफियत.

VĒNKATARAMANASVĀMĪSA TĒKAR RAJA DILLATE BĀBA-  
THICE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 14" × 5". Lines, 28. Modi. Old. Damaged.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 80.

This is a very long record dealing with the officers of Sri Srinivasa Swami Temple of Tirupathi and the endowments and the construction of buildings, etc., by the various Rajas. The temple at Tirupathi and the adjoining hills and forests and the ways by which the temple could be approached is graphically described. The names of certain mantapams and the towers that were constructed by the Naicks and the Thondermandal Chakravartis are explained. The record explains the genealogy of the Thondamans and Cholas. The Rajas of the above two dynasties are said to have been chiefly responsible for the various charitable endowments and the festivals that are celebrated at the Tirupathi Temple. Extracts from the inscriptions in Telugu and Tamil are also mentioned. The names of the ministers and other philanthropic persons who contributed to the construction of certain golden edifices in the temple and the names and the duties of some of the Brahman officers and servants in the temples are elaborately described. The route leading to the temple above the hills and the names of persons who constructed certain resting places are mentioned. The topography of the hills and their surroundings are also given. The kaifiyat neither bears the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording the kaifiyat. Since the names of the Rajas mentioned in the record are perforated and pasted with slips they are not mentioned. The names of the villages and the extent of wet and dry lands that were granted as endowment are mentioned.

Beginning :

श्री गणेशाय नमः श्री वैकटेश चरीत्र. श्री वैकटेश चरीत्र  
मर्वाशोत्तर पुराण जे एसकी

**End :**

आलवार तीघांस श्री कृष्णस्वामी अळंकार जगे उदहार हरणेश  
श्री वैकटनाथ स्वामीस श्री गोविंदाजस्वामी . . भीनारी करणस्त  
जाहली यादी श्री वैकटेश आगम प्रमाण मणलागेला.

D. No. 240

व्येकटरमणदीक्षित पुत्रांचि कैफियत.

VĒNKATARAMAṆA DĪKṢITA PUTTRĀNCI KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 10" × 4". Lines, 21. Modi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 188.

This record appears on the second folio of the volume. The handwriting is fair and legible but the folios are damaged. This kaifiyat describes a short history of Venkatarama Dikshit and his son Srinivasa Dikshit. Though much is not mentioned about the origin or the meritorious acts they have done, the record reveals that they were the two important persons for managing an Agraharam at Meela Koonta. This place seems to be a hamlet in Chittoor district and was granted by the Naicks as endowment to Sri Govinda Rajaswami at Tirupathi. Besides this endowment, this kaifiyat provides details for the gifts granted by the Naicks to several Brahmans residing in six adjacent agraharams. The Tahsildar of this place at the direction of the East Indian Company had made enquiries and made a report regarding the existence of the original grants relating the Inams. Extracts of the grants relating to the endowments to Sri Padmavati Temple at Tiruchanoor and Sri Venkateswara of Tirupathi are also explained. The names of the endowments and the persons who managed them are also mentioned. The abovesaid charities were said to have been granted on the 12th of Magha month of the year Pramadicha 1655 of Sali-vahana. The name of the person who recorded this is not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

वैकटराम दीक्षीत याच लेंक श्रीनिवाम दीक्षीत वरिसे चालत  
वेहेवार . गाव चालत आहे.

**End :**

चाता बाकी सरकार पतकट दाखल गाव—

१. कोटमंगल.
२. मौ कोनूर गाव.
३. मो तनपळय गाव.

वेरुल गृणेश्वर माहिती.

VĒRŪLA GHRĪṢNĒŚWARA MĀHITI.

Paper, French made. 8" × 6". Lines, 20. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 66.

This kaifiyat appears on the first folio of this volume. The folios are in damaged condition and require immediate mending. This record describes the origin and the history of two towns, namely, Bijapur and Daulatabad. The record is divided into four parts, the first two parts dealing with the history of Bijapur and the other two parts describing the origin and history of Daulatabad. Much attention is paid in describing the temple of Sri Ghirshneswar where the rulers of Bijapur and Daulatabad worshiped. Extracts of the Marathi inscriptions recorded on the walls of the temple are also quoted. It is said, the Bhonsles and Holkars and certain other Maratha Chiefs, were responsible for constructing certain buildings and granting endowments to the temple.

The kaifiya describes the conquest of Bijapur by Shiv ji.

The second part of the kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of Daulatabad, which was formerly known as Devagiri. It is stated that one Khande Rao Holkar was the originator of Fort Devagiri. Some references relating to the persons who assisted Shivaji in framing the Maratha Confederation is also mentioned. The temple of Ghṛṣneswara is said to be renovated by one of the Holkars in 1672 S.S. The last part of the kaifiyat describes the topography of Bijapur and Daulatabad.

This record is said to have been transcribed from the original owned and preserved by Keshava Bhut of Sri Ghṛṣneswara temple as per the order of Col. Mackenzie and to have been completed on the 26th February 1806.

**Beginning :**

दरवाणी बादशा दहर बिजापुर याची वंशावली व शहर मजकुची  
अवरस व चवरस व बुरुज व कंगोर व दरवाजे व तटे व बुज्या  
व बाजार किल्ले आदगन व बाहेरुन व बेरीज देक्षण साडेसा छा.  
सुभेची गोषवारा व हिंदुस्थान १६ सोला सुभेची नावनीली व नामी  
गुमट अवली याचे शहर बिजापुरी.

End :

येणें प्रमाण लिहीलते केशव भट पुगण आणि कितेक कैफियत. पर्वतांतील लिहीलते रामजी गुरीलडा. गुरो म्हणजे या मुलुकांत ज्यातीचे शुद्र त्यानी इश्वराच पुजा करीताहेत त्यास गुरो म्हणताहेत. आणि त्यानी जानवहीं घलीतात वा तारीख २५ माहे फेब्रुवरी सन १८०६ दर जागा अत्रंताबाद नारायण गव मुतसही इलाखे मेजर कलनल मकिंजी सो. सुपरअंडटेंट आफ दी मैसुर सखी.

D. No. 242

वेलुर किल्ला कैफियत.

VĒLŪR KILLĀ KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 6" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 16.

This record appears on the 20th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The left hand side of all the folios are badly injured and are in loose condition.

This record deals with the origin and history of certain forts constructed by the Marathas at Vellore. Though it is wrongly called as Verul it denotes the Fort Vellore in North Arcot District. Formerly this place was a great forest and one Bomia Reddy assisted by his brother cleared the forest and constructed a small fort on the hills at Sejari. The mythological legends how Bomia Reddy acquired a large treasure is explained at length. The existing temple and the ditch are some of the relics of the works of Bomia Reddy. The expedition of the Marathas under Venkoji, the brother of Shivaji the Great in the south and the battle between certain chiefs and the Marathas are also described. The names of the important persons who conducted the sieges at Vellore and Arni and how finally the Marathas became the absolute owners of Vellore is very graphically described. The kaifiyat describes various subjects such as the arrangements made by the Marathas and the towns they conquered during their march from Bangalore. The name of the author or the source of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not provided. It is stated that this was transcribed by Narayana Rao as per order of Col. Mackenzie at Vellore.



Beginning :

पूर्वि वेलुर किल्ले व शहर वरि दरोवस्त गण होते. ऐसे  
असतां तिमरोज बैमया या दोघे भाऊ साकीन कालहस्ती यानी  
तेथुन दोनीसी सीखारी कुत्री घेउन किल्ला वेलुरी उतरुन किल्लाचे  
सरहद गगास सिखारीस आले.

End :

मजकुरचा मुनसी व मन्या . . करुन घेतलें. खान  
मजकुचे इलाखेदार बाको होता त्यास अवल . . जाीर  
मोकुरु करुन ठेविलें. तधी पासुन अद्यापी इथपरही ईगरजेच  
बावटा ज्यारी आहे.

D. No. 243

वेलुर किल्ला व नगर कैफियत.

VĒLŪR KILLĀ VA NAGAR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 6" × 6". Lines, 20. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 66.

This kaifiyat appears in two parts, the first beginning at 16th page and the other part commencing on the 26th page. This kaifiyat also contains the same subject matter described in the forgoing kaifiyat, but some more historic information relating to the invasion of the Nawabs of Arcot and the part played by the English by helping the Nawabs till the English were able to annex Vellore is furnished. The second portion of the kaifiyat describes the history of Fort Nagari.

The description of places of worship of the Hindus and Muslims at Vellore and Nagari and the names of certain Zamindars forms the last part of the kaifiyat. The topography of both the places is also mentioned. Neither the name of the author nor the source of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat over the dates of the events mentioned in this record is recorded. In the end it is stated that this record was copied from an original record owned by a zamindar near Nagari by Narayana Rao as per the orders of Col. Mackenzie.

Beginning :

कैफियत पूर्वि वेर किल्ला व शहर वरि दरोवस्त  
राणहोत.

End :

सदर कैफियत छ २७ माहे शैबरी सन १७०९ हसवी नारायण  
राव लिहील असे.

D. No. 244

व्यवहारिक माहिती संवत्सर.

VYAVAHĀRIKA MĀHITI SAMVATSARA.

Paper, English made. 8" × 6". Lines, 18. Modi. Old. Mended.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 81.

This kaifiyat begins on the 98th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The name of the work is recorded in Telugu characters. The handwriting of this record differs from those of the other works. The margins all around the folios are beautifully and geometrically drawn. The names of the Hindu years, months, seasons, week days with equivalent translations in Urdu are given. The kaifiyat provides the names of the Hindu festivals with short notes relating to their origins and the mode of observing them. The names of certain Gods and Goddesses and the names of the animals they used as vehicles are also mentioned. The names of the important mountains, rivers and the puranic formalities and the names of the famous devotees are also mentioned. The kaifiyat further provides the names of important poets and authors and the important cities. The last few folios contain multiplication tables. The kaifiyat provides neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

हे साठीही वरुषची नावे. प्रभव, चित्रभानु, हेवलंबी,  
पौषाची.

End :

अडीचकी. ६२॥, १२५, १८७॥ २५०.

D. No. 245

शंकराचार्य चरित्र.

ŚĀṆKARĀCĀRYA CARITRA.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This record appears on the 210th folio. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are not properly arranged and bound. This record appears in two parts one commencing on the 210th folio and the other incomplete part beginning on the 241st folio. The first seven pages are missing in the first part and certain folios are wanting in the second part to make the kaifiyat a complete one.

This record explains the biography of Sri Sankaracharia elaborately making mention of the several anecdotes which occurred in his lifetime. The kaifiyat begins with a legendary introduction explaining the reason for the birth of Sri Sankara for advocating the advaita philosophy and for protecting the vedic religion from the Buddhist persecutions. The boyhood of Sri Sankara and his studies in the Gurukula up to his renouncing the world and becoming an ascetic forms the subject-matter of the first part.

The second part explains the pilgrimages he undertook and the names of the followers who came as his disciples. The kaifiyat neither bears the name of the author nor the source of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

मित्र व पिताही उभयेताही ब्रम्हणा कारणे अनेक धन मूरी वांटीत जाहले. तदनंतर व्याही ज्यामाता सहित परिवारास भक्ष भोज्येस युक्त गंध पुष्पादी उपचारासहित च्यारी दिवस हिं भोजन करउन चौथ दिवसीं लेकीस निरउन देउन कंखणा सहित भोजन करउन वस्त्राभरण इत्यादीक आपण देउन गावास निरोप दिदलो.

End :

भुषण करुन सुमूहुत घारा पुर्वक आर्पिता जाहाला की स्वरुप नामक मंडनही उभये मारतीच पाणीग्रहण करुन मांगल्ये सूत्र बांधुन आनंद युक्त लाजा होमही करीता जाहाला . . .

D. No. 246

शंकराचार्य चरित्र.

ŚANKARĀCĀRYA CARITRA.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 10.

This incomplete record appears on the 144th folio of this volume.

The handwriting is fair and legible. The first few pages in the beginning and some pages in the end are missing. This record appears in two places of this volume as the folios are not properly arranged and bound. This record also deals with the life and work of Sri Sankara. The legendary episodes mentioned in the foregoing kaifiyat are retold. This kaifiyat explains how Sri Sankara had to encounter the Buddhist monks and how he defeated them by proving the superiority of Vedic religion. In certain places the names of the pilgrim centres Sri Sankara visited are mentioned but they are not readable. The record contains highly exaggerated narrations relating the visits of Sankara to certain courts and cities. This seems to be an incomplete portion of a big work. The kaifiyat neither provides the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained or the dates for the occurrences alluded to in the record.

Beginning:

. . . युत्की आणि वेदमार्ग कडून बौध सिधांत युत्की चालऊन देडेनास बौधमत-वृक्ष खंडण करीतां ते पाहुन जय अजय विद्यादीका मुलें व युत्की व सामर्थ्य मुलें होत आहे.

End :

जामतास अर्धपाक्षे मधुपाकादी रूजा करुन स्वकनेस सर्वाभरण मूषग करुन सुमुहुर्त धारा पूर्वक अर्णिता जाहला कीं स्वरुप (नामकमंडन) उभये भारतीचा पाणीग्रहण करुन मांगल्य सूत्र बांधुन आनंद युत्क लाज्या होमादी करीतां जाहाला.

D. No. 247

शांडीपती गाव कैफियत.

SĀNDIPATIGĀVA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, indigenous. 8" × 6". Lines, 29. Modi. Old and injured.

D. Mar.—15



Incomplete.

There is no other copy of this work in Marathi except this incomplete work. The other works in this vol. are recorded in Telugu. The kaifiyat appears on the 37th folio; and the title is recorded both in Modi and Telugu. The handwriting is fair and legible. Though this record contains a title no information is provided relating to either the Rulers or the Town of Shandi. This place seems to be a small town in the Ceded Districts. The names of certain years and the months and dates as per Hindu calendar are recorded and for what reason these years and months are recorded is not stated. There is nothing particular to explain; but it is to be assumed that these dates refer to some of the important events which occurred in the household of the rulers of Shandi. The record neither provides the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording the kaifiyat or the actual date on which the record was transcribed. The record is incomplete.

Beginning :

शांडीपती गावचें कैफियत. बरवर. . . पैकी येलाऊर.

End :

तेदी बागची. २३ छ १९ शेनीवार.

D. No. 248

शालीवाहनाची बरवर.

SĀLIVĀHANĀCI BAKER.

Paper, English made. 12" x 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This incomplete record appears on the first page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible and the latter portion is wanting to make the kaifiyat a complete one. The kaifiyat begins with a legend describing the life of an excommunicated Brahman girl. The life led by her in a dense forest and how she was protected by a potter are graphically described. It is stated that during that period she gave birth to a son, who afterwards came to be known as Salivahan. The boyhood of Salivahana is also elaborately narrated. The record further describes the dispute between a demon and a Brahman relating to the ownership of a girl; same was referred to boy Salivahana for deciding the case; and the Salivahana was able to find out the legal claimant. The record concludes describing the obligations done by the

Brahman for releasing the demon from the curse. It is stated that this kaifiyat was copied from a record owned by Baskara Bhalte residing at Paitan. The name of the author and the date of the record are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

श्री शालीवाहनाची बखर अर्जतस्त अर्जन्दे (कर्मिनी)  
शालीवाहनशक उत्पन्न वेदमूर्ती राजे श्री भास्कर भटजा अर्माहोती  
ब्राम्हण वास्तवय पैटण गंगा तीरी गहात होते.

**End :**

तुजला द्रव्य देतो. माझा सार्थक तुम्ही कराव ऐसे बोलुलागला  
तो ब्राम्हण म्हणला की मी द्रव्ये द्यावी तुजे सार्थक मी करितो  
असा करार वचन प्रमाण आणि शेषत शालीवाहनाचें विध्यमाने  
ठारलें की आता या ब्राम्हणास द्रव्ये देतो . . . .

D. No. 249

शालीवाहनाची बखर.

ŚĀLIVĀHANĀCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This record appears on the 482nd page. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are not properly arranged and bound. This seems to be the continuation of the history of Salivahana. The first few pages explains the adventures of Salivahana. The episode relating to the meeting of his grandfather with his excommunicated mother and the reasons for the excommunication and the help rendered by a potter to Salivahan and his mother and how he became a trustworthy leader of the locality is elaborately explained. The record describes how Salivahana came to know the secrecy of his birth and the efforts he took to meet his celestial father on the banks of the Ganges. The help rendered by the serpent king to Salivahana in defeating Vikramaditya is very graphically described. The kaifiyat concludes by giving a detailed account relating to the character and the ability of Salivahana. The kaifiyat ends abruptly and provides neither the name of the author nor the source of information for recording this record. In the last two sentences in folio 497 it is stated that the transcription of this work was completed on the 10th December 1870 at Ahamednagar.

D. Mar.—15A

Beginning :

. . . म्हणौन चालिले. तो तीस कोसावरी जाऊन उतरले.  
घोडेस धास दाणा करितां तो सजाकडील फौज तमाम अली.

End :

. . . कालचे मसलइत आपण चुकले म्हणौनही खराबी  
जाहली. अता देखुन लवकर निघव. नाही तरी हे बातमी  
शालीवाहनास गेले तरी तोच आपल्यावी येऊन पडेल आपली  
क्षौज थोडी आहे. तो आम्हास उचलुन घेऊन नाईल मण  
लोक बोलिले कीं महाराज हे खरे आतां आपण चलाव  
ऐसें . . .

D. No. 250

शाहाजी राजाचे कैफियत.

ŚAHĀJĪ RĀJĀNCĪ KĀIFĪYĀT. २

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 16. Modi. Old. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 127.

This kaifiyat appears on the first page of the volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record describes the origin and the history of the Marathas from Sahaji up to the death of Sambaji. Much attention is paid in describing the origin of the Bonsle family and its Chief Shaji. The names of his wives and his three famous sons, Shivaji, Ekoji and Sambaji and the other important personalities who were responsible for forming the Maratha confederation are mentioned. The kaifiyat further explains the Mogal supremacy under Aurangazeeb. The life of Shivaji is described in the fifth chapter. The coronation of Shivaji and the amounts that were spent and the various ceremonies and functions that took place during the coronation are very elaborately described. A separate chapter deals with the administration of Shivaji. The third chapter describes the accession of Sambaji up to his defeat and death. In the fourth chapter, lists showing the names of the various forts and places that were under Shivaji and Sambaji and the number and the contents of armoury, and other departments that were functioning during the rules of Shivaji and Sambaji are dealt with. The last chapter explains the flight of Rajaram to Jinji and the war of succession to the Maratha throne. The name of the scribe or the author or the sources

of information for recording this historically important record is not provided. But it is stated that this was transcribed as per the request of Col. Mackenzie on the 17th December 1805 at Ahamadnagar and the transcription was completed on 10th Bahula of Shravana month.

**Beginning :**

शाह जी राजेचा कैफियत. माहगज राजेश्री षाहाजी गजे मासले यांस पुत्र राजेश्री शिवाजी राजे एक व राजेश्री यकोजी एक व राजेश्री संभाजी गजे एक ऐस तीघे पुत्रे.

**End :**

पुढे वर्तिले ते सर्वासं टाऊरु आसं एथोर लिहिलें जाहलें. बिकलम इलाखे मजर भेकेंनजी साहेब पैमायष सरदार मुलुक जमीन रं पटण वकै बा तखिख छे १७ डामबर सन १८०५ इसवी दर जागा भेकाम अहमदनार कलमी शूद नकल लिहिणे श्रावण बहुल १० गुरुवार तमाम जाहलें.

D. No. 251

शाह राजांची उत्पत्ती.

ŚĀHU RĀJĀNCI UTPATHĪ.

Paper, English made. 10" × 6". Lines, 26. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This kaifiyat appears on the 514th folio. The folios have become brown and brittle and all of them are in loose condition. The title of the kaifiyat is recorded in Urdu and in Telugu besides in Modi. The origin of the Marathas and the Bonsle family and the biography of Shau the grandson of Shivaji and short history of the Peshwas form the subject matter of this kaifiyat. The life of Lookji Jadare the founder of Nagapoor is elaborately described. The history of the Marathas and that of the Moguls during the period of Shivaji and Aurangazeeb is mentioned. The death of Shivaji and the accession of Sambaji and how he was defeated and beheaded is also very graphically described. Short account of the Peshwas like Blajai Visvanath and Baji Rao and Balaji Baji Rao is provided. The kaifiyat ends by describing the death of Baji Rao and the defeat of Raghunatha Rao by Naizam Sha. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the



author or the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this episode. The dates for the occurrences explained are not provided.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत षाहुगजा बहदुर. कैफियत षाहुराजाचे उषती. दिली मध्ये अकबर बादशाहा होते त्या वेळेची तोंड गडा मध्ये उदय-सिंग व जेयवेल व राते सिंग अस्वपती राज्य करीत होते.

**End :**

निजां अली खान अवरंगाबादावरून कुच करून पुनेस जाऊन पुना अवघ जाऊन टाकीले. रघुनाथ राव हैदराबादेसी चौथ घेऊन माघ परंतुन जात असतां त्यास हे वर्तमान कलले.

D. No. 252

शाहु राजे व निजाम मुल्लमुलक कैफियत.

SĀHU RĀJĀ VA NIZAM MUL MULK KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 16" x 10". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Damaged.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are recorded in D. No. 28.

This kaifiyat appears on the 135th page of this volume. The paper has become pale and brittle and the writing is in faded condition. This record relates to the history of the last days of Shau and the state of the Marathas and the invasion of Nizam ul Mulk of the south and of the Karnataka provinces. The wars of succession to the Maratha throne between Shau the son Sambaji and Rajaram of Kolahapur is narrated. The record explains in detail the marches and halts of the armies of the Marathas and the Nizam mentioning the names of the persons who fought the battle and a list is also provided giving the names of the persons who were killed on active service. The death of Shau and the administration of the Maratha country by Balaji Baji Rao is briefly explained. The last part of the kaifiyat describes the death of Shau and the claims put by the grandson of Thara Bai and Sakvarbai. This portion of the kaifiyat gives details of the pact made by Sakwar Bai and Balaji Baji Rao and how the Peshwas came to power. The kaifiyat mentions neither the name of the author nor the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this record. Nowhere dates are mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत शाहुराजे व निजांमुलमुलुक. श्रीमंत सावाई माधव राव  
बहदुर यास जागीर होणेश्वर नारोरचव मंत्री वगैरे लिहून  
गुजरवीले

**End :**

\* \* \* यास गडावरी नवेतां तमाम मराठेस \* \* \* सारे  
एक होऊन मजकड आलीयां पाहीजे ते स्वर्ध वेचास तह प्रमाणे  
राजाचे वास जाहले. व त्यास खुशाल करु उर्जीत करीतो  
ब्राह्मणास उबजल्यान \* \* \* \*

D. No. 253

शाहु राजाची माहिती.

SĀHU RĀJĀCI MĀHĪTI.

Paper, English made. 16" × 10". Lines, 17. Modi. Old. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This kaifiyat appears on the 155th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible but the papers have become brown and brittle. The folios are neatly arranged and rebound. There is a short note indicating that this record was translated into English. Though the record is called as Shau kaifiyat, it deals not only with the history of Shau, but it actually begins from the origin of the Bonsles and the Marathas upto the last days of Rangunatha Rao. The record may appear to contain the same subject-matter explained in D. No. 252 but some details relating to the administration of the Maratha Empire during the Peshwas are more elaborately described. The life of Shivaji is briefly described. The defeat and persecution of Sambaji and the rule of Aurangazeeb is described in the third section of the kaifiyat. The death of Aurangazeeb and the disputed succession to the Maratha throne by Shau and Rajaram forms the subject-matter of this fourth section. The history of the Peshwas from Balaji Visvanath and how they became the unquestioned monarchs of the Maratha Empire is also described. The administration of the Maratha Empire under Balaji Visvanath, Baji Rao, Balaji Baji Rao Rangunatha Rao is very briefly mentioned. Though this kaifiyat is called as Shau kaifiyat, it deals with the entire history of the Marathas. Short sketches relating to the life

of some of the Peshwas, Nana Fadnavis and Sadasiva Bhoo are also provided. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author nor the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this record. Dates in Salivahana Era are noted in certain places.

Beginning :

श्रीगणेशायनेमः प्रसन्न शाहुराजाची उत्पत्त दीली मधे अखबर-  
शाहा बादशा होता. त्या वेली तोंडमंडला मध्ये उदेसींग जयमल व  
फुतासींग राजा अश्वपती राज करीत होते.

End :

शेमशेर बहादरचा पुत्र आली बहादुर खान पादशा जवळ आहे  
जाणीजे बाजीराव एक कलवांतनीस टेवीला होता. तीचे उदरी  
शेमशेर बहादर जाहला जाणीजे.

D. No. 254

शिंदे कैफियत.

SINDE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, French made. 14" x 8". Lines, 10. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 126.

This kaifiyat appears on the 367th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are in loose condition and some of them are damaged by worms. This record describes not only the origin and the history of the Shindes but also vividly explains the Maratha history during the period of the Peshwas. The first Shinde to be mentioned is Savji Shinde who lived at Paltan, 20 miles east of Poona, when Shau II was ruling at Poona. Savji Shinde married Vooma Boi and had a son named Ranoji. This Ranoji is said to have played a very eminent part in forming the state of Satara. The part played by Savji Shinde and Dathaji Shinde in the wars fought by Balaji Visvanath and Nazar Jung and the wars with the Moguls and the active part took by Ranoji is also described. The kaifiyat further describes the death of Baji Rao in S.S. 1682 and the accession of Balaji Baji Rao and the wars that were fought during this period by Ranoji. After the death of Ranoji his son Jaige Shinde took up the command. The kaifiyat further explains the history of the Peshwas, such as Balaji Visvanath, Baji Rao, Balaji Baji Rao and Mahadeva Rao. The battle of Paniput and Sonpet and the part played by Dathoji Shinde is very graphically described. The

kaifiyat describes the state of the Maratha country during the period of Savai Mahadeva Rao. The disputed succession put forth by Regunatha Rao and Narayana Rao and how finally Narayana Rao became the Peshwa forms the subject-matter of the last folios of the kaifiyat. This kaifiyat is said to have been recorded as per the information given by Regunatha Rao an old man residing at Poona, and was recorded on the 10th April 1806 and was despatched to Col. Mackenzie.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत सिंध्या बुनीपादे पासुन \* \* \* २०० वरुष पासुन पुनेस अमी भागी तीस कोसावरी पलठण प्रांती कसबा कणेशरे परगणे फालठणे यांगावी बहुत दिवसापासुन सावजी सिंदीया मराटा जातीचा क्रिशोमुल करुन जिवन उपाये करीत होता.

**End :**

पुनेत राजेश्री रघुनाथ राव सुखवासी ब्राम्हण जाणता माहातारा होता. त्या कडुन कैफियत कळुन घेऊन कुलकुशे लिहीली असे शकें १७२८ शालीवाहन क्षेय नाम संवत्तर.

D. No. 255

शिवाजी राजांची कैफियत.

SIVAJI RAJANCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 18" x 10". Lines, 25. Modi. Old and good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 153.

This record appears on the 531st folio. The handwriting is fair and legible but contains a large number of mis-spelt and badly punctuated words. In the first folio it is stated in English that this record explaining the history of Shivaji and his wars against the Moghals was transcribed from a Marathi manuscript bearing No. 19 counter marked 931. This long kaifiyat contains sixteen chapters. The first two chapters deal with the origin of the Bhoneles and describe and the history of the forefathers of Shivaji.

The next three chapters deal with the history of the infancy and boyhood of Shivaji and how he became powerful. The conquests of several places and the construction of forts and how he managed to retain the acquired forts from Moghal aggression by appointing



trust worthy officers forms the subject-matter of the next two chapters. The state of the country and administration of the Maratha country by Shivaji is explained in 10th and 11th chapters.

In the 12th and the 13th chapters the expeditions that were taken by Shivaji against Aurangzeb is described. The last two chapters deal with the death of Shivaji and the accession of his son Sambaji. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. The dates for some of the historic incidents are recorded in Salivahana Era.

Beginning :

श्री गुरु सर्व देवस्त रूप परि कांही अरंभास प्रथम गणेश  
सरस्वती कुल देवतांची करावा. . . . गुरु प्रसादाचे सहाय यास्तव  
सर्व देवतांचा वंदन करु.

End :

आपल्या बापासही . . . . . ऐते यवनी चे यम न धरीतां  
आपण मरित हांते. . . . . सखल प्रयर्षीत स्वाधीन करुन घेणे पावून  
. . . म्हणजि.

D. No. 256

शिवाजी राजे व दिल्ली बादशा लढाई.

SIVAJI RAJĪ VA DILHI BĀDUSĀ LADĀYĪ.

Paper, English made. 14" × 8". Lines, 27. Modi. Old, Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 126.

This incomplete record begins on the 724th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible but contains a large number of mis-spelt and badly punctuated words. This kaifiyat describes the battle fought by the Marathas against the Moghals. A long list of the men and munitions used by both the Marathas under Shivaji and the Moghal army under Aurangzeb is given. Nowhere the battle is described, but it is stated that the wars were long drawn. The names of places where the military of the two parties halted are given but they are not correctly recorded. The name of the author or the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not mentioned. The date of sending this record to Col. Mackenzie is provided.

**Beginning :**

राजे लोकांचे तपशील ७०० हत्ती सुमार ९००० घोडे पांचहजार  
(स्वार पांच हजार ४०० रथ सुमार च्यारीश. १९,००० पायंदल  
म्हणजे पयदे पंद्रा हजार)

**End :**

तारीख २२ जुलै सन १७१८ इसवी . . . गुरुवार क्षेयनाम-  
संवच्छर शखे शाली वाहन १७१८ दर जागा मूला मुठा संगमातं  
. . . बहदुर पुने दर कलमीगुध.

D. No. 257

शिवाजी राजे व निजाम मुलमुलक.  
SIVAJI RAJE VA NIZAM MUL-MULK.

Paper, English made. 14" x 9". Lines, 15. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 2.

This record appears on the 98th folio of this volume. This seems to be a detached portion of a big work and some pages in the beginning are missing. Though the kaifiyat bears the title stated above, this explains neither the life of Sivaji or Naizam ul-Mulk. The handwriting is fair but the ink and paper have become pale and brown and at some places the handwriting is invisible. The kaifiyat also bears a Urudu title. The accession of Shau and the wars that were fought for the succession of the Maratha throne are described in the first few pages. In the following five pages the rising up of Balaji Visvanath as Peshwa and the wars he fought with the Moghals and Nawabs are described. The death of Naizam ul-Mulk and the war of succession that was fought by his sons is also described elaborately. The kaifiyat explains the life and rule of certain peshwas up to Savai Mahadeva Rao. The part played by the East India Company and the territorial expansions they made during this period is also briefly told. This kaifiyat was said to have been narrated by Sripatha Rao Dinker and Nana Fadnavis as per the request of Savai Mahadeva Rao and was finished on the Monday the 13th of Maha of Parithavi Samwastram. This narration is said to have been recorded by Srinivasa Rao, a resident of Tulapur. As per the instructions of Col. Mackenzie the same was said to have been transcribed by Bhima Rao Ranga Rao and was completed on the 1st day of the dark moon of Magha in the year Rudhirodgari.

Beginning :

कैफियत सि जिंराजे व निजाम मुलमुलक. . . . त्यावे  
सेवा करुन राहणे ऐसै कागद पत्र सर्वत्रास लिहुन पाठऊन बार  
सीपाई तमाम माहाराज शाहु छत्रपती स्वामीचे लेणी निबलकर घरी  
घादले.

End :

हे बखर परीधावी संवछर माघमासी शुक्ल पक्षे १३ सोमवार  
श्रीपयराव दिनकर चिचनवीस व नाना फडनवीस यानी भीलून  
लिहुन दाखवील बखरचे नकल तुलीपूरचा चिमणपा व रघुनाथ  
श्रीनिवास दोघ पाऊ लिहुन घेऊन आले होते. ते बखर भीमराव व  
रंगराव यानी लिहुन अणुन फिरंगी सरदार मेजर गारनल मेक्रेजीस  
दिलह ते दिवस रौद्री संवछर माघमास कृष्ण पक्षे प्रतीपदा दिवसी  
नकल उतरविले.

D. No. 258.

शिवाजीचे वंशावली माहिती.

SIVAJICE VAMSAVALI MAHITI.

Paper, English made. 14" x 10". Lines, 18. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This kaifiyat appears on folio No. 101. The handwriting is very illegible and at certain places faded. A number of corrections and sentences are inserted between the lines. This seems to be a detached portion of a big work, and beginning and the end are missing. The first portion of the kaifiyat explains the exploits of Shivaji in the Moghal territory and in the Carnatic. The names of the forts constructed by him and those that were annexed are mentioned. Shivaji is said to have marched from Pannal Ghad against the Moghal troops stationed at Chandan Fort and he is said to have defeated the Moghals and annexed Forts Chandan and Vandan. A list showing the names of Forts and Ports that were captured by Shivaji is provided. It is stated that Shivaji married two wives Manasa Bai and Tana Bai at Fort Panal. The names of the children born to these ladies are given. The kaifiyat further explains, that with the council of his ministers he made a settlement dividing the Maratha Empire between his three sons.

The names of the places that each should take is also provided. The genealogy of the Maratha Rajas from E-koji to Tulja Raja who ruled at Tanjore is given. Here the kaifiyat stops. Since the kaifiyat is not concluded, it is not possible to record the name of the author or the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

शिवाजी राजे प्रतापगडाऊन चेंदन वंदन किर्यास फौजानीसि  
आलें. किर्यांतून पाहीरुथा वेलेंस किर्या खाली सर्त तो पाहुन  
आपले निशान धालुन किछा बंदोबस्त केले.

**End :**

संभाजी राजासही खास एक नाहीं. एकोजी राजे तंजावुगचेस  
एक एक तुकोजी राजे याचे नाव. त्याचे लोकांचे नाव. शेरफोजी  
राजा. त्याचा खोंक प्रतापसिंह महाराज. त्याचे लयाकाच नाव  
तुलजामहाराज.

D. No. 259

शिवाजी व शाहु व निजाम मुल मुलक.  
ŚIVĀJĪ VA ŚĀHU VA NĪZĀM MUL MULK.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This kaifiyat appears on folio 170. The handwriting is fair but as the papers have become brown and brittle and the ink being pale, the contents of certain folios are too difficult to read. Some folios in the beginning and in the end are missing. Though the name of Shivaji is mentioned in the title of the kaifiyat, nothing is said about him. The first few pages of the kaifiyat describe the state of affairs in the Maratha country. The second section of the kaifiyat describes the death of Aurangzeb and the disputed succession to the Moghal throne by the sons of Aurangzeb. The liberation of Shau and his bid for the Maratha throne against the bitter opposition of Rajaram is very briefly described. The rest of the record deals with the wars between the Maharathas and Nizam ul Mulk. The dates for the events mentioned in the kaifiyat are not provided. Since the kaifiyat is incomplet the name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording the same cannot be made out.



Beginning :

कौफियत शिवाजी व शाहु व निजाम मुलमुलक बहदुर.  
होऊन जेंबुखंडी ते स्थल पांच . . . मोकाम करुन कृष्णे तुंगबद्रे  
मधील राज्य करवारा पासी संभाजी राजे त्या राज्यांत खंडणी घेणे

End :

यास गडावरी न घेतां तमाम मराठेस उबज्याले. मराठे  
सार एक हाऊन मजकड अलीयां जे पाहीजे ते स्वर्च वेचास  
तुहासि व सीबंदीसही राजाचे वासना जसी असेल त्यास खुषाल  
करुन उर्जीत करीतो ब्रह्मणास उबज्याल . . .

D. No. 263

शिवाजी व संभाजी यांची बखर.

SIVAJI VA SĀMBĀJI YAŃCI BAKHER.

Paper, indigenous. 8" × 5". Lines, 9 Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

This volume contains only the abovementioned kaifiyat. [The first folio of this volume contains an index recorded in English for certain other works. But these works are not found in this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible but at certain places the folios are damaged by insects. This entire record deals with the history of the Marathas. The first part of the kaifiyat describes the state of Hindustan under Aurangazeeb. The origin and the history of certain distinguished Maratha families who were employed in the Bijapur Sultanate are described. The boyhood of Shivaji is narrated. The next few folios describe the conquest of certain forts by Sivaji and how he arranged to recover some of the forts from Aurangazeb. The coronation of Shivaji at Rai Gad and the amounts spent for the celebrations and the details of the rituals that were done at the ceremony are very elaborately narrated.

The administration of the State newly founded by Shivaji and the names of the eight ministers who were appointed to look after the country are also given. A list showing the names of the forts and harbours Shivaji had under him, and the names of the officers who were appointed to look after them are also given. The death of Shivaji and the accession of Sambaji are very concisely described. A separate chapter deals with the life of Sambaji from this coronation up to his execution by Aurangazeb.

The dates of all the important events that took place during the rule of Shivaji and Sambaji are provided in Saliwahana Saka. The name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not provided. In conclusion it is stated that this kaifiyat was prepared on the 17th December 1805 as per the orders of Col. Mackenzie. In more than three places the same kaifiyat is noted.

**B.g.nning :**

माहाराज राजे श्री शाहजो राजे भोंसले यास पुत्र राजेश्री सिवार्जा  
राजे १ एक व राजेश्री एकोजी राजे १ एक व राजेश्री संभाजी  
राजे १ एक, एकुन तिघे पुत्र.

**End :**

येथोर पुर्त जाहाले. बिकलम ईलाके मेकेंजी मेजर साहेब पैमायेषी  
सरदर मुलुक जमीन श्रीरंगपटण वगरे वा तारीक छ २७ डिसेंबर  
१७०३. सन १८०५ इसवी दर जाग मुकाम अहमदनगर कलम  
शुध.

D. No. 261

शिवाजी व संभाजीयांची बखर.

SIVAJI VA SĀMBĀJI YĀŃCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made. 12" x 5½". Lines, 16. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 127.

This kaifiyat appears on the 13th folio of this volume, the hand writing is fair and legible, the first twelve folios are missing. The kaifiyat begins with the history of Shivaji describing his boyhood, and his brave acts against Aurangzeb. The next few pages describe the administration of Aurangzeb. The territorial expansions and the forts constructed and conquered by Shivaji and his commanders are also mentioned. The names of the persons who were appointed as the Ashta Pradans and the commanders who were entrusted with the work of defence of the newly acquired territories are also given. The last days of Shivaji and how Sambaji succeeded to the throne is narrated very elaborately. The death of Sambaji and the wars that were fought by Shan and Tarabai assisted by Rajaram at Jinji is described. The kaifiyat ends with the advent of the rule of the first Peshwa. The names of the various Maratha warriors who took keen interest in moulding the Maratha confederacy are included in this kaifiyat. The name of the

author and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not given. Dates in Sahaliwahana Era are provided in certain places. This kaifiyat is said to have been prepared as per the request of Col. Mackenzie and was finished on Shravana Bahula Dasami at Ahamed nagar and was despatched on the 17th December 1805. In two different places this history appears.

Beginning :

उठुन गेली. राजे यान आंग पिलोन पिडवायान  
रफाटा फाकडुन आपणास सोडाविले. पोठ तैसच सावरुन फरंग  
धेउन सिवाजी वरी हात ठाकिला.

End :

विक्रम ई।प. मेजर मेकंजी साहेब पौमाषी सरदार  
मुलुक जमीन श्रीरंगपठण वगैरे बा तारीख छ १७ डीसेंबर सन  
१८०५ इसवी दर जागा मांकाम हमदनगर कलमी शुद नकल  
लिहिणे श्रावण बहुल गुरुवार तमाम जाहल

D. No. 262

शेमयपुर माहिती.

SAMAYAPURA MAHITI.

Paper, indigenous. 7" x 5". Lines, 15. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 17.

This kaifiyat begins in the first folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are slightly damaged and the volume is in loose condition. This kaifiyat describes the origin and history of a town called as Boja Raja Patnam and the famous Mariaman Temple at Shanmugapuram. It is stated that one Boja Raja (the place where he was ruling not mentioned) travelled to the south and halted at Vikramadiyapatnam. This Raja is said to have been cured from his longstanding chronic disease by worshipping the Narasimha Moorthi. As a mark of reverence Boja Raja reconstructed this old and small village and called after him as Boja Raja Patnam. He is said to have constructed another temple to Siva and called it as Boja Rajeswariswami.

The life of Kalidassa as described in the stone inscription on the stone works of the temple is described. This is said to be inscribed in 1,000 Saliwahana. These episodes appear in five places. The second episode relating to the origin and the history of the Kannanoor Mariamman



contains nearly 6 folios. Vijaya Ranga Raja, ruler of Vijayanagar was requested to worship a margosa tree and from that tree an image of Mariamma was carved and was venerated when famine devastated Vijayanagaram. The Naick ruler asked his ministers to remove the deity to some place in the south, the minister on their way to Trichinopoly placed the image in the vicinity of Boja Raja Patna and they were unable to remove the image from that place. As per an oracle they left the image of Mariamma at Samiavaram (a small village). Since a large number of ant mole formed on the deity it was said to be called as Kannanur. Vijaya Ranga Chokka Naick who ruled at Madura, worshipped this Goddess for a long time and was responsible for reconstructing the temple and a fort and the extensive endowments granted for the upkeep of the temple. The topography of both the places is also given. This kaifiyat neither bears the name of the author nor mentions any date for the occurrences. But it is stated that it was written by a cultivator Chithambaram Pillai, aged 60 years, residing at Mahaligudi in Lalgudi taluk in Trichinopoly district. Both the places are said to be in Trichinopoly district. This is said to have been written at Shaniapuram on the 15th December 1820.

**Beginning :**

पूर्वि ह्या गावास विक्रमादित्य पटण म्हणुन नाव . येथ विक्रम राजा राज्य करीत अस्तना यक्केया दिवसी आपल प्रधान भेटीस बोलावुन सांगीतलां कीं.

**End :**

गावंचे द्रीवाड भाष्येन फीरंगी मोडु म्हणन म्हणताहेत. ह्या भाज राजयान पटण बांधविल्यास अस्थीभार मात्र दिसत आहे. खंदक होत. ते राव थोड थोड बधखल पाणी दिसताहे. हा लिहीवीलते लालगुडी तालुका माहाक्राळी. गुडीच खेत सितंबर पीळा छ वरुषाचा लिहीलते.

वा तारीख ६१५ माहं दिशंबर सन् १८२० इस वीं माकाम शेमयपुर.

D. No. 263

श्रीरंग पटण कैफियत.

SRIRANGAPATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" x 8". Lines, 20. Modi. Old. Injured.

D. Mar.—16



Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 28.

This kaifiyat begins on the 39th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are damaged at some places. The beginning is legendary. This contains the origin and the history of two towns, namely, Srirangam of Trichinopoly District and the other one being Srirangapatnam of Mysore. The Island of Srirangam is said to be a thick wilderness and the image of Sri Ranganathar is said to be in a dense thicket. It is stated that one Veera Chandra Railu of Penukonda dreamt about the existence of the image of Sri Ranganathar and excavated it and constructed a temple from the wealth which was found along with the image. The construction made by certain rulers are also narrated. The names of certain towers and gates in the temple are also recorded. The names of certain Rajas who succeeded Veera Ragavalu and the endowments granted to the temple and the names of the persons who were appointed to look after the trust are recorded. The names of Ramadevaraja of Anagondi and Krishna Deva Raja of Vijayanagar are mentioned in two places. The kaifiyat describes the downfall of Anagondi and Vijayanagar kingdoms. Short history relating to the administration of Srirangapatnam during the reign of Tipu Sultan is also mentioned. The kaifiyat is incomplete. The name of the author is not mentioned.

Beginning :

श्रीरंगपटणाच कैफियेत. बुनीया हे पासोन पुर्वी हजारो बारासे  
साली खाले श्रीरंग पटणास च्यारी गाव जरी जीनुबदाराचे स . . .  
म्हणोन हाली एक राजा जाहाला . . .

End :

त्याने रायलाकडून श्रीरंगपटणास येऊन वस्त करून घेऊन  
पार्थीव संवत्सर पासून सौम्यसंवत्सर पावेतो ११ राजे झाले नंतर हे  
भमल अनेगोंदी कृष्ण रायलाचे दीवसी पावतो . . .

D. No. 264

श्रीरंगपटणं कैफियत.

SRI RANGAPATNAM KAIFIYAT.

Paper. 10" × 8". Lines, 25. Modi. Injured. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 28.

This kaifiyat appears on the 15th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are in damaged condition. This deals with the origin and history of Srirangam and Srirangapatnam. The first two pages explains the circumstances that led to the finding out of the image of Sri Ranganatha. The temple is said to have been constructed with the wealth found along with the image. The genealogy of the Rajas of Penukonda and the names of the rulers who either granted further endowments or constructed additional buildings to the temple are given. The names of certain towers and the gates in the temple are also recorded. The other part of the kaifiyat deals with the origin and the history of Srirangapatnam. The endowments granted by Krishna Deva Raya of Vijayanagar and Rama Deva Raya of Anagondi to the temple of Sri Ranganatha of Srirangapatnam are described. The last part of the kaifiyat describes the administration of the temple by certain Rajah and Naick rulers. Since the kaifiyat is incomplete the name of the author or the dates for any occurrences are not mentioned. The kaifiyat is found in four different places.

**Beginning :**

पुर्वी हजारो ववषा खालें श्रीरंग म्हणावयाचि गावास . . .  
म्हणुन हली एक गाव जाहले आहे. त्याचे कषरीख एक कोसावरी  
अरंब.

**End :**

कैफियत सदरह पालेपट मजकुरानी ऐकुन आपणची . . .  
खेतानीसी येणारास कुमको बदल जाऊन त्यास कुमुक मिळवुन भारी  
जमीयत मीसी .

D. No. 265

श्रीरंगपटण कैफियत.

SRIRANGAPATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" x 7". Lines, 22. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume also relate to the above kaifiyat and since they are fables without significance they are not separately recorded.

The kaifiyat begins on the first folio of this volume. This seems to be a copy of a big work relating to the rulers of various places and greater importance is attached to some of the Naicks rulers and that of

D. Mar.—16A

Vijayanagar. Though the handwriting is fair and legible it contains a large number of words mis-spelt and badly punctuated. The first part of the record contains some mythological legends of common type. The origin and history of the temple of Sri Ranganatha at Srirangam in Trichinopoly district is described. The Rulers of Vijayanagar are said to have granted extensive lands as endowments to this temple for performing daily pujas and annual festivals. The names of certain Rajas and other persons, who either granted endowments or constructed additional buildings to the temples are also mentioned.

The island of Srirangapatnam in Mysore is also mentioned in the record. The topography of the island is very briefly narrated. Since the kaifiyat is incomplete the name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

रायरे खेपं दया श्री रामयनु १. संतंता श्री गारुनु १. राज्यान  
ब या १. ज प्र कार मुं . . .

**End :**

के २० मोंकर सु मा २०७ टकसाले १० वरहा करुन  
बलया १. हारुद याईचालु तंगी गेमणी हा पैका कुतु तु २६०  
वरहाऊं incomplete.

D. No. 266

श्रीरंग पटण कैफियत.

SRI RANGAPATNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" x 6". Lines, 16. Modi. Good

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 72.

This kaifiyat appears on the 23rd folio of this volume. The first and some folios in the end are missing hence the record is incomplete. The kaifiyat contains three sections. The first section deals with the origin and the history of the temple of Sri Ranganatha in the Island of Srirangam in Trichinopoly district. The second part describes the origin and short history of Mysore and Bangalore and its rulers. The last part describes

the origin and the history of the temple of Sri Ranganatha at Srirangapatnam. The names of certain towers and gates of the temple are also mentioned.

A short biographical sketch of Vikrama Rayalu, Veera Chandra Rayalu and the Second Ganga Rajulu, is narrated in the second part. The construction of Shankara Linga Patnam and the temple of Sri Neelakanta and that of Sri Ranganatha are also very graphically described. The origin of the Udayars of Mysore and short history relating to Krishna Raya Udayar, Narasa Raja Udayar, Rama Raja Udayar, Doda Deva Rajulu Udayar and Chick Devarajulu Udayar are mentioned. Chick Deva Raja Udayar was responsible for the springing up of Bangalore. He with the help of two Maratha paligars Jeogi Ghanlake and Nimbogi Patnaick improved Bangalore. The wars that were fought between the Rajas of Vijayanagar and the Naick rulers are very concisely reported.

The temple of Sri Ranganatha and the endowments granted by both the Hindu Rajas and by Hyder and Tippu are shortly described. Since the kaifiyat is incomplete the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not recorded. Dates as per Shalivahana Era are provided while describing certain important events.

**Beginning :**

ते गाईच मालव खालंदास स्वपन्न जाहले जें श्री  
रंगनाथस्वामीनी ब्राह्मण रुप घेऊन सांगुन लागला जें अम्हीं ते  
बारुलांत अवतार केले गाईच नावधेणी गरज नाहीं.

**End :**

कितेक म(क)ड तयार जाहल. आणि कितेक म(क)ड होणे  
च होत. धर्माजी बच्यारी किळें , . . येने प्रमाण चहोवें

D. No. 267

श्रीरंगपटण कैफियत

ŚRI RAṄGAPAṬNA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" x 6". Lines, 21. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are.

This incomplete record appears in this volume on the 354th and 277th pages. The handwriting is fair and legible but the folios



are not properly arranged and bound. This record seems to be a transcription a big kaifiyat containing 87 paragraphs.

The subject matter of the kaifiyat may be divided into two parts. The first part deals with the second Mysore war. The names of the Maratha rulers of Nagpur and Poona and those of the Naizam are alluded to in this kaifiyat. From the last paragraph it can be understood how the Marathas and the Nawabs were rewarded by a treaty. Dates for certain important engagements are mentioned in A.D. The contents of certain paragraphs are only explanatory notes relating to the embassys despatched from either side, and they are also of less importance. The last part of the kaifiyat describes the accession of Karachoori Naina Raja Udayar, son of Krishna Raja Uadyar in April 1766. The defeat of Tippu is also briefly told. Since the kaifiyat is incomplete the name of the scribe and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

नंतर तमाम मुलकचे बंदोबस्ती करुन कोणते रीतीनीही फार्याद जाहाले नारीखे बहुता ईलखेस ठेऊन दर एक स्थली टाणे मोकुरु केला.

**End :**

भरिआली खानास सवार च्यारी हजार सवार साहा हजार बार कडुन राहते होत. पेशवा माधव राव एक एकास सत्तर ऐसी हजार खार कडुन सन १७६६ ईसवीतं मजल कुच करुन सीस्त दारवल जाहाला त्या बेली खान मजकुर गाफिल होता आशा समई . . .

D. No. 268

श्रीरंग पटण शहर व किड्डा कैफियत.

SRIRANGAPATNAM SAHAR VA KILLA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 16" x 10". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 48.

This kaifiyat appears on the 107th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The first and some folios in the end are missing. This record deals with the history of Srirangapatnam and some of the temples in it and the origin and history of the construction of the Fort walls and towers at Bangalore by Hyder Ali Khan and Tippu Sultan.

It is stated in the first two pages that Tipu Sultan fortified Bangalore by constructing the existing Fort. Certain main gates and towers are also mentioned with their names. Tipu also constructed certain palacial buildings for his use and for his civil and military officials. Those buildings are also described. Later after the defeat and death of Tipu by Col. Wallis of the East India Company handed over the abovesaid buildings to the custody of the military officers.

During the rule of Hyder, it is stated that he laid down a very big garden at enormous cost and labour and called it as "Dault Bag" afterwards known as Lal Bag. The description of the Garden and the Masjids, and the endowments granted for the upkeep of the Garden and the Masjids are also narrated. The construction of certain town extensions such as "Shar Ganzam" and the "Id" Masjid are said to be most important. Tipu during his rule improved the temple buildings of Sri Ranganatha and Sri Gangadharaswami at Srirangapatam and Narsimha Swami and Varahaswami at Bangalore. He renewed the old grants and granted fresh endowments for carrying out the worships in more splendid and elaborate way. The topography of certain villages are also mentioned. The dates in Saliwahana Era are recorded for important things such as the construction of the Daulat Daria Bag (Lal Bag) and the construction of towers and fort walls at Bangalore. Since the kaifiyat is incomplete, the name of the author and the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat or the date on which this was recorded are not mentioned.

**Beginning :**

कौफियत श्रीरंग पटण शहर में किछा—

- १ सुख तीर्थ,
- १ कळी दिडी,
- १ जीबीभर्दानी दिडी,
- ४ येकून ६.

या प्रमाणे टिपुसुस्तानानी मोरुरे करुन टेविलते मैसूर चे दरवाजे येक. गंजम च दरवाजा १. बाकी दरवास्त दिडी २४ दरवाजे वाडा सेडी तोंडुन दरवाजे दिडीया वगैरे मोकुफ केला.

End :

वरहास्वामीचे देवलें दोनी सरव साल सदरहु देव हूत कदीमां तंजाऊर च मुलकेत श्रीमुष्टीम्हणुन गाव आहे. तेथुन घेऊन येऊन राजे नीट ठेविले होते. त्यास राजेच दिवसात हाजार होनाचे मुलक ज्यागीर चालवीत होते. हाली १०० हौन नगद देत होते. हाली तिनि साला खाले त देव काहाडुन रंगनाथाचे देवलांत दाखाल करुन ते दवल वीस करुन तोडुन टाकलें. ते देवल दारुज . . मोकरोर केल आहेत.

D. No. 269

श्रीवैकटेश्वर स्वामी कैफियत.

ŚRI VĒNKATEŚWARA SWĀMI KAIFĪYAT.

This volume contains only one work.

This record relating to the history of the temple of Sri Venkateswara Swami, the Seshachala mountains and the Chandra Pushkarni at Tirupati, begins on the first folio of this volume. The folios are in loose condition. The handwriting is fair and legible. The topography of Seshachalla hills is also recorded. The origin of Chandrapushkarni and how it became the important tank at Tirupathi is briefly described. The temple is said to have been under the management of the Rulers of Kalahasti. Ranganatha Raja of Kalahasti is said to have granted extensive endowments and constructed additional buildings and gopurams to the temples. Ranganatha Thondaman is said to be responsible for reconstituting the temple management and for conducting systematized worships both in day and night and for celebrating fortnightly, monthly and annual festivals in the temple. The names of certain geers who were managing the temples at Tirupathi are mentioned. The names of certain Nawabs who have contributed for the worships of Sri Venkateswar are mentioned. The Rulers of Anagondi are said to have constructed many mantapams and choultries both at Tirupathi and Tiruchanoor, and also granted endowments for these two temples. Though the kaifiyat is a complete one, neither the name of the author nor the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this record is mentioned.

Beginning :

कैफियत श्रीवैकटेश्वर स्वामीयानी श्रीशेषाचल पर्वतांबसि उधभव नाहल वर्तमान.

End :

वडिलानी म्हणुन धेत अहेत. श्रीवेकटेश्वर त्वामी च वृतांत येणे प्रमाण अष्टादशशा पुराणांत दाखल आहे. वेकटेश्वर त्वामी च स्तोत्रं संपूर्णमस्तु.

D. No. 270

श्री शिवाजी चरित्र संस्कृत शिव भारतांचा मराठी अनुवाद.

SRI ŚIVĀJI CARITRA SAMSKṚTA ŚIVA BHĀRATĀNCI MARĀṬI ANUVĀDA.

Paper, English. 16" × 10". Lines, 20. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This work begins on the first folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The entire volume is reconditioned. This kaifiyat contains sixteen complete chapters relating to the history of the Bonsles and the wife of Shivaji the Great. Each chapter begins with a prayer of prelude to the foregoing chapter. The kaifiyat is recorded in the form of questions and explanations. In the end of each chapter the name of the composer of this work is mentioned. It is stated that this is a true translation of the Sanskrit "Shiva Bharat" in Marathi recorded in Modi script. The original author of the work is a Brahmin named "Paramandah", resident of Benares. It is stated on the first page that this record was procured from Reddy Rao, a Brahmin on the 2nd December 1802. The place from where this manuscript was secured is not mentioned. In this work Shivaji is personified as an incarnation of the God.

The first two chapters deal with the history of the Bonsle family and brief history of Shivaji. The third and fourth chapters describe the state of the country and the growing powers of the Muslims. The other chapters describe the life of Shivaji, his boyhood, his conquests of certain Hill forts, encounters with the Moghuls, and battles and sieges and the record ends describing the defeat and death of Afsal Khan. The rest of the history of Shivaji is not provided. The name of the scribe or the person who translated these sixteen chapters is also not recorded.

Beginning :

॥ श्री शंकर प्रसन ॥ ॥ श्री गुरुभ्यो नमः ॥ ग्रथारंभ ॥  
श्री गुरु सर्व देवता रूप परी काहीं आरंभास प्रार्थना गणेश सरस्वती



कुल देवतांची करावयास गुरुप्रसादाचा सहाये यास्तव सर्व देवांचा वंदन करुन कथेला प्रवर्तलो.

End :

ऐसे सोनाजीचा वाक्य ऐकुन फार मान्ये केले व त्यांसही बहुत सन्तान केले. त्यानंतर शिवाजी राजे त्रीलोक्य संवरण करणार आपले बांपासीही द्वेषधरणार ऐसा येवन जे त्याचे भये नघरीतां त्यास आपण मारीता होऊन सकळ पृथ्वी म्हणजे सीधी जाहाले ऐसा अध्याये कवीन्द्रानी निरोपीला, सौवळां अध्याये संपूर्ण.

D. No. 271

श्री शिवाजी चरित्र संकृत शिव भारतांची मराठी अनुवाद.

ŚRĪ SIVĀJĪ CARĪTRA SAṀSKṚTA SĪVA BHĀRATĀŅCI MARĀṬĪ ANUVĀDHA.

Paper, English made. 16" × 10". Lines, 21. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.?

This work begins on the 47th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The entire volume is reconditioned. The writing on certain folios is in faded condition. The kaifiyat contains 16 chapters but begins with the third chapter relating to the origin and the history of the Bonsles and the wife of Shivaji the Great. Each chapter begins with a prayer and prelude to the foregoing chapter. The kaifiyat is recorded in the form of questions and explanations. In the end of each chapter the name of the author "Pramandha Kavi" is mentioned. The subject-matter of this record is the same as explained in the foregoing kaifiyat, with slight difference in wordings. This is also a translation of Sanskrit Shiva Bharat in Marathi recorded in Modi script. The last chapter ends with describing the defeat and death of Afsal Khan. The name of scribe is not mentioned.

Beginning :

श्री सद्गुरु चरणं स्मरणं विस्मरण सर्व सोडुन कर जोडुन अतीशये आनंद कडुन प्रार्थला नंतर तीसरा लेखनार्थ सादर जाहला.

**End :**

श्रीशिवाजीराजे त्रिलाके संरक्षण करणार आपले बापासीही द्वेष धरणार ऐसा येवन जे त्यांचे मये न घरीतां त्यास उपपण मारीता होऊन सकल पृथ्वी म्हणेजे सिध जाहार्ले. ऐसा अध्याये कवीद्रानी कवीद्राने निरोपले स्वके या अध्याये संपूर्ण.

D. No. 272

श्री शिवाजी बखर.

SRI SIVAJI BAKHER.

Paper, English made. 16" × 16". Lines, 20. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 5.

This kaifiyat appears on the 40th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are reconditioned and some of them are in faded condition. and at some places the handwriting has become invisible. This Kaifiyat should have contained a large number of chapters and out of them the first five chapters are available in this volume. It is stated that the history of the life of Shivaji and his ancestors was told by kavi Bramhanada as per the request of the residents of Benares. The date on which the history was narrated is not provided. Each chapter begins with a small prayer and with a short introduction of the foregoing chapter. This seems to be a translation of the original Sanskrit Shiva Bharat in Marathi and recorded in Modi characters. The name of the scribe or the date on which the translation was effected is not provided the kaifiyat begins with the condition of the country and the conquest of the Moghals and describes the origin and the history of the Bonsles. The marriage of Shaji with Jigjabai and the birth of Shivaji and his boyhood. The descriptions are lucid. The conquests of Shivaji, and his successes in his territorial conquests are described in the second chapter. The kaifiyat ends with the description of one of the marriages of Shivaji. The name of the scribe and the dates for the occurrences mentioned in the kaifiyat are not provided. The kaifiyat is incomplete.

**Beginning :**

श्रीगुरुदेवता प्रसन्न. 'बरैर शिवाजी राजे. श्री गुरुदेवता सर्वरुपा परी काही आरंभास प्रार्थना गणेश सरस्वती कुलदेवताची

करावयास गुरु प्रसाद च सहाये यास्तव सर्वाचे वंदन करुन कथालेखनी पवर्तलो.

End :

अखंडीत कमलमंडीत विराजमान होऊन सन्मान व आपले अज्ञेत सर्व राज्यास येकायातन करुन राहिले म्हणुन परमानंद ब्राम्हण काशीवासी ब्राम्हणास कथाचे चेरित्र दुरित हारीच ऐस निवेदन केले. ऐसा दुसरा अध्ययें संपूर्ण.

D. No. 273

श्री हरीकोट कैफियत.

SRI HARIKOTTA KAIFYAT.

Paper, English made. 16" x 10". Lines, 22. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 43.

This work begins on the first folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat describes the origin and the rise and fall of an important city in the province of Tellingana. A Raja named Thrisangu on his way to a pilgrimage is said to have seen a beautiful image of Shiva Linga and as per the instructions he received from the God, he constructed a beautiful city and called it as Hari Kottah. The kaifiyat further describes the appearance of a strange conch in a well attached to the temple. The kaifiyat describes briefly how this city was conquered by the Moghals, the Nawabs, the Marathas, the Naiks and finally by the East India Company. In the beginning it is stated that this kaifiyat was recorded from the oral information provided by the village officers and by certain old residents of this city. Neither the name of the author nor the scribe or the dates are provided.

Beginning :

श्रीहरीकोटाच कैफियत गाव च स्थळ कर्णमाकडुन व पुरातान पृथकाकडुन लिहिलिलते. पुर्वी हे श्री हरी कोट म्हणावयाच आरण्य वाणी होते. येस असता त्रीशिकुमाहाराज म्हणार सुर्ये वैशाच लावी राज्यभार करीत असतां.

End :

या प्रमाण म्हणुन पुर्वी आता ते काहि नाहि. ह्या गांवांत दोनी तीनी अमराई चींचाची आहे. ते वरकड कोणत अमराइ नाहीं. विष्टचवि देवल धाकट आहे शेक्तीच देवळ येक आहे कैफियत समाप्ती.

D. No. 274

श्री हरिकोट कैफियत.

SRI HARIKOTTA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 16" × 10". Lines, 25. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 43.

This kaifiyat begins on the 3rd folio of this volume. The beginning of this kaifiyat is similar to that of the kaifiyat described in D.No.273. The handwriting is fair and legible and certain corrections are made at some places. The episode of bridging the gulf at Rameswaram by Sri Rama is described in the beginning. It is stated that Sri Rama during his return voyage from Lanka, constructed a temple for two Shiva Lingas near the well situated in the temple of Sri Panduranga at Sri Harikotta where the conch explained in the previous kaifiyat was causing havoc to the city of Harikotta. The reason for consecrating two Shiva Lingas in one temple is described. The topography of the town and the sea near it and the history relating to the customs and habits of the inhabitants of this place is also mentioned. The names of certain rulers who ruled this place is provided. It is described that this place is an uninhabited place with two desolate temples with a number of inscriptions on the stone walls of the temples. This kaifiyat is said to have been prepared from the information gathered from the inscriptions in the temples. Neither the name of author nor that of the scribe is mentioned. There is nothing important except the description of the town and the legends.

Beginning :

श्री राम प्रसन्न. श्री हरिकोट चे कैफियत. पुर्वी श्री हरि कोट पटणांत पांडुरंगाचे देवळास तिनी घटिकाचे वाट अग्नीय भागी समुद्रांत कोडीकाना म्हणावयाचे जागा आहे. त्याचि वृत्तांत काये म्हणालिया.



End :

प्रती वरुषी यतुमती होऊन बालेश्वरास जातवसता तेयील लोक ह्या शंकाचे वस्त माव करुन घालुन घेऊन घेताहेतम्हण ह्या प्रांती कैस सोन्याची वस्ता करुन घेताहेतकी.

D. No. 275

सातारा राजांचे कैफियत.

SĀTĀRĀ RĀJĀŃCI KĀFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 17" x 11". Lines, 23. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 225.

This kaifiyat appears on the 714 th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. A large number of words are mis-spelt and badly punctuated. This seems to be a part of the kaifiyat described in D. No. 225. The kaifiyat begins with describing the origin and the history of the Marathas. It is stated that originally Sattara was a hilly place used as an ambush by the Marathas in attacking the Moghals. The life of Sivaji is also graphically described. It is stated that one Sydoji Holkar was chiefly responsible for the construction of the forts at Sattara. The history relating to the disputed succession to the Maratha throne by Rajaram and Satana is very graphically described. The condition of Satara and Poona during the period of Peshwas is also recorded. The genealogy of the Bonsle family who ruled at Satara is provided. Short sketches relating to certain Maratha chiefs and that of Balaji Nana Fadnavis and Savai Mahadev Rao are noted. In the end it is recorded that this kaifiyat was in possession of an elderly gentleman Mack<sup>2</sup>Deshponde resident of Poona. As per the special request of Col. namedenzie a copy is said to have been prepared by Deshpande and was despatched to Mysore on the 12th April 1806. A word "Rangappa" can be observed in the end of this record.

Beginning :

श्री सीवाजी गजे मलै. राजाराम राज्यांत होता. यानी मेले त्या आखीर . . . २६ . . शेके. पंदरास १५०० बहुधान्य संवत्सर सन १७०८ गौस आठ सुर सन्न समान समैन तीसा मया पासु न बाबाजी मोंसळे त्यांचे पुत्र मालेजी राज्य करीतात.

End :

देशपाडे पुने चे राज. बरी भीमराव याजकड होती. बहुत महीमत करुन . . संपादुन . . लिहिलीते बिकलम ईलाके हजरत मेजर मार्कीजी सो बहदुर सुपरअंडेंट आफ दी मैसुर सखी म्हणीजे जमीन माफी करणार.

D. No. 276

सदाशिवगड कैफियत.

SADĀŚIVA GAḌA KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 16" × 11". Lines, 23. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 28.

This kaifiyat begins on the 126th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of a fort known as Sadasiva Gad. A short history relating to the defeat and death of Ramachandra Naick by the Bijapur Sultan is narrated. Sadasiva Naick, the son of Ramachandra Naick, is said to have fled to the north and with the help of his followers constructed certain towns and fortress. Out of them Sadasiva Gad was more prominent. During the rule of Indu Sadasiva Naick, the Europeans are said to have attacked Indu Sadasiva Naick and a treaty was effected between them. The kaifiyat further explains that Hyderali Khan during his territorial conquests, attacked and defeated Indu Sadasiva Naick and he was deprived of all the forts. It is stated that Sadasiva Naick made treaty with the East India Company and thereby captured his forts except Sadasiva Gad. The Marathas and Tippu in succession had the fort in their possession. Finally the East India Company had a decisive victory over Tippu Sultan and after his death in the Second Mysore war Sadasiva Gad became the absolute property of the East India Company. The dates for all the events explained in the kaifiyat are provided as per Salivahana Calendar. Neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is mentioned. The topography of Sadasiva Gad is also provided.

Beginning :

कैफियत सदासिव गड. अनेगोंदी उर्फ विष्यानगर तेथील राजे नरपती राजा मुबर रामराज याजकड षोदे संवस्तानास रामचेंद्र नायेक

होता. त्यास अली अदन बाह वगैरे यानी नरपती रामराजेयास मारुन विज्यापुर बाहर हस्तगत करुन राहिले.

End :

सीधार्ती संवछर चैत्र मासी कुंपणी तालुक फौजा पटनांत यऊन लढाई होऊन टिपु सुलतान लढाईतं षहीद जाहालावरी तमाम मुलुकांत तो सरदार वेमषाहे यानी येऊन सदासिब गडासमोर्चे दिरुहे. किलेदार सैद हाजी नामे किलेदार होता. त्यान पांच च्यार रोज लढाई करुन आखेर कौलानं उतरुना केल्ला. सरदार बाचे स्वाधीन केला ते अमल ज्यारी आहे कलम.

D. No. 277

सिंदे कैफियत.

SINDE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 13" x 7". Lines, 21. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 125.

This work begins on the 66th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The pages have become brown and brittle. This kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of the Sindhe family. It is stated the Sivaji Sindhe, married Voorna Bai and had Ranoji Sindhe who afterwards became the trusted friend to Shau II. Ranoji is said to have been appointed as a shoe bearer to Baji Rao. This Ranoji had three sons, namely, Jaiaji Sindhe, Dathaji Sindhe and Annada Rao Sindhe. Campaigns were led by Ranoji Sindhe for territorial conquests during Baji Rao's in S.S. 1678. The kaifiyat further explains the accession of Balaji Rao and the circumstances that led to the death of Ranoji Sindhe. Balaji with the help of Sindhe, Holkar and Powar captured Udayapur. Short history relating to the life of Dathaji Sindhe and Magadeyis Sindhe are also given. The services rendered by Janakoji Sindhe along with Sadasiva Rao Bahoo and Visvasa Rao against the Moghals and the battles that were fought at Paniput and Sonaput are very concisely described. The kaifiyat further describes the policy adopted by the East India Company in settling the jurisdiction of the territories of the Sindhes. In the end it is stated that all the information required for recording this kaifiyat was obtained from a very old

and respectable gentleman named Regunatha Rao, resident of Poona, and as per the special request of Col. Mrekenzie. This is said to have been completed in Saliwahana Saka 1728. Neither the name of the author nor that of the scribe is mentioned. All the dates are recorded as per Saliwahana Calendar. This kaifiyat was completed on the 10th April 1806.

Beginning :

कैफियत सिंदिया.

पुर्वी दोनसिहे वरुषा पासुन पुनेस अग्रेयभागी तीस कोसावरी पलटणे प्रांती कसबे कणेसरे परगणे फालटणे यागावी बहुत दिवसापासुन सांवाजी सिंध्या मरहटे जातीचा कृषीमुल कडुन जीवनोपाये करीत होता.

End :

मेकीजी साहेब बहदुर सुपरंडयाट आफ दी मैसुर सरवी म्हणजे श्रीरंगपटणच मुलुक जमीन माफणार वा तारीख छ १० माहे एप्रेल सन १८०६ इसवी दर जागा मोकाम पुना मुतसी मुलामुटा नदी संगमे पुनेत राजेश्री रघुनाथ राव सुख वासी ब्रम्हण जाणता माहातारा होता त्या कडुन कैफियत नीह कडुन घेऊन कुळकुश लिहील असे सरे १७२८ शालविाहन क्षेयनाम संवछर समाप्ती.

D. No. 278

सिद्धेदार इनाम कैफियत.

SILLĒDĀR INĀM KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10" x 6". Lines, 17. Modi. Good.

Complete.

This volume contains this work only. The kaifiyat contains one hundred and sixty-four pages wherein the endowments granted by the Maratha rulers to their trustworthy commanders and well wishers are mentioned. The handwriting is fair and legible. The record is written on either sides in some of the folios in the beginning only. In the first folio, it is recorded in English and in Telugu stating that this record was transcribed from the original as per orders of one Narayana Rao. This grant issued by the Maratha rulers begins with the Jagir granted to one Nelakanta Mahadev Purandera. The names of the villages and

D. Mar.—17



the Taluk to which they belong and the revenue in cash received from the Jagir lands are mentioned. Regupath Rao Narayana Raja Bahadur, Regunath Rao Balawanth, Ganapath Rao Bhikaji, Chinthaman Hari, Chandra Rao Powar and Amarsing Jadav are the persons to whom a large number of villages were granted as Jagir. It is stated that this record was executed in fasli 1204 at Poona. Besides these Jagirs, some cash payments from certain villages were granted as charitable endowments to certain religious institutions and individuals for their maintenance. In the last folio certain words are written between certain lines. The Sanad bears neither the signature of the executor nor the royal seal.

Beginning :

यादी फौज संरजामी तिलेदार सुहुरसन अर्वा मयातैन आलफ  
१२०४ फसली इनाम वगैरे.

२४६६२७॥३॥ नीलकंठ माहादेव पुरंदरे.

End :

२०३७०१÷१ चंदरराव पवार याजकडे माहाल व गावचा मोकासाचा  
अमल पैकी हिस्त.

D. No. 279

सिवाजी राजे व निजां मुलमुलक.

ŚIVAJI RĀJE VA NIZĀM UL MULK.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 13. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This kaifiyat appears on the 148th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible.

The folios are not properly arranged and bound. This same kaifiyat appears in more than two places in this volume. This document contains a rather full historical detail of the Marathas established at Poona. At the beginning Savayi Mahadeva Rao is represented as enquiring into the past history of the rulers of Poona which is narrated to him by the author; and this is said to have occurred in the year Annanda. The kaifiyat describes how Sivaji Mahadeva Rao and Sadasiva Bahoo with their armies attacked the Moghals and defeated them at Kolapur. The author explains how Shivaji became the honoured leader of the Marathas and his encounters with the Moghals. The death of Shivaji and accession of Sambaji and his defeat, capture, trial and beheading by Aurangazeeb are very graphically narrated. The release of

Shau, the wars of succession that were fought in the Maharashtra and the rise of the Peshwas, form the contents of the following few pages. The part played by Visvanatha Rao, Baji Rao, Balaji Baji Rao, Chimaji Appa is also described. This entire record illustrating the history of the Marathas, from the time of Shivaji is of considerable historical importance. The dates for the episodes such as encounters, defeats and success, capturing and surrendering forts by the Marathas are provided in Salivahana Era. The kaifiyat neither bears the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this historic kaifiyat.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत सिवाजी राजा निजांमुलक. श्रीमंत सवाई माधव राव बहदुर यांस जादीर होणेंस्तव नारो मंत्री वगैरे लिहुन गुजरावीलतें आनंद नाम संवस्त्रर श्रीमंत महाराज सिवाजी राजे पादषाड पुढें होउन फौज घुमार जमायत करुन तमाम मुलकांत प्रसीध जाहले.

**End :**

\* \* प्रख्यात त्या मगस्तीने ऐसे हरामखोरी करीती काये चिंता आहे तुमची तैनात ऐसी हजार फौजदार कारिक करुन देतो लाखो फौजाच भर्ती जाहला म्हणजे त्याच हमजीर वाणे अगाध नाही ऐसे म्हणुन आज्ञा करुन घरीस निरोप दिलेहे.

D. No. 280

सिवाजी राजे व निजां मुलमुलक.

SIVAJI RAJĒ VA NIZĀM UL MULK.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This kaifiyat begins on the 15th page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible, and the first few pages are missing. Moreover the folios in this volume are not properly arranged. This kaifiyat begins with explaining the expeditions that were led by Sadasiva Rao Bhoo and Chimaji Appa, against Nizam ul Mulk. Description of the marches of the armies of both sides, the sieges and the battles that were fought and the results of the wars is long and vivid. The subsequent chapters deal with the minutes maintained by Baji Rao Peshwa

D. Mar.—17A

in his court. The kaifiyat further explains the life of certain Maratha chiefs and officers such as Ramachandra Shanavi, Ragoji Bhonsle, Mahadaji Shindhe, Murari Rao Ghorpade and some other Moghul chiefs. The Carnatic and the Deccan expeditions by Baji Rao forms the subject matter of further few pages. The places of importance and the sacred shrines and temples that Baji Rao visited during his expedition are mentioned and special references are made to his visits to the Venkateswara Temple at Tirupathi, Venkatagiri, Vellore, Arcot, Trichinopoly and Tinnevely. Baji Rao is said to have granted jewels of great value and created an endowment for celebrating a day's festival during the annual festival of Sri Venkateswaraswami of Tirupathi.

The last few pages explain the domestic incidents such as the death of Shau, Baji Rao and Chimaji Appa. The wars that were waged by Sadasiva Rao Baboo and Nanna Rao with Nizam ul Mulk and the wars that were fought with Nazur Jung are mentioned. This kaifiyat contains many important unpublished historic facts. Since the kaifiyat is incomplete, it is not possible to state either the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this narration. Dates for certain important occurrences are mentioned in Shali-wahana Era.

**Beginning :**

कैफियत सिवाजी राजा व निजां मुलमुलक, फौज निसी व दादाजी सीलके पंध्रा हजार फौजे व नारायण राव मोहितेचे दाहा हजार फौज श्रीपती राव प्रतीनिधीयांचे भाऊ हुजुरचा पायेगाद आणि कितेक फौज एकुन पंचेवीस हजार व बाजी राव चिमाजीअपा यांचे पंचेवीस हजार फौज एकुन लाखो फौज ऐसी जीमाव करुन या सर्वत्रास महाराजानी बोलीले की.

**End :**

तेथ बसुन आपल फोजेस तमाम बोलाऊन पाटऊन सिंदे होलकार आधी करुन जातां जाता दांनी अडीच लाख फौज नमाकरीतं गेलें.

D. No. 281

सुभे बिजापुर शहर व बातशाचे कैफियत.

SUBHE BIJĀPŪR ŚAHAR VA BĀDUSĀCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 8" x 6". Lines, 13. Modi. Injured.



Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 66.

This kaifiyat begins on the first folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The kaifiyat is in the form of answers to questions by a Rishi to his disciples wherein the origin of Bijapur and Devagiri is explained. It is stated that these two towns were in existence from time immemorial under various names and ruled by various dynasties. The author of this narration describes more graphically from the days of the Maratha rulers. The inhabitants of these two places are said to be the Maratha farmers and shepherds. The kaifiyat describes the topography of the places. The kaifiyat narrates how a shepherd Ramoji Gakewad was responsible for constructing the fortress of Bijapur and Devagiri. A short description of the Gakewad family is also mentioned. The life of Hemad Pandit, the originator of Modi script, how he assisted the Gakewad in carrying out the civil and military operations is briefly narrated. The invasion of the Arabs, the Turks and the Moghals, the names of the rulers and the period they ruled are recorded as per Shaliwahana Calendar. The original Hindu names of certain towns near Bijapur and Devagiri and the names of the towns which the Moghals renamed after their capture are also provided. The kaifiyat further explains the pilgrim centres and holy shrines. The names of the rulers who constructed the temples and the endowments they granted are also mentioned. Some of the verses from the stone inscriptions found in those temples are mentioned. The routes for ascending certain hills for visiting certain places where sacred shrines are situated are recorded. Though this kaifiyat bears neither the name of the author nor the original records, it is stated that all the information alluded to in the narration was obtained from two very old and respectable residents of Bijapur named Keshava Bhat and Ramoji. This kaifiyat is said to have been recorded as per the special request of Col. Mackenzie and was transcribed by Narayana Rao and finished on the 25th February 1806 at Aurangabad.

Beginning :

दखणी बादशा शहर बीज्यापुर यांची वंशावळी व शहर मारची  
अवरस व सवरस व बुरुण व कंगोरा व दरवाजे व तटे व  
पुरज्यांत व बाजार हाय किछे आधारोन व बाहेरुन व बेरीज व  
दक्षण सादेसा ६॥ सुमेची गोषवारा व हिन्दुस्थान १६ तौला  
सुमेची नावनिसी व जमीन गुमट अवलीयाचे शहरं बीज्यापुरी.  
वही १.



End :

गुण म्हणजे या मुलुकांत ज्यातीचे शुभ्र त्यानी ईश्वरास पुजा करीताहेत. त्यास गुरा म्हणतात. आणि त्यानी जानवही घालीतात. वा तारीख २५ माहे फरवरी सन १८०६ जागा अवरंगाबाद नासयण राव मुतसही. इलाके मेजर कलनल मार्कीजी साहेब बहदुर सुपरंटेंट आफ दी मैसुर सरबीज.

D. No. 282

सुभे बिजापुर व बादशाह सरकार तपशील.

SUBHE BIJĀPŪR VA BĀDUSĀ SARKĀR TAPŚIL.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 66.

This kaifiyat begins on the 167th folio of this volume. The folios are damaged and in loose condition. The handwriting is fair and legible. The first few folios describe certain episodes from Ramayanam. It is stated that the towns such as Bijapur, Devagiri and Doulatabad were in existense even in prehistoric days, with different names. Those names are also mentioned. Chronological account of the Hindu rulers and the period they ruled is given. The name of the last Hindu Ruler who ruled at Bijapur before it was conquered by the Sultans is given as Rama Deva Gakewad. He is said to have been defeated by Sultan Nizam Sha. The genealogy of the Sultans and the period they ruled at Bijapur is also provided. The topography of Bijapur and Devagiri and the pilgrim centres and temples and the names of the Hindu Rajas who were responsible for constructing and endowing them with grants and inscribing them on the stone walls of certain temples is given. The history of the Sultans of Bijapur beginning from Sultan Thokalak Badusha to the last ruler Mahamedsha Badhusha mentioning the administration and the territorial conquests they made is described. In the end of the narration it is stated that these two places were annexed by the Marathas for a time being and the annexation with the Maratha Federation said to have been completed during the days of Sadashiva Rao Bahu.

It is stated that the information for recording this kaifiyat was obtained from an elderly Koolkarni Kandoji Appa and Bhima Bhat, both residents of Bijapur. This kaifiyat is said to have been recorded on the 25th February 1806, at Aurangabad, as per the special request of Col. Mackenzie.

Beginning :

पुर्वी कृतयुगांती दंडकारण्ये क्षेत्री रामचंद्र स्वामीस व दश  
सिरस रावणासूर राक्षासास युत्तचा प्रसंग घडला तेव्हा रावणान  
लक्ष्मण स्वामीस एक वीरा नामक अयुत्थ युत्क असणेचा वारंची नामे  
आयुष घेउन प्रयोण केला.

End :

तयार केली. ते बीकलम इलाकें मेजर कलनल मेकेजी साहेब  
बहदुर सुपर अंडयांट आफ दि मैसुर सर्वी पैमायष साज मुलुक  
श्रीरंगपटण बगैरे वा तरिक छ १९ माहे पेब्रवरी सन १८०६  
इसवी दर जागा अवरंगाबाद मुकामाहुन लिहलि असें शके १७२७  
क्रोधन संवत्सर.

D. No. 283

सुर्ये वंशांतील राजांची कैफियत.

SŪRYA VAMŚĀNTILA RĀJĀŅCI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 20" x 12". Lines, 29. Modi. Old.

Complete.

/ The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 4.

This kaifiyat appears on the 695th folio of this volume. The hand-  
writing is fair and legible but a number of words mis-spelt and badly  
punctuated can be observed in the record. This seems to be a transcrip-  
tion of a portion from a very long record dealing with the history of the  
Hindu rulers of Solar race. Though it is stated that this kaifiyat deals  
with the Hindu rulers of Solar race, a large number of mythological  
legends from Ramayana and Mahabaratha are included. The origin of  
certain pre-historic Hindu Solar rulers such as Harischandra, etc., is  
narrated. Certain fables such as killing a demon or a ruler becoming  
an ascetic are very elaborately described. The last few pages of the  
kaifiyat describe briefly the history of Shaliwahana and Vikramaditya.  
The history of the early Cholas, Pandyas and Cheras and some of the  
meritorious deeds they did during the period they ruled are also very  
briefly described. Though this is a very long kaifiyat, it may be consi-  
dered to contain less historic facts. Neither the name of the author  
nor the source of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is  
provided. Dates are mentioned in Shaliwahana Era for the number  
of years certain rulers lived. In the end of the kaifiyat the signature  
of the scribe can be noted.

Beginning :

श्री गुरुभ्यो नमः श्री गणेशाय नमः चोळ राजांची कथा.  
श्री पहिलें कथां आरंभ बरवर तंजाऊर माहात्म्य चोळ देशाचा.

End :

मार्गळी मास तेदी १० बुधवारी संपलें असे कळपाहिजे हे  
लिहीलते वेकाजी अकें यानी र्हा मधे काही काना मात्रा चुकल  
असल्यां क्षेमा करुन वाचील पाहिजे हे वही वेकाजी अको  
यांच. अस कळ पाहिजे सेवेसी श्रुत होये. श्री कृष्णार्पणमस्तु.

D. No. 284

सुरापुर संस्थानाची व गुट्टी संस्थानाची तपशील.

SURĀPŪR ŚAMSTĀNĀCI VA GŪTTI SAMSTĀNĀCI (RĀJĀŅCI)  
TAPSIL.

Paper, French made. 8" × 8". Lines, 12. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

This volume contains this work only.

The handwriting is fair and legible, certain folios are wrongly numbered and slips of paper are pasted on them from being further damaged. In the first folio it is stated that this kaifiyat was transcribed as per the instructions of Col. Mackenzie, and it is further stated that this work was completed by one Venkata Rao, a clerk under Col. Mackenzie. Though the year of completion is mentioned as 1820, the month and the date is not provided. This kaifiyat describes the origin and the history of two states, namely, Surapur and Gooty. The originator of these two places is said to be one Veera Nambi Naick. This Veera Nambi Naick a resident and influential person residing at Vishnu Kanchi migrated to Shiva Kanchi first and then settled himself on the banks of the Krishna and expanded his territorial jurisdiction up to the banks of Thungabadra. The kaifiyat further deals with the genealogy of the abovesaid Naick. These two cities are said to have been stormed and captured by the Nawab of Hooligal, a feudatory to the Sultan of Bijapur. The fall of the Sultan of Bijapur and the rise of the Marathas and how these two towns were acquired by the Marathas are very graphically described. The major part of the latter portion of the kaifiyat deals with the history of the period of the Peshwas, wherein the visit of the Peshwa Savai Mahadeva Rao and Nana Fadnavis to Gooty is mentioned. The kaifiyat mentions two personalities,



Lingappa Naick and Chockappa Naick who were appointed by the Savai Mahadeva Rao to rule over these provinces. The topography of these two places is also mentioned. The names of the villages and the names of the Zamindars in these two places are also mentioned. The last few pages of this record deals with the names of the persons to whom lands were granted by the Naick and Maratha rulers as free gift. The dates for certain important occurrences are provided in Saliwahana Era. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. This record contains a large number of historic facts relating not only to the Naick rulers but also of the Peshwas.

Beginning :

कैफियत प्रारंभ पूर्वी वालमीकी रुषीयाचें अनवयें मघे राम मक्त गुह रुषी यांचे वंशांत पेरमाल नायड याचे अनवयें मघे कोणी एक राजा याचें वंशींत सुरापुर संमस्थान व गुतु गुटी समस्थानासी मुल पुरुष नंबर १ विरंबानाईक.

End :

चागलें ब्राह्मण संतर्पण वगैरे करीत आहे. देवात सरकार समस्थाना कडुन वरुशासन करुन दिलहे. आणि आपले दरगी होऊन काहि घालुन संपुर्ण उछव मोदकरीत आहे. पुजा दुरंदर परमनिष्ठानें चालता अहे. सदरहु समस्थानाचे कैफियत संपुर्ण जाहले सन १८२० इसवी ९.

D. No. 285

सोंदुर घोरफडे कैफियत.

SŌNDŪR GHORPADE KAIFIYAT.

Paper, country made. 8" x 6". Lines, 15. Modi. Old. Injured.

Complete.

This volume contains two Maratha kaifiyats recorded in Modi script and the rest are Telugu records. This kaifiyat begins on the 84th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible and the record is written with Indian Ink on hand-made country paper. The description of the origin and the history of Sondur and its Maratha rulers is the subject-matter of this kaifiyat. The manuscript at the outset describes the genealogy of the descendents of Moloji Ghorpade, a commander in the service of the Sultan of Bijapur. It is stated that his three sons



Sambaji, Bhirji and Maloji joined the ranks of Shau, the grandson of Shivaji, the Great. The kaifiyat describes the circumstances and the divinely help Bhirji had, whereby he got a precious image of Shiva and a big treasure trove by which he was able to organise an army. The subsequent folios describe the territorial expansions made by Santaji Ghorpade with the help of his son Morari Rao Ghorpade, the founder of the Sandur State. The history of Morari Rao and his successors, the invasion of Hyder and Tippu and the loss of Sandur and how it was recaptured by the Marathas under the leadership of Savai Mahadeva Rao is briefly narrated. The kaifiyat makes mention of the part played by Nana Fadnavis and Sadashiva Rao Bahoo. The province of Sandur is said to have been captured by the East India Company during the Second Anglo-Maratha war. As per the treaty of Bassien the Fort of Sandur was returned to Shiva Rao Ghorpade, the adopted son and successor of Morari Rao Ghorpade. The topography of Sandur and Gooty, the temples and shrines and such other places of antiquity is given. The transliteration of a Marathi inscription in Telugu, recorded on one of the stone walls of a temple whereby the grant of a Jagir to Ramappa Naick was made by the Maratha ruler of Sandur may be seen on the 4th page of the manuscript. This kaifiyat is said to have been transcribed by Narayana Rao, an assistant under Ward by a paimash officer in the service of Col. Mackenzie and the transcription is said to have been completed on the 8th December 1809. The dates for the various facts mentioned in the Mss are recorded in Saliwahana Era. The kaifiyat provides neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording the same.

Beginning :

मुखही. घोरफडेयाचे मुल पुरुष मालोजी रावयाचे पोटी  
१ वडील संताजी राव १ दुसरे बर्हीरजी राव. १ तिसरे  
मालोजी राव.

End :

बस्तुर नारायेण राव मुतसही मुतैन मेस्तर वारलीस सो अशिष्टेट  
पैमाईष सरदार इलाके मेजर कलनल मर्कीजी सो बातारीख ८ माहे  
डीशेबर सन १८०७ इसवी.

D. No. 286.

सोनाई.

SŌNĀYĪ.

Paper, English made. 8" x 6". Lines, 13. - Modi. Old and injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This kaifiyat begins on the 46th folio of this volume. The folios are damaged both at the bottom and at the edges of the right hand side margin. The handwriting is fair and legible, but the folios are not correctly numbered. The record describes the origin and the history of two places, namely, Sonai and Chincholi on the banks of river Sonai. The beginning is legendary. This town and the river running beside it are said to have derived the name "Sonai", for a Rishi of similar name lived in this place which was formerly a wilderness. The topography of these two places is briefly given. The names of the temples and the population residing in them and such other particulars of local interest are also provided. The Jagirdar Babuji Amil was responsible for constructing a fort in Jagir which was subsequently attached and taken possession by Doulat Rao Sindhe. The record provides neither the dates for the events narrated nor the name of the author, but the materials for recording this kaifiyat are said to have been gathered from Koolkarni Damaji an old resident of Sonai.

Beginning :

छ १८ मुकाम सोनाईच कैफियत. पुर्वि द्वापरांती कलियुग प्रारंभी सोनाई रुषी यानी दंडकारण्ये क्षेत्रास भुमी संच्यार करीत करीत या वनास आले.

End :

ऐस तेथील वर्तमान कुलकरणी दामाजी या कडुन लिहिली आहे कलम.

D. No. 287

सृष्टी क्रम राजे (भांसेले).

SRṢṬIKRAMA RĀJE BĀNSALE.

Paper, English made. 8" x 6". Lines, 9. Modi. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 66.

This record appears on the 167th folio of this volume. The folios are in detached condition with perforations effected by microbes. The handwriting is fair and legible and at few places words are recorded between the lines. Fables and facts appear to be blended in the first portion of this account. Legendary statements regarding towns and the

rulers in the first three ages till the commencement of Shaliwahana in the fourth age Kaliyuga are described. The various avatars of Sri Maha Vishnu and the names of the persons whom he killed to protect the world are narrated. The names of the Hindu Rulers and the period they ruled up to their defeat by the Moghals forms the subject-matter of the second part of the record. The last part of the record explains the Bhonsales and other Maratha families. The birth of Shivaji and his achievements in the wars he fought against Aurangazeb and his coronation at Raigar and how he established the Maratha confederacy are stated very briefly. The history of Vijayanagar rulers up to the downfall of Rama Raya is also mentioned. The names of Saints who lived during the period of Shivaji, forms the last part of the kaifiyat. This kaifiyat is said to have been copied from the original owned by Ramanda Baba, a Brahman residing at Boodawarpet, Poona, as per the instructions issued by Col. Mackenzie and was furnished and despatched to him on 10th May 1806.

Beginning :

आदि श्रीष्टिक्रमा पासुन आजि परियेत येथानुक्रम जाला तो आत्यादरें करुन शेवेसी विहीत करावां म्हणौन इछा जाहाली. त्यावरुन शेवेसी विनंती लिहिली दीली असें.

End :

मुनसीब जाणुन त्याची नकळ लेहुन सिद्धे केलि असें विकलमं इलाके हजरत मेजर मेकेंजी साहेब सुपरं अडयांट आफ दी मैसुर सरवी म्हणीजे श्रीरंगपटणाचे मुलुक जमीन पैमाईष करणार वा तारीख छ १० माहे मे मास सन २९०६ इसवी मुकाम दर जागा मुला मुटां नदी संगम मुतबारुलहार उरूफ पुना.

D. No. 288

सैयद याकुफ मधुरे चन्नपटण कैफियत.

SAIYAD YĀKŪF MADHURAI CENNAPATŪNA KAIFIAT.

The other works in this volume are explained in D. No. 10.

This kaifiyat begins on the 95th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record describes the history of the ancestry of Syed Yakub and the life sketch of Yakub himself. Syed Abdul Hie, the grandfather of Yakub is said to have been residing at Bijapur for a long time. During the invasion of Aurangazeb against the Sultan of Bijapur, Abdul Hie with his five sons emigrated to Baswapatnam where



Dilwar Khan was ruling. His eldest son became a fakir and the miracles he did are also explained. Hyder Ali of Mysore invited Asaraf Sha, the fakir to his country and Sayed Yakub, the eldest of son the fakir, was given a post in the army. Sayed Yakub rose to eminence during the days of Tipu Sultan. The record describes the circumstances in which Sayed Yakub was directed to leave Mysore once for all by Tipu Sultan. Sayed Yakub then came to Madras and stayed at Mylapore for some time. It is stated that he approached the commander of the forces of the East India Company, to help them in defeating Tipu. So a large army under the combined command of Lord Walis and Yakub attacked and besieged Srirangapatam. Sayid furnished all the information and weak points in the fort of Srirangapatam and thereby the army of the East India Company defeated Tipu Sultan and captured Srirangapatam. As a mark of appreciation Yakub was granted a small Jagir by the East India Company. The kaifiyat provides neither the dates for the events alluded to nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat or the name of the author or the scribe. In conclusion it is stated that this kaifiyat was prepared from certain sanads.

**Beginning :**

पुर्वी दीडसहे १९० वरुषारवाले उतर दिसेस दिछीचे पादशाईत करणार आझमगीर बादशाह उर्फ अवरंगजेब बादशाहाचे आयमांत या सैयद याकुब याचे पणजे सैयद अबदुल है म्हणार सैदजातीचा विजापुरी शहरांत घर दार जिदिगी नीसि अनेक दिवस फकीरीनीस सुरवरूप असता.

**End :**

ऐसेच करारनामा आहे करीतां बंगलास जाऊन दोनी वरुषे जाहले. अद्यापी आला नाही वरकड मजमु न करार नामेंत दरज केल आहे. त्याज वरुन दर येकासही जाहीर होईल यैसा याचे कैफियत जुबानी सांगितल प्रमाणें कलमीत आला आहे. वरकड सनदावरी मौकुफ केले आहे कळावें.

D. No. 289

हरनाहली तालुका कैफियत.

HARNAHALI TALUK KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" x 6". Lines, 16. Modi. Old.



Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 72.

This record appears on the 74th folio. The handwriting is fair and legible, but the folios have become brown and brittle. This kaifiyat deals about the origin and the history of a town Hamahali by name belonging to the State of Mysore. Episodes from Ramayana and Mahabharatha are quoted in the beginning. The kaifiyat furnishes certain names of the rulers belonging to various dynasties. The first historic name used in the narration is that of Someswara Raja of Vijayanagar dynasty. It is stated that he visited the hills Roopagiri and finding the old temple of Janardanaswami, renovated the construction and founded a town and this town was then come to be known as Hamahali. It is also stated that another town Brahmapuri is also the construction of Someswara and a Sanad granting the entire town as gift to Brahmans is also mentioned. The names of the descendants of Someswara who ruled at Hamahali and the dates of their accession and death are given as per Saliwahana Calendar. This place was annexed to Vijayanagar by Krishna Raja. During his regime, it is stated that the unruly paligars were checked and brought under control by Narsim Raja. Subsequently the kaifiyat mentions that the abovesaid two places were conquered by Hyder of Mysore and then they became absolute property of the East India Company, after the death and defeat of Tippu Sultan at Srirangapatam. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author nor the scribe or the information obtained for recording this narration.

Beginning :

नैमशारण्ये वैसीक चंद्रद्रोण पर्वतास पुर्वभाग अमरगिरी  
वासीक वसीष्ट रुषी यानी जेनार्धन मुर्तीच आराधना करीत असतां  
श्री रामचंद्र स्वामी यानी पितृ वाक्ये परीपालनार्थ पटाभीषेक  
सोडुन सीता लक्ष्मण समेत आयोध्या पठणाहुन पंचवटी तीरास  
आले असतां.

End :

तदनंतर सिध्दायी संवत्तर चैत्र वद्य अभावशया दिवसी  
इंमजे बहदुर यानी श्रीरंगपटण घतीला करीतां मैसुर सिण्हासनारुढ  
कृष्ण राज वडयार यांच हवाला होऊन चालत येत आहे. शाळी  
वाहन शेक १७२६ प्रवर्तमान रत्काक्षी संवत्तर.

D. No. 290

हासन गंगु बाईमाम.

HĀSANGĀNGU BOI IMĀM.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 17. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This record begins on the 274th folio of this volume. The hand writing is fair and legible. This seems to be a detached portion of a continuous work and the first 32 pages are missing in the beginning. Moreover the folios are not properly arranged and bound. The first four chapters are recorded continuously and the rest of the kaifiyat appears elsewhere in the volume. This incomplete work describes the origin and the history of the first Bamani Ruler, Hassan Imam Gangu Boi Imam and that of the Devagiri fort. Besides these the origin and history of some of the important personalities who were responsible for the expansion of the Bamani Kingdom and the springing up of some of the important cities during the latter period of the Bamani rulers. It is stated that Hasan was a boy of poor parentage and while he was a youth he became an ardent disciple of a Muslim saint. The episode relating the treatment received by Hasan from the hands of the Muslim saint and the blessings he obtained from the saint is explained very elaborately. The kaifiyat describes that Hasan and his Brahmin master with the help of persons such as Veera Gonda and Balal Ray took possession of some of the towns from the Vijayanagar Empire which was then dwindling to pieces. In the third Chapter, the name of the Muslim saint is mentioned. He was known as Hajarat Bahadusha. In commemoration of the blessings that Hasan received he constructed a town and named it Jafar Bad and presented it to the saint. The territorial expansions made by Hasan and his wars with the native Nayak rulers are very elaborately described. The list showing forts and the towns that were constructed by Hasan is provided. The kaifiyat bears neither the name of the author nor the scribe. The dates for the various occurrences mentioned in the record are not given.

Beginning :

... बकरी कोणाचरतोस तुझे नाव काय ते सांगणे मग  
धनगर मजकुर बोलीलाजे हजरत बादशाहा सलाम माझा नाव राम  
गोंडा. माझा बापाच नाव कृष्णगोंडा.

End :

मग बादशाहान बहुत काही त्यास सरफराज करुन हुकुम  
फमविले कीं आता तुमचे समागमें फौज मातबर घेऊन मुझकाचे  
बंदोवस्त करणें. त्या प्रमाणें हुकुम कबुल करुन बादशाहास नवरस  
सलाम करुन निरोप घेऊन डेरांत दाखल जाहाले. समागमें फौज  
मरंज्याम घोडे राऊत . . . .

D. No. 291

हासन गांगु वाईमाम.

HĀSAN GANĠU BAIĪMĀM.

Paper, English made. 12" × 6". Lines, 17. Modi. Good.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 10.

This record appears at two different places in this volume on the 306th and 332rd folios. The handwriting is fair and legible and a large number of Persian and Arabic words occur in this record. This kaifiyat describes vividly the military equipments Hassan utilised for his territorial conquests in the south. The biography of Sambaji Anath and Anthaji pant the two trusted Maratha Brahmin friends and advisers of Hassan is given. The record explains the episode relating to the causes that led to the execution of Sambaji Annath. The revolts and the civil wars that broke out in the Bamani Kingdom and how it was ably put down by Kutub Sha is also narrated. The military expeditions that were carried out by Antaji Panth form the subject-matter of the last few folios. In the end of the record it is stated that this was copied from an original document maintained in the court of Hassan which was in possession of a gentlemen. This kaifiyat is said to have been transcribed by Narayana Rao, as per the order of Col. Mackenzie and was finished on the 15th January 1817. The dates for the various occurrences alluded to in this kaifiyat are not provided.

Beginning :

Folio 307.

एकुन जमा सात लाख बेतालासे हजार पैस घुमार  
गणीति जाहाल याज उपरी लंकाणी कुलतानी व बेसडे वगैरे लोक  
गणीति नाही. या प्रकार पैस बादशाहीचे जाहालें.



End :

हे नकल संपुर्ण तारीख छ १५ माहे जनवरी सन १८१७  
इसवी मुताबक शालीवाहन १७३८ धात्रु नाम संवत्तर पुष्य बहुल  
१३ बुधवार. हे बखर नकल लीहिलते नारायण राव गुमाते ईलाके  
कर्नल मार्कीजी साहेब सर्वायेर जर्मल निसीबत कुंपणी इमज  
बहदुर.

D. No. 292

हस्तिनावली दिल्ली कैफियत.

HASTINĀVALI DILLĒE KAIFĪYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" × 7". Lines, 18. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 1.

This work appears on the 125th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The ink at certain places has become faded. The beginning explains the names of the rulers of Bharatha and Bagavatham who ruled at Delhi. The names of the Hindu rulers who lived in the Shaliwahana and Vikrama eras at Delhi in succession are also provided. The origin and the history of the Vijayanagar Kingdom and the names of the rulers from Hari Hara up to the last ruler Narayanapuram Venkatapathi Rayalu and the period each Raja ruled is mentioned. The kaifiyat further explains the downfall of the Vijayanagar Kingdom and the rise of the Moghals. The history of the Marathas and the names of the rulers who annexed Delhi up to the final annexation by the East India Company forms the last point of the kaifiyat. List showing the names of the Subhas and the names of the Subedars appointed by the Moghal rulers in the province of Delhi and the net revenue collected from each subha is also provided. In the end it is stated that this record was transcribed from the original, which was in possession of Narayana Rao residing at Pandaripur. The transcription is said to have been done by Venkata Rao, a Subordinate under Col. Mackenzie.

Beginning :

हस्तिनावती उर्फ दिल्लीचा कफियत सखवार राजेनी दौलत  
केलते तपशील. राजे लोकानी दौलत केलची. कलियुग प्रारंभ  
प्रमादिसंवत्तर चैत्र सुध १ प्रतीपदा सुक्रवार.

D. Mrr.—18



End :

सदरहू दिछीच कैफियत पंढरपुराचे नारायण राव म्हणार  
ग्रहस्तनी पषजी येथें आलहोतें त्याजकडुन लिहुन घेतले असें.  
व्येकट राव मुनसी रेसीडेंट उलसी साहेब ह्यानी सांगितले  
प्रमाणें.

D. No. 293

हस्तिनावली दिछी कैफियत.

HASTINĀVALI DELHI KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" × 8". Lines, 22. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 1.

This kaifiyat begins on the 139th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The last portion of the kaifiyat is missing. In the beginning the names of the Jain and Nanda rulers who ruled at Delhi are given. The names of the towns which sprang up during the rule of Narashima Varma is also provided. The second portion of the record describes the origin and the history of the Vijayanagaram Kingdom up to its final conquest and annexation by the Sultan of Bijapur. The next few pages describe the condition of Delhi during the rule of Aurangzeb. The third portion of the kaifiyat describes the rise and growth of the Maratha power under Shivaji. The capture of Samhaji and his trial and execution is very graphically narrated. The last portion of the record describes the last days of Aurangazeeb and the wars of succession that were fought between Rajaram and Shau for the Maratha throne. Here the kaifiyat ends. Since the pages in the end are missing it is not possible to give out either the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. The dates for the events described herein are also not provided.

Beginning :

पुर्वी हे राज्यांत जयनांचे अधीकार होते प्रताप रुघ्राच काळी  
त्याचानाष जाहाल्यानंतरे नव चोळ राज्यान फार दिवस अधिकार  
करीत असें.

End :

भुठान गोदान इत्यादी नीट करणे म्हणुन सांगुन व तुम्ही पेशवे  
म्हणुन घेणे म्हणुन नाना साहेबास म्हणाले जे तुम्ही बाहार नीसी

• • • • • घालुन घेऊन तुमच फौजात जाऊन पावावयानंतर शहर बंदोबस्ती' करुन घेणे म्हणुन सांगुन वैकुंठ यात्रा केले.

D. No. 294

हस्तिनापुरचे राजे.

HASTNĀPŪRACE RĀJĒ.

Paper, English made. 15" × 8". Lines, 20. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 176.

This work begins on the 19th (b) folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are not arranged correctly and are also in loose condition. This record describes the history of the Moghal rulers who ruled at Delhi. The life of the Muslim Saints and peers, the miracles they performed and the places where they died are also briefly described. This record further gives out the names of the persons who received endowments and jagirs from the Moghal rulers of Delhi. The history of the Bijapur Sultans and the rise of the Marathas and the names of the forts that were constructed by Shivaji and the dates of the wars and battles that were fought between Shivaji and Aurangazeb are very graphically explained. The Kaifiyat provides the chronology of the Muslim rulers of Delhi beginning from Akbar to Aurangazeb. The history of the Carnatic Nawabs and the Sultans of Bijapur and a brief account of certain Peshwas are also described. The kaifiyat ends with the 29th folio. The record gives neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

एवनी पातशा होतें दिल्लीस जाली शक पांचसे तेरा ९२३ त्या पासोन दक्षणेत एवनी अमल चालीला. त्यांत शक ११६८ अकरासे अडसष्टे सन ६५६ साहासें छेपन्न यांत पीर पैंगदार फकार आवुलीया पुण्य जवली आले.

End :

संवस्थान मौजे सासवडी असें मोरया देवाचे चिंतामण देव त्याचे नारायण देव त्यास चिंतामणी उपरांत घरणीघर हाली नारायण देव आसें बहुत विध्यावान आहेत कलम.

D. Mar.—19

हिंदुपती राजे.

HINDUPATI RĀJE.

Paper, English made. 15" × 8". Lines, 20. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 176.

This record appears on the 5th folio. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are in detached condition. This record explains the rulers who ruled at Hastinapuri. List showing the names of the Hindu rulers and the period they ruled at Delhi from Vikrama is given. Short notes relating to the important things that took place during the rule of each ruler is also mentioned. The important persons who ruled during the Vikrama Saka is separately recorded. The list begins from the year Raktaksi and the first ruler whose history is mentioned is Raja Raja Sri Chand. In the last folio, a consolidated list showing the names of the dynasties the number of years they ruled at Hastinapuri is described. The kaifiyat bears neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this record.

Beginning :

या उपरी हस्तीनापुरी युत्धीष्ट्र शेकाचें अंती हिंदुपती राजे याची घालमेल होऊन राजे जे झाले ते तपशील.

End :

यानत विक्रम शक इंद्रप्रस्तौ व नर्मदा उतर तीरा पासुन दक्षणेस सालीवाहन शक चालत असतां शक शालीवाहन ९२२ पांचसे बारा यांत इंद्रप्रस्थी मोकुम जालें तो विसार हमल शास्त्र द्रीष्टीत पडला ते श्लोदक गीरवाणे करुन.

D. No. 296

हिन्दुराजे लोकाचे तपशील.

HINDU RĀJĒ LOKĀNCE TAPSIL.

Paper, English made. 20" × 12". Lines, 28. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 4.

This record appears on the 114th folio of this volume. Though the handwriting is fair and legible, a large number of words mis-spelt and badly punctuated may be observed throughout the kaifiyat. This record

seems to be a transcription of a part of long Modi document wherein the origin and the history of certain Hindu rulers of Solar and Lunar race is described. The life of Vikramadita and Shaliwahana are also briefly told. The kaifiyat describes the rulers of the Chola dynasty and the number of years each ruled. The names of the rulers of Yadawa dynasty and that of the Vijianagar are narrated. The fall of the Hindu States in the South and the spread of the Moghals rule by the Sultans of Bijapur and the Emperor of Delhi and the period ruled by each Sultan is also explained. The kaifiyat merely describes the name of the Hindu and Mohamoden rulers and the period they ruled and no other historic occurrences that occurred during their regime are not described. All the years are quoted in the Shaliwahana era. In the end it is stated that this record was copied from some old accounts and was despatched to Col. Mackenzie. The name of the author or the person who possessed this record and such other particulars are not provided.

Beginning :

द्वापरयुग प्रकारें ८ आठ हजार वरुष अक्षय दिवसी मछ्यावतार (माछप्यावतार) कुर्मावतार वराह अवतार नरसीव्हावतार तेरायुगी तीधे पुरुषे कारणे वराहक्षेत्राकडे कालींदी पुरुष प्रमाणे २१ अयुष ४०० वरुषा पुर्वी उजेनी पटणांत राज्यभार केलें.

End :

वरुष ४८७८ हे ही तो नवाब वालाज्यानी कलीयुग उबजल पासुन देवतापुर प्रकार हिशाब लिहुन पाटवणे म्हणुन ईनामयत नामा पाटवीले होत. हकुम ९ बामोजीबां पुर्वाक ईसाब पाहुन लिहन पाटवीले हिसाबाचा तपशील.

D. No. 297

हेबहाळी कैफियत.

HEBAHĀLI KAIFYAT.

Paper, English made. 20" × 12". Lines, 28. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 37.

This record appears on the 686th folio and on the 681st folio. Though the handwriting is fair and legible a number of words are mis-spelt and badly punctuated. The first part of the narration appears on the 681st

D. Mar,—19A.



folio and the other portion on the 686th folio. This record seems to describe some accounts relating to the fortress of Balala Raya Durga at Hebahali in the Mysore State. This fort is said to have been constructed by Veerabalaraya Raya. A short history of Veerabalala and how generous he was in granting inams and jagirs is also mentioned. The kaifiyat further explains the temples constructed by Balala Raya. The topography of both the places and the cultivations that were made in these places are explained. The other part of the kaifiyat recorded in 68th folio explains the invasion of Delhi Badusha and the defeat of Balala Raya. The name of the Badusha is not mentioned but the war that was fought between the two is very elaborately described. A list of temples and shrines constructed by Balala Raya is given. Neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is provided. Beginning :

हे राजा आनेक देवर युक्त पराक्रम होऊन असतां हिंदुचे पादषाहाचे लेंकही पराक्रमी शूर रुजु प्रतचि आहे. तैशास लग्न करुन ध्यावा म्हणुन असताना \* \* \*

End :

(682)

वरकड सांगितल देवल पाहणेस विशेष \* \* \* होतनाहीत. बहु नीट होत नाहीं. ते खेरीज समाम येत नाहीत तही. गरीब लोक बसळियत. कामात येत आहें वरकड येय काही दिलनाही.

D. No. 298

हेमाडपंताची बखर.

HEMADA PANTĀCI BAKHER.

Paper, English made. 8" x 6". Lines, 12. Modi. Injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 8.

This record appears on the 87th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The right hand side and the left end of the top of all the folios are in mutilated condition. The perforations caused by micrales may be observed throughout the record. Though the kaifiyat is called as Hemada Pant kaifiyat, very little information about the person, who originated the Modi script is given. The kaifiyat begins in the form of a question by Adil Shai Bahadusha requesting Hemada Pant to describe the origin and the history of Fort Panahal. Hemada Pant is said to have described the origin and the

history of the fortress. The first few pages of the record describe the encounter between a big cobra and certain mendicant. The origin of the cobra is also mentioned. The mendicants got information from the cobra about certain hidden treasures in a tank. They with the help of an orphan tried to unearth the treasures. The kaifiyat describes that the prudent boy escaped with the treasures and constructed certain small forts. The name of the boy cannot be made out. This man is said to have constructed the temple of Goddess Bhavani which was later worshipped as the tutelary deity of Shivaji the Great. The kaifiyat provides no dates for the occurrences explained in it. This record is said to be in possession by Narayanji of Khand taluk in Joonar district. As per the special request of Col. Mackenzie this was transcribed by Narayana Rao and was finished on the 13th January 1807. The name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is not provided.

Beginning :

पुर्वी त्रेतायुगी व द्वापरांती एवमश्व राजा नामक पांच हजार ५०००७ वरुष पावेतो आनेक अयुटे करुन बहता दशैन्ये मुघा विशेस दीवस राज्येभार करीत होता.

End :

कुलकरणी नारयेणजी मौजे खंडी ता के नारायणे गाव सरकार जुनार यांकडे होती त्याची नकल केली असें बिकलम ईलाके हजरत मेजर मेकेंजी साहेब सुपर अडेंट आफ दी मैसुर वगैरे बातरीख छ १२ माहे जेनवरी सन—१८०७ मुताबीक पुष्ये बहळु १० दसेमि कोषन नाम संवस्छर शेक २७२७ शालीवाहने जागे हमदनगर.

D. No. 299

हेलाबिदुर कैफियत.

HĒLA BIDUR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, country made. 8" × 6" Lines, 15. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 25.

This record appears on the 95th folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible ; but the folios are damaged by microbes. The first two folios describe the origin and the history of a temple dedicated to Ramalingeswaraswami and the circumstances that led the priest

of the temple to collect certain taxes. This temple is said to be situated in a dense forest. It is also described that the above priest got hold of a big tiger. The priest collected the taxes and constructed certain buildings and then a small fort. This place was then called as Bidamoor. The topography of the village is also narrated. The kaifiyat further describes that during the rule of Anangapala it was annexed to his territory. The second part of the kaifiyat describes the reigns of Anangapala, Vishnu Vardhana, and his brother Vindiarthi. The spread of Jainism during the rule of Anangapala and how the Jain monks tried to establish their faith at Bidanoor is very elaborately described. The details relating to circumstances that led to the construction of the temple of Hoyesala Iswara and the tanks near by, in the province of Bidanoor is very elaborately narrated. The record further describes the biography of Jackanachari, Bala Devaraya, and Veera Bala Raya. The kaifiyat mentions neither the name of the author or the scribe nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. No dates for any of the episodes mentioned are provided. Some information regarding Sevapa Naick is provided in the end.

Beginning :

पुर्वि हेक्ष बीडु बलाक्ष राये यानी आधीकार करीत जाहल ते वीलाती साबक येगुर मुलुकामधे शरकापुर यास प्रतीनामक मधये अंगुडी म्हणाव्यांचे गावीं एक जैन मुनीश्वर व संत म्हणावयाची दिवसी उपासना करीत होता.

End :

\* \* \* तेव्हा हसन खान म्हणार बादशाह कडिल सरदार येऊन सुमार तीनी लाख होनाचे मुलुक बांधुन घेतला. यानी तीनीचारी वरीसैं आसुन आपलें मुणकास पावला. मग एकेरी व नगरचे राजे सेवपनायेक यांचे स्वाधीन जाहल मग किचेंक दिवसा नंतरे मैसुरास पावले.

D. No. 300

हेलबिदुर कैफियत

HELA BIDUR KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 18" x 10". Lines, 27. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 25.

This record appears on the 746th folio of this volume. Though the handwriting is fair it contains a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated. This seems to be a transcription of an original and in the end the name of the scribe is noted as "Rangappa." This kaifiyat explains the origin and the history of Bidanur in the rovince of Mysore and the rulers who ruled. It is stated that from the collections of revenue got from the temple of Ramalingeswaraswami, this fort was constructed and later on Anangapala included this in his dominion. The record further explains the life of Ananga Bala, Vishnu Vardahana and certain rulers. The names of certain Jain monks and how they spread Jainism at Bidanur is also explained. The origin and the history of Hosesala Ishwar temple in the province Bidnur is briefly given. The biography of Jakanachari and certain other persons who lived at Bidanur is also mentioned. The kaifiyat contains some other information which has been described in the foregoing kaifiyat. The kaifiyat mentions neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. The dates for the episode described in it are not provided. This is an incomplete record written by a bad scribe.

Beginning :

. . . त्याचे मुलुक सोडून आपण मुर्तीवालेस निरोप देऊन  
आपण नीदरपेटास दाखल जाहला.

End :

. . . या प्रमाणें अवचीत येक दोह आला कोणी त्याय  
. . . कालयुत्की संवत्तर लगाईत सीधार्ती नाम स्वत्तर पावेते  
● मो घेत होगी . . .

D. No. 301

हेदर व टिपु सुलतान कैफियत.

HYDER VA TIPU SULTAN KAIFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 12" x 8". Lines, 18. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 131.

This work appears on the first folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. Some of the folios are in loose condition. This record contains the detailed history of Hyderali Khan and Tipu Sultan. A page or two in the beginning and some pages in the end are



missing. The names of Hyderali's ancestors, and how he rose to eminence from obscurity are specified very graphically. The second portion of the kaifiyat explains his military skill and his promotion as a Subedar. The various slips by which he acquired additional power and set aside former Wodiar ruler of Mysore, and the wars that he fought to establish himself on the throne of Mysore are very elaborately narrated. The names of the wives of Hyder and the way he led his domestic life at Arcot before he came to prominence are also described. The dates for each and every occurrence narrated herein are provided as per Shaliwahana calendar. The second portion of the kaifiyat describes Hyder's relation with the foreigners such as the French and the Dutch and how he disliked the English. The part played by Hyder during the Wars that were fought between the Nawabs of Carnatic and Trichinopoly are very elaborately described. Details for the military equipments Hyder had in his possession and the ability of his administration is also explained.

The third section of this record contains the accession of Tippusultan to the Mysore throne. The record commences with a reference to the seige of Trichinopoly. The capture of certain provinces in the South and the intention of Tipu Sultan to capture the Madras, his negotiation with the Maharatas and how he was successful in keeping off the Maharatas from attacking him are very graphically described. Subsequent folios explain in detail about Tipu's operations, chiefly against the English. His conduct at Vellore and his ill-treatment of the English prisoners, and alliance with the French are also given. The kaifiyat breaks off abruptly without giving full details about the operations which Tipu undertook in his South Indian campaigns. In some places, it is endorsed in English as "Life of Hyder and Tippu." The kaifiyat ends describing the battle between the English and Tippu, wherein it is stated that Tippu was defeated and killed at Srirangapatam ; and the East India Company declared Krishna Deva Raja Wodiyar as the ruler of Mysore. The kaifiyat mentions neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this record.

Beginning :

पुर्वी मोगलईत सरची सुभे दाखल होतां कोलार वगैरे परगणे सीर खालील होत. फते नाईक व हैदरनाईक दोष भाई या भकानांत होते सीरचे सुभ कुराडी महमद खान म्हाणार करुन घेडुन होता.

End :

बेरीज ५०००७ हजार होनास दीलहे. त्या ब्याज सीधार्थी संवत्तर चैत्र बहुल ३५ मीलुन चैत्रपठणाहन ईग्रनी बहदुर यामी

फौज येउन जगें करुन टीपुसुलतानीसी मारुन श्रीरंगपटण ठाणा  
 घालुन कर्तस्तजा क्तिस्नराज वाडेयार यांसी तख्खनीसी करुन घाची  
 दीवान पुर्णैया कडुन हाल अमीली जेममुनी राव मा तसहीस राजा  
 केले माहेत.

D. No. 302

हैदर व टिपु.

HYDER VA TIPU.

Paper, French made. 12" x 8" Lines, 18. Modi. Old.

Incomplete.

This volume contains this kaifiyat alone.

The record begins on the 2nd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios owing to antiquity have turned brown the ink being less bright. The handwriting is fair and legible. The entire kaifiyat is recorded in the chronological order and each historic episode is referred in a separate paragraph. The record begins from the accession of Tipu Sultan to the throne of Mysore, and how he began to reorganise the military power and the other reforms in the State. Subsequently the kaifiyat describes the various battles he fought with the East India Company, the Marattas and the Nawabs of the Carnatic. The treaties he made and the successes and defeats he had during certain campaigns are very graphically described. The name of the day with the date of the month as per Shaliwahana calendar is provided for every episode. The marches, the halts and the retreats he made during his expeditions against the English and instances of like nature are very carefully recorded. The names of the places either he captured or surrendered and the persons who fought on both sides are also recorded. The names of the East India Company officers, the French and the Maratha officers are also alluded to. The part played by the Marattas and the Nawabs of the Arcot are also explained. The last paragraph of the kaifiyat explains the arrangements made by the East India Company in fixing a camp at Bellur. Though the kaifiyat provides very interesting informations about the rule of Hyder and Tippu, neither the name of the author nor the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is provided. This seems to be a true transcription of a certain portion of a very long record dealing with the history of the Mysore.

Beginning :

समस्थानांत काय काम कज्याकट्टुन घेतले ते तपसीळ बहदुराचे  
कैफियत लिहीले अस.

End :

त्या उपरांनी इंग्रजेची फौज . . . बहदुर फौजघुषां निघुन  
नारी घाटास येत आहे म्हणुन बातमी अनंतरी . . . माघ सुष  
१० रोजी निघुन मतुर ना बडुरा नवली ततकून नेथ बांड फौज  
सिलहेदार तमाम दरोबस्त मुदां मीर मोईनुदीमास पुर्जया व किनेक  
मीर मोरा कौगस हुंदु दुर्गा जवली बांम पाटउन दिळ्हे.  
इनकीबांन कोडगाळद इंग्रजाचे फौज बाल म्हणुन अर्नमाव  
ऐकून . . .

D. No. 313.

हैदर व टिपु सुल्तान हकियत.

HYDER VA TIPU SULTAN HAKIGAT.

Paper, English made. 12" x 11". Lines 22. Mark. Oct. Good.

Summary.

The titles with all the contents are described in D. No. 127.

This record occupies all the third page of this volume. The hand-  
writing is fair and legible. The paper is very inferior brown and brittle.  
Some of the folios are in poor condition and few of them are damaged.  
The matter is divided into several paragraphs each containing the  
important incidents which are in the life of Hyder and Tipu Sultan. The  
facts are arranged in the chronological order and the dates are mentioned  
as per the Shahwakhsh Era. The first three folios describe Hyder's  
invasion of Mysore. The strength of the armies on either side  
and the battles that were fought are very graphically described. The  
second section of the record describes the history of Tipu Sultan. The  
struggle between the East India Company and the Sultan is very graphi-  
cally described. The relations with the French and the wars fought  
against the East India Company are very elaborately explained,  
mentioning the battles, dates and the campaigns. The names of the  
officers and the strength of the forces on either side are also stated.  
The remaining folios describe the progress of the war and the plans  
conducted by the East India Company during the siege of Sri Rang.



patnam. The last portion of the record describes the arrangements made by the garrison of the East India Company for halting at Beher. Here the Kaifiyat breaks without mentioning the name of the author or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat.

Beginning :

नंदराजा हमद बहदर त्रिचीनापलीचे मोहिमेवरी असाना आंगीरस संवत्तर मार्गसृषये बहुल २ रोजी देवनहलीतं याच तवलुद जाहाला त्यावरी विक्रम संवत्तरी हैदरावरी राजेयानी राजकारण करितां टिपुसुलतान यांती वावष्ट सुधां किले वाहेर आपले गाबी सोडुन बेंगुलुरास गेलेवरी राजे यानी टिपुसुलतानासी बंदोबस्ते सुधा किल्लेत आणुन टेवीले होते.

End :

जवली आल असनांना सुलताना करितां आणिल सरज्याम घोडी व पालखंति जवाहीर बगैरे आणुन घेऊन कागद सुधां आणऊय घेऊन पंदरा रोज होते त्या व्याज या सरदारास सुलतानानी खिलीत जवाहीर देवील देऊन विलायतीसीही भारतीषा कडुन जवाहीर खिलीत कागद सुधां या सरदारचें हमाग देवुन जाहाजावरी खना केला त्या व्याज तेथुन निघुन माहे मजकुरचा निघुन साधरण संवत्तर निज आषाड सुध १३ सोमवारी पटनासी दाखल तेव्हा होत ते लौजदार च्यालीस हजार घोडे, तहसीलदार सुधा पंदरा हजार आटाशे . . . . . प्यादे मुदा पंदरा हजार तोफ १०.

D. No. 304

हैदराची माहीती.

HYDĀRĀCI MĀHTI.

Paper, country made. 12" x 8". Lines, 21. Modi. Old and injured.

Complete.

This volume contains two other works except the one described below. This kaifiyat appears on the 29th folio. The folios are very badly



damaged by microbes and some of the portions have also become brittle. This record contains somewhat a long account of the life and actions of Hyder Ali. In the beginning the origin and the history of a Kali Temple is described. The places where the temple was situated has been damaged and hence it could not be recorded. Formerly this place was said to be a small village known as Golakadavalam whose ruler was a Hindu King. The names of certain Hindu rulers who ruled at this place are recorded in their chronological order. The record further describes briefly the creation of the Subedars of Arcot. The origin and the history of Sri Gangadaraswami Temple at Hazwabad is also briefly explained. The information regarding the temple is said to have been gathered from the Archakas of the temple. The kaifiyat further explains of Hyderali's family connections and rise from the obscurity; and the various steps he contrived to acquire additional power to set aside his former masters. The wars he waged are also specified. His efforts to capture Madras and other belongings of the East India Company, the negotiations he made with the Marathas to keep them off and the peace terms that were demanded by the Marathas are briefly narrated. It seems that certain folios are missing in this record. There is a full specification of his officers, both civil and military, and the districts controlled by them. Mention is made of some of the French officers who extended their support to Hyder. A brief reference is made about the character of Hyder. The kaifiyat neither mentions the name of the author or the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat. Dates are provided as per Saliwahana calendar for a few instances.

Beginning :

. . . घेतले होत. त्याचे बथकोन . . . घ्यावे यासीच . .  
उतरले तो . . . आडनको . . . हाराचे . . . सीगिंवली तो मैसुराजल  
एवुन राहिला.

End :

तरीही इनसाफ तोफा होईल व तो राज्य . . . तोफा देवुन  
. . . ऐसे एकुन राज्याचे . . . माधारी सांगोन लागला.

D. No. 305

हैदरांची माहिती.

HIDARĀNCI MĀHITHI.

Paper, English made. 20 × 13 inches. Lines, 28. Modi. Old.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 56.

The kaifiyat appears on the 729th folio. Though the handwriting is fair and legible, a large number of words misspelt and badly punctuated can be observed. This seems to be a transcription of a original work wherein the history of Mysore and its ruler Hyder Ali and Tippu Sultan are described. The contents of this record seem to be the same as described in D. No. 305. A few further informations can be noticed regarding the plans made by Hyder with the French to drive out the East India Company from the shores of Madras. The alliances he formed with the French, and the names of certain officers of the French forces are also mentioned. The facts relating to the life of Hyder are not completely stated but a few passing remarks about his character may be noticed in the end. The campaign he fought with the East India Company and the Marathas are also mentioned. The dates on which the battles were fought or the causes and the results of the battle or the names of the chief persons who were responsible for the above campaigns are not mentioned. The kaifiyat ends stating that Hyder gave instructions for laying out an extensive garden at Bangalore. Neither in name of the author nor of the scribe or the sources of information obtained for recording this kaifiyat is mentioned.

Beginning :

... होता लोकानी फार (चिंता) फीतर . . . जाहाले  
तो . . . तेराई आणि घडपडी हजार व सात माहाल सरंज्याम  
एक वीर दुर्गवालेस सांपडले.

End :

श्रीमंत राव साहेबानी . . . तेथेल ते पाहुन संतोष जहाला.  
घडासमीप येतांच हैदर आलिखानास भोवंत घेत पडला. एक घोडानासी  
. . . हैदर आलि खान पळुन नगरस गेला. तमामफौज गारत जाहाले  
. . . हैदर आलि खानानी निसडुन घेऊन पळला.

होलकार कैफियत.

HOLKĀR KĀFIYAT.

Paper, English made. 10 × 6 inches. Lines, 16. Modi. Good.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 25.

This kaifiyat appears on the 83rd folio of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. This record describes the origin and the history of the Holkars, a subsect of the Marathas. Much attention is devoted in describing the history of Mularji Holkar and Yeshavanta Holkar. It is stated that Khandoji Holkar, the first Holkar known to history is said to be the forefather of this historic clan. A farmer by profession, he migrated to Bad Gava in Joonar district. The circumstances that led to his migration is not mentioned. His son Mularji Holkar became a powerful military officer under Shau. The kaifiyat further explains the military campaigns that Mularji Holkar led in the North. The patriotism of Mularji Holkar and his acts of chivalry and the territorial conquests he made and such other historic information are very elaborately narrated. The second portion of the record describes the history of Yeshavanta Holkar. The record gives very little information about the birth and boyhood of this person; the kaifiyat describes the part played by him in the battle of Paniput. The description of the war and the names of the Marathas who contested the Maratha throne between the Peshwa and the Marathas is very elaborately described. The dates are marked for certain important occurrences by Shaliwahana calendar. In the end it is stated that the above kaifiyat was prepared as per the information given by an elderly gentleman named Raghunatha Rao residing at Poona. This kaifiyat is said to have been prepared as per the special request of Col. Mackenzie and was completed on the 10th day of April 1806.

Beginning :

कैफियत होलकार बुनीया पासुन लिहीण जाहल आहे.  
पहिले दिडशे वरुषा पासुन पुनेस उत्तर मागी, सोला कोसावरी मौ.  
बाद गावे परगणे जुनरे या स्थली बहुत दिवसा पासुन आणि रयेतवा  
करुन जिवनोपाय करीत होता.

End :

बिकलम इलाके हजरत मेजर मेकीजी साहेब बहदुर सुपरंडयंट  
आफ दी मैसुर सरवीस म्हणीजे श्रीरंगपटनाचे मुलुक जमीन पैभाष  
करणार बा तारीख छ १० माहे एप्रल. सन १८०६.

---

D. No. 307

होलकार कैफियत.

HÖLKĀR KAIFYAT.

Paper, French made. 7" × 8". Lines, 12. Modi. Old and injured.

Complete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 126.

This kaifiyat appears on the 403rd page of this volume. The handwriting is fair and legible. The folios are perforated by insects and are in loose condition. Overwriting and writing between lines may be observed at several places in the kaifiyat. This record also describes the origin and the history of the Holkars. The kaifiyat contains almost the same subject-matter about the Holkars described in the foregoing kaifiyat but a few more additional informations are available in this record. The history of Mularji Holkar and Yeshavant Holkar is also the same as explained in the foregoing kaifiyat. The beginning and the end are the same as recorded in the previous kaifiyat.

---

D. No. 308

होलकार कैफियत.

HÖLKĀR KAIFYAT.

Paper, English made. 8" × 10" Lines, 15. Old and injured.

Incomplete.

The other works in this volume are described in D. No. 140.

This incomplete kaifiyat appears on the 49th folio of this volume. The handwriting is legible and the folios are in much injured condition. This kaifiyat also contains the same information described in D. No. 306 with the same beginning and end.



## LIST OF AGENTS FOR THE PUBLICATIONS

### IN CITY

ACCIDENT THEFT INSTITUTE, Egmore, Madras.  
ARTY BOOK COMPANY, POST BOX NO. 305, Madras-4.  
BETHAM3, Madras.  
P. VARADACHARI & CO., Madras.  
THE SOUTH INDIA SAIVA SIDDHANTHA WORKS PUBLISHING SOCIETY, Madras.  
VENKATARAMA & CO., Madras.  
V. PERUMAL CHETTY AND SONS, Madras.  
V. RAMASWAMY SASTRIGU & SONS, Madras.  
OTTUMAI OFFICE, Madras-17.  
M. DORAI SWAMY MUDALIAR & CO., Madras.  
FREE INDIA CO-OPERATORS' AGENCY, Madras-4.  
SOUTH INDIA TRADERS, Royapetta, Madras.

### IN MUFASSAL

M. C. KRISHNIAH CHETTY, Madhavapalle, Chittoor district.  
THE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES COMPANY, R.S. Puram, Coimbatore district.  
D. SREEKRISHNAMURTHY, ONGOLE, Guntur district.  
M. SESHACHALAM & Co., Masulipatnam, Krishna district.  
TRIVENI PUBLISHERS, Masulipatnam, Krishna district.  
HINDUSTAN DIARY PUBLISHERS, Vijayavada, Krishna district.  
THE COMMERCIAL LINKS, Governorpel, Vijayavada, Krishna district.  
TYE MANAGER, Gramodharana, Buckinghampet, Vijayavada, Krishna district.  
E. M. GOTALAKRISHNA KONE, Madurai, Madurai district.  
L. P. J. KUNHI & BROS., Cannanore, Malabar district.  
KERALA POLYTECHNIC CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY, Ltd., Kozhikode-5 (South Malabar).  
K. BROTHERS, Kozhikode (South Malabar).  
L. MOORTHY, Nellore, Nellore district.  
A. VENKATASUBBAN, Vellore, North Arcot district.  
TIMES MODERN MART, Salem, Salem district.  
K. BHOGA RAO & Co., Mangalore, South Kanara district.  
U. R. SHENOY & SONS, Mangalore, South Kanara district.  
SRINIVAS & Co., Kumbakonam, Tanjore district.  
P. N. SWAMINATHA SIVAN & Co., Pudukottai, Tiruchirappalli district.  
S. KRISHNASWAMI & Co., Tiruchirappalli, Tiruchirappalli district.  
PALANIAPPA BROTHERS, Teppakulam, Tiruchirappalli, Tiruchirappalli district.  
V. S. VASAN & Co., Tirunelveli, Tirunelveli district.  
S. B. SUBRAMANIA PILLAI, Tirunelveli, Tirunelveli district.  
ARIYU NOOLAGAM, Market Street, Ootacamund.

### IN OTHER STATES

BHANVARILAL JAIN, Motikatra, Agra.  
SREE ABHIRAVA VAIDYA SHARADA BOOK DEPOT, Bangalore-2.  
THE BANGALORE BOOK CENTRE, Bangalore-2.  
THE STANDARD BOOK DEPOT, Bangalore-2.  
HARI GOVIND BOOK STALL, Banda.  
NEW BOOK COMPANY, Bombay.  
THE POPULAR BOOK DEPOT, Lamington Road, Bombay.  
THE BOOK COMPANY, Calcutta.  
THACKER SPINK & CO., Calcutta.  
DEB PAT STORES, Ernakulam.  
CHANGAR BOOK STALL, Anand (Gujarat).  
OSMANIA UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' CO-OPERATIVE BOOK DEPOT, Osmania.  
S. M. JAGANATHAN, Nagercoil.  
S. V. KAMAT, Kumbh (North Kanara).  
JAIN BOOK AGENCY, New Delhi.  
INTERNATIONAL BOOK SERVICE, Pondicherry.  
INTERNATIONAL BOOK HOUSE, Trivandrum.